**Buzz:** OS X, Office 2001, *page 28*

**How-to:** Turn MP3s into CDs, *page 86*

**Reviews:** 10 Photo Printers Compared, *page 103*

09.2000

# Macworld

# CHANGE

## IT'S SCARY. IT'S EXCITING.

Ten Trends That Are Remaking Your Mac, p. 40

$6.99 International

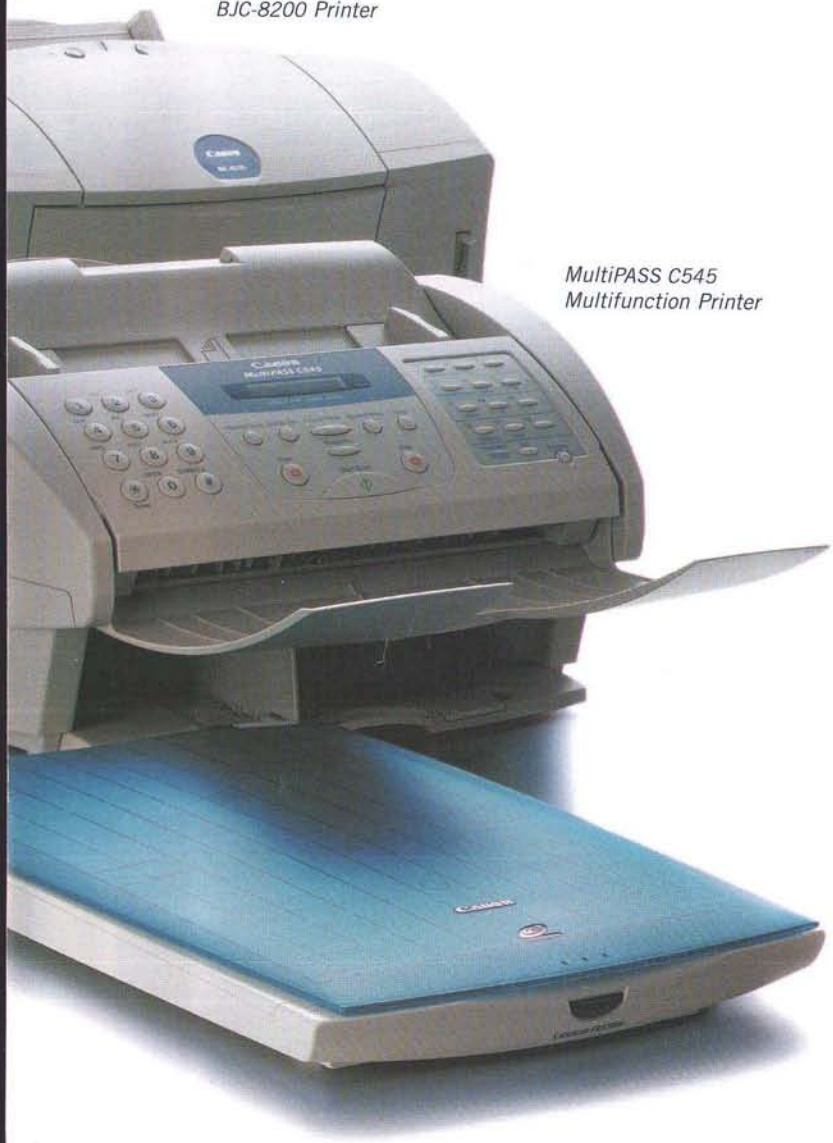
09>

0 14024 06924 0

Get Smarter www.macworld.com

BJC-8200 Printer

MultiPASS C545
Multifunction Printer



# Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac®-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you can imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

CanoScan 630Ui Scanner

Mac

## High-Performance Desktop Printers

***Choices abound. Now Mac users can pick from an extensive selection of Canon Color Bubble Jet™ Printers. All with photo-quality imaging and razor-sharp black text.***

## Award-Winning Portable Printer

***Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was pronounced "Best of Show" at the Macworld 2000 San Francisco Expo.***

*4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. ©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, MultiPASS and VAROS are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks

# Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly, or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

## Advanced Flatbed Scanners

***Our colorful CanoScan® FB 630Ui Scanner was designed with the iMac™ in mind. And for graphics professionals, there's our CanoScan FB 1200S Scanner featuring groundbreaking VAROS™ technology.***

## Superior Multifunction Printers

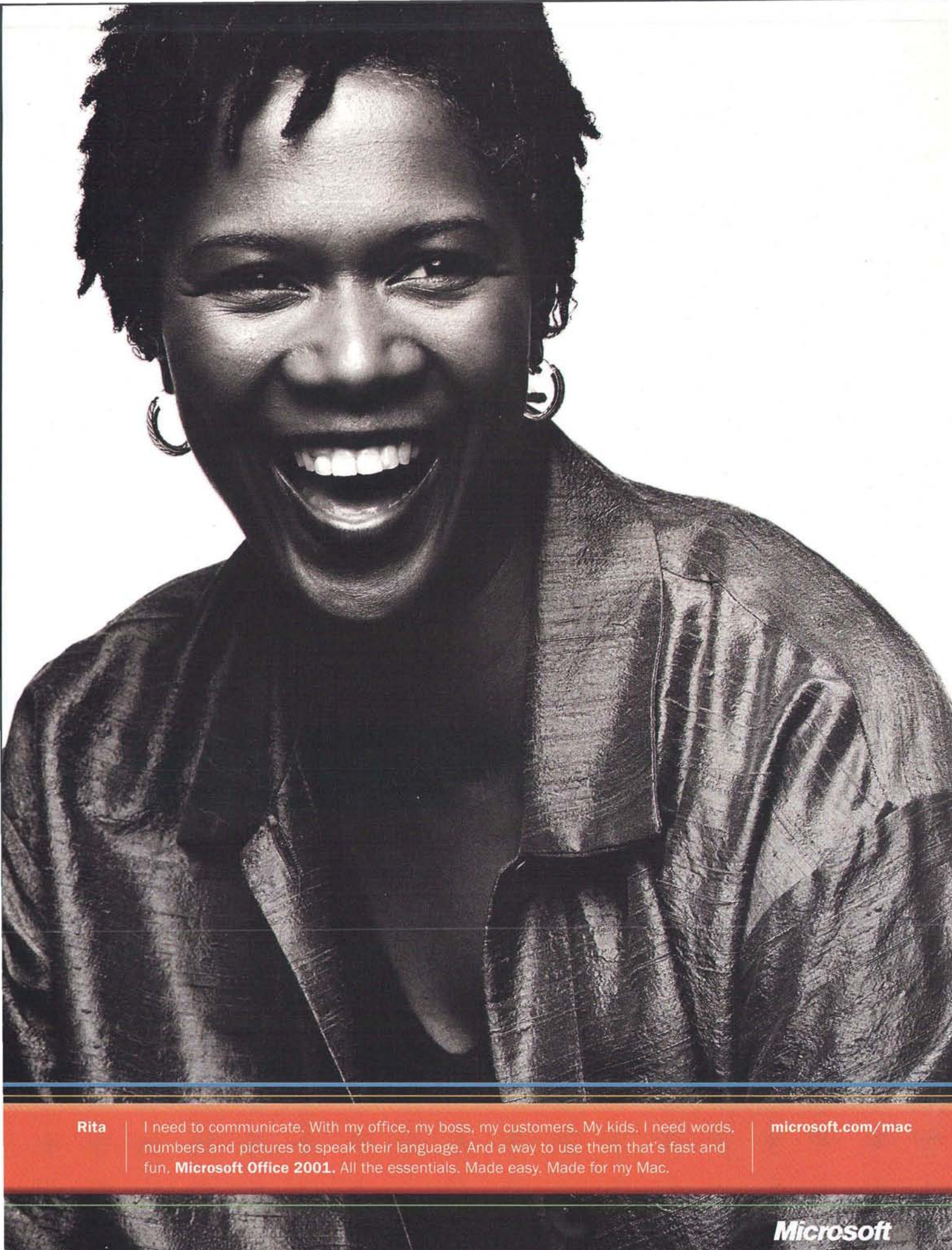
***Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, one good thing led to another: our new MultiPASS™ C545 Multifunction Printer.***

of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.

**Circle 23 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

Microsoft® Office:mac 2001

© 2000 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.


Rita
I need to communicate. With my office, my boss, my customers. My kids. I need words, numbers and pictures to speak their language. And a way to use them that's fast and fun. Microsoft Office 2001. All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.
microsoft.com/mac
Microsoft

September 2000

# Macworld

www.macworld.com

## Opinion

**11 The Vision Thing**
ANDREW GORE How to build a better *Macworld*.

**25 Feedback**
Readers respond.

**127 The Game Room**
ANDY IHNATKO Don't call them my favorites, but these are (or were) some cool games.

**200 The Desktop Critic**
DAVID POGUE The Microsoft breakup is only the beginning.

## Buzz

**28 Douglas Adams, Microsoft Office 2001, iFilm, Rio 600, and Mac OS X.**

## How-to

**70 Reconcilable Differences**

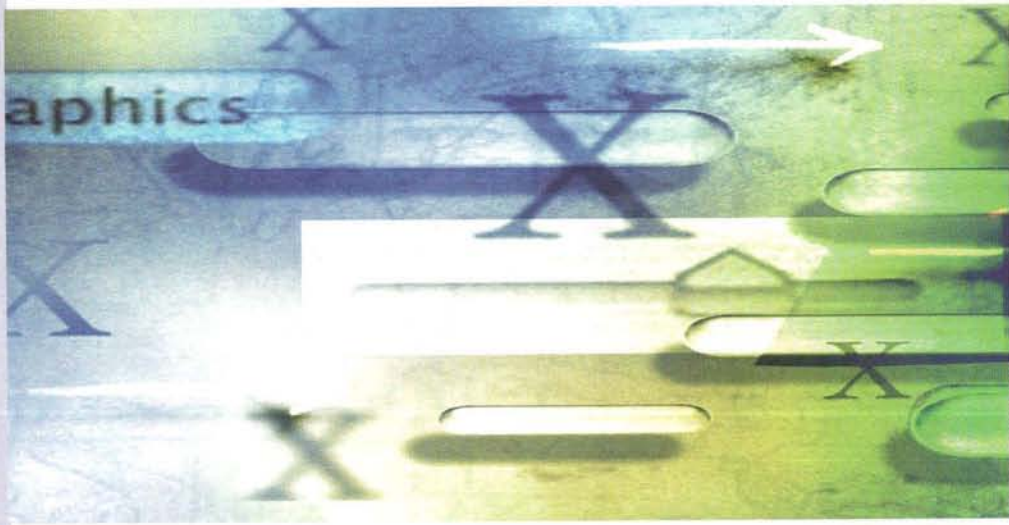
**80 Doctor Your Digital Images**
DEKE McCLELLAND When your digital camera gives you lemons, make lemonade.

**86 Turn Your MP3s into Audio CDs**
JONATHAN SEFF No portable MP3 player? You can still liberate those tunes from your Mac.

**88 Simultaneous Surfing**
JOHN RIZZO Share one DSL connection among several Macs.

**93 Mac 911**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN Welcome to *Macworld*'s new forum for answering reader questions and sharing tips.

## CHANGE. IT'S SCARY.



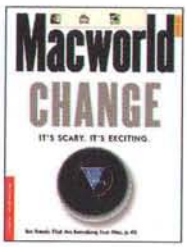

From desktop video and the wired life to OS X—you can now do things you never thought possible with your Mac. Find out what industry insiders have to say about the top 10 trends affecting Mac users.

40

**Macworld.com**
Our redesigned Web site features *Macworld's* top 10 trends in more depth—with commentary, instructional advice, and resource guides based on each topic—plus more than 40 new subject-based archive pages!

**Buzz**
The portable MP3 player gets stylish with the Rio 600.

34

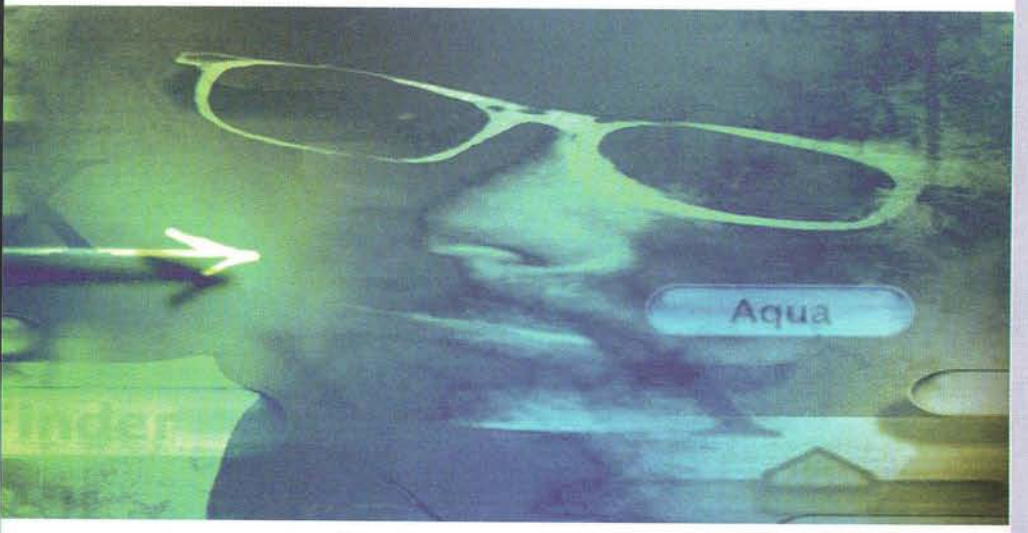



**Welcome**

*Macworld* has a whole new look! Take a guided tour of the past and the present with Editor in Chief Andrew Gore.

66

# IT'S EXCITING. IT'S HERE.



**Reviews**

Capture every last detail with these three-megapixel cameras.

108

**Reconcilable Differences**

JEFFREY ZELDMAN Web images and text sometimes display differently on Macs and Windows PCs. But with a little planning, you can make your sites look good on both platforms.

70

**On the Cover:**

*Photograph by Mark Johann*

## Reviews


96 ♦♦♦½ **Adobe LiveMotion 1.0**
Web graphics and animation

99 ♦♦♦♦½ **Adobe Illustrator 9**
Illustration software

103 ♦♦ **Canon BJC-8200**
♦♦♦½ **Epson Stylus Photo 870**
♦♦♦ **Epson Stylus Photo 875DC**
♦♦♦♦ **Epson Stylus Photo 1270**
♦♦♦♦ **Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C**
♦♦♦ **Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 952C**
♦♦½ **Lexmark Z52**
♦ **Olympus P-330N**
♦♦♦½ **Panasonic PV-PD2100**
♦♦♦ **Sony UP-DP10**
Photo printers

106 ♦♦♦ **Freeway 3.0**
Web-design tool

108 ♦♦♦½ **Canon PowerShot S20**
♦♦♦ **Epson PhotoPC 3000Z**
♦♦♦♦½ **Nikon Coolpix 990**
♦♦♦♦ **Olympus C-3030 Zoom**
Three-megapixel cameras

113 ♦♦♦♦ **CyberGauge 3.0**
Network-monitoring software

115 ♦♦♦ **Hard Disk SpeedTools 3.0**
♦♦½ **Hard Disk Toolkit 4.0**
♦♦½ **Radialogic 1.8.1**
Disk-driver utilities

116 ♦♦♦♦ **Tango 2000**
Web-database tool

118 ♦♦♦½ **InterView 2.0**
USB video-capture software

118 ♦♦♦♦ **Canvas 7 SE**
Integrated graphics software

118 ♦♦♦½ **Amapi 3D 5.15**
3-D–modeling tool

120 ♦♦♦♦ **SiteCam 5.0**
Web-cam software

120 ♦♦½ **Fantom FireWire Orb**
2.2GB removable drive

120 ♦♦♦♦ **Eudora Internet Mail Server 3.0**
Mail server

122 ♦♦♦½ **Spark 1.5**
Audio editor

122 ♦♦♦ **Bingo Bingo Bingo**
Game

124 **Macworld.com Reviews**
More reviews online

WE'VE REMOVED THE BIGGEST OBSTACLE BETWEEN YOU AND A PRINTER.

THE STORE.

"Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!"

No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At GCC printers, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic – street, store or otherwise. You only pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer technical support for our printers 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Visit us @ Macworld Booth 661

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves – because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

GCC printers. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.

## ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 & PCL®5 compatible
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk®, TCP/IP
USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT),
Bi-directional Parallel

starting at
**$849**

Also available in 1200 dpi, LocalTalk® and USB/Parallel only models.

## ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 & PCL 5 compatible
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI),
Bi-directional Parallel

starting at
**$1599**
Lease $56 Month/36 months*

Also available in 800 &1200 dpi versions.

New

## ELITE 21 Series

21 pages per minute
1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.33" x 13.83"
Letter, legal, envelope
550-sheet motorized Universal Tray
with built-in level indicator
PostScript Level 2 & PCL 6 compatible
136 PostScript fonts, 80 PCL fonts
RAM expandable to 256 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, TCP/IP, NetWare®
10/100 BaseT Ethernet, USB,
ECP Bi-directional Parallel, RS-232 Serial
Transmit-once collation

starting at
**$1299**
Lease $48 Month/36 months*

Also available in duplex and hard drive configurations.

GCC printers

800.422.7777 **To Order** www.gccprinters.com

*Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. GCC printers and Elite are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricing and specifications valid only in the U.S. (110V printers) and subject to change without notice. For international orders, please contact local distributors. ©2000 GCC Technologies.

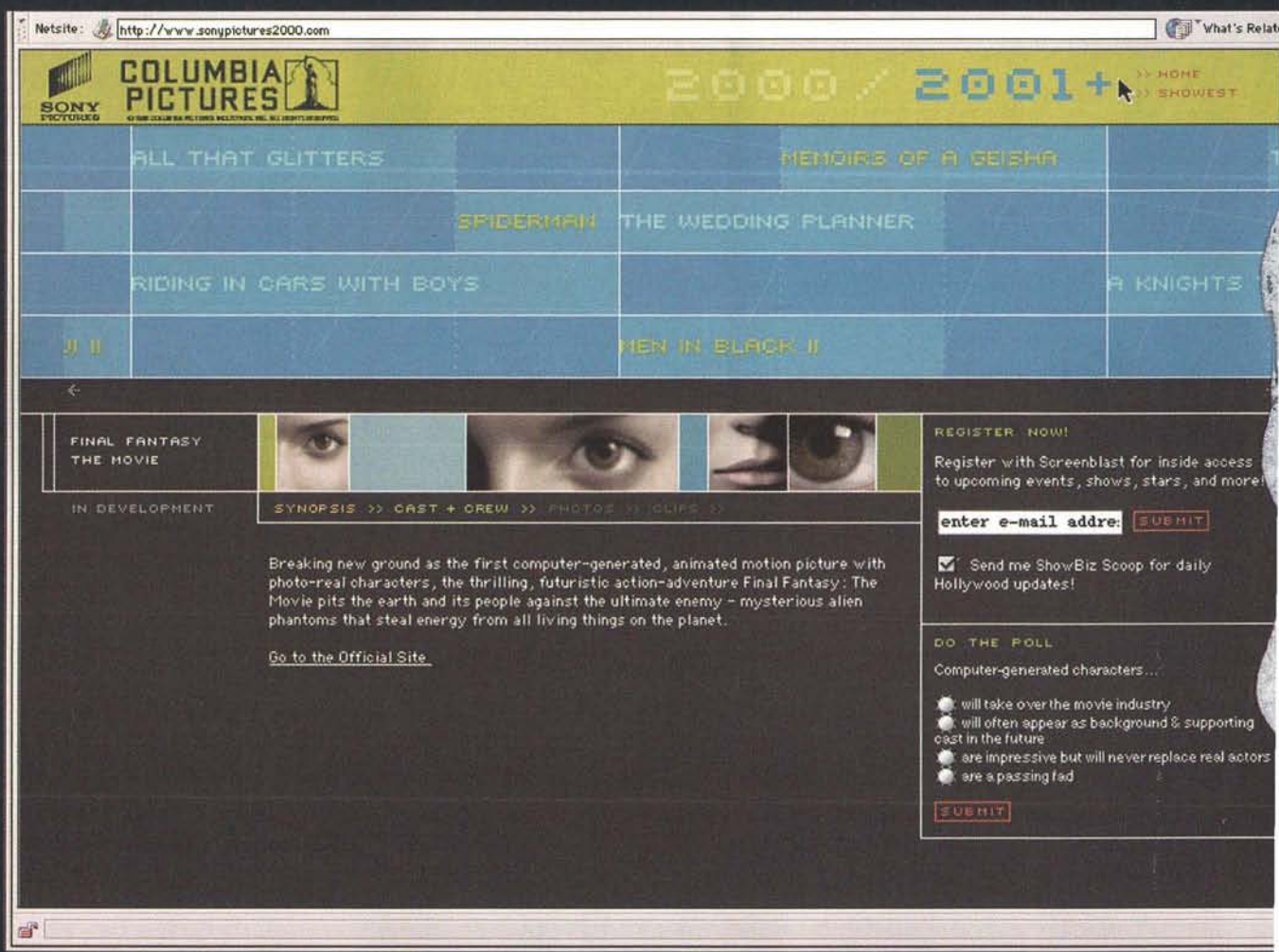
Keycode 009MWD2

Circle 47 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Web designers will

*become more productive. Web developers will become more productive.*

*Sales of caffeinated beverages will plunge.*

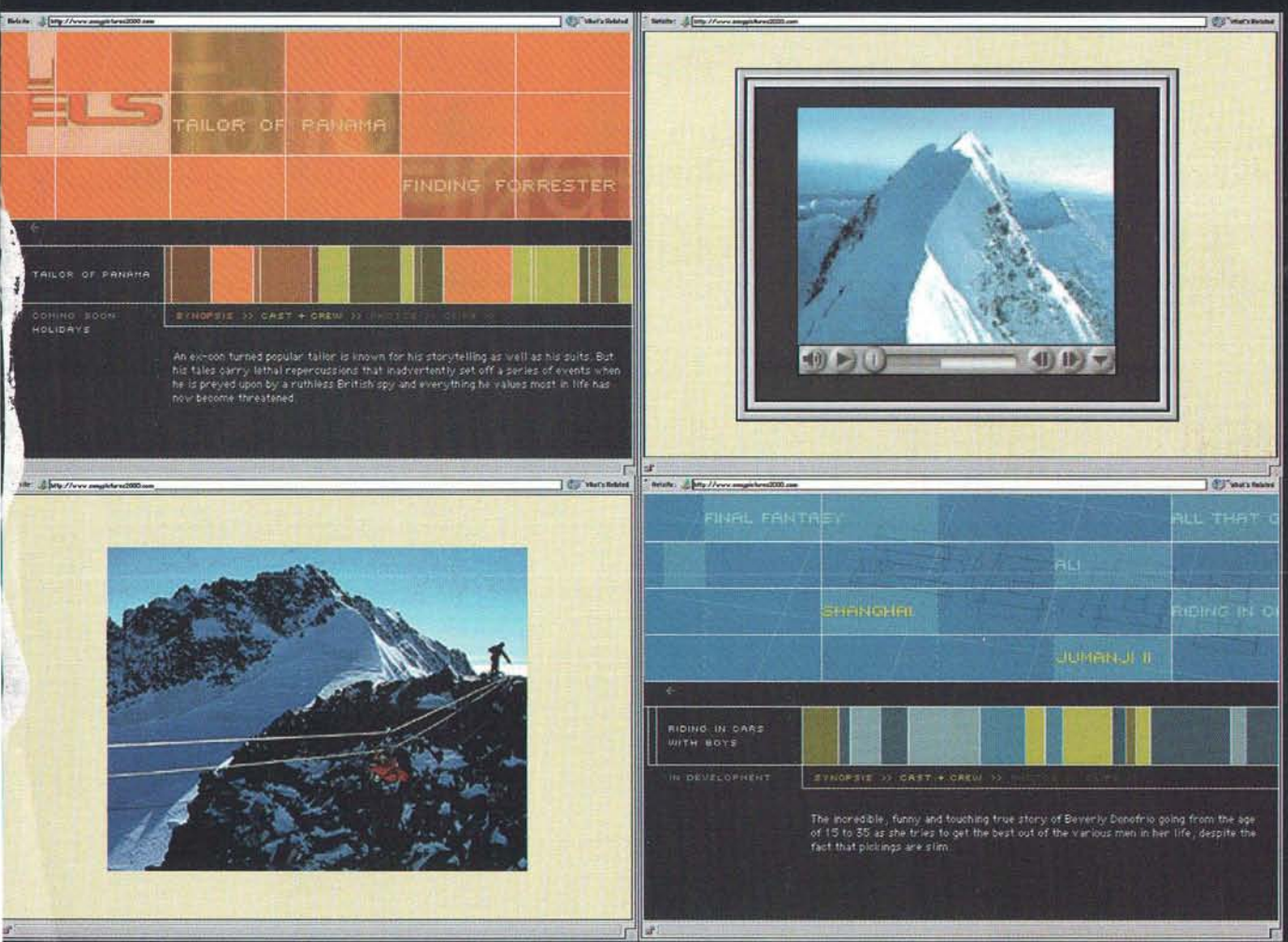



Copyright 2000 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, Macromedia Dreamweaver and Macromedia Fireworks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. in the Un

TOGETHER, MACROMEDIA DREAMWEAVER® AND MACROMEDIA FIREWORKS® help you build great-looking, powerful Web sites faster and more efficiently than ever before. They automate those redundant, time-consuming tasks that account for all that midnight oil. But best of all, they allow multiple users creating content in different programs in a variety of locations to work together in total harmony. Revolutionary, huh?

macromedia.com/go/studio

macromedia® *what the web can be.™*



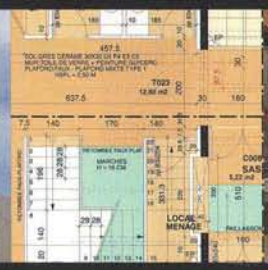

...and other countries. Other company names, products or services mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. All images ©2000 Sony Pictures Entertainment. Site designed by Hello Design, LLC.

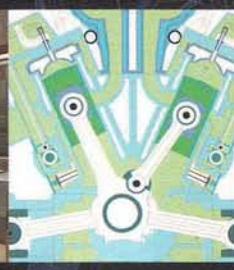
Circle 67 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.nemetschek.net
1-888-646-4223

# VectorWorks

## *Object-Based CAD for Professionals*





**Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.**

### Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

### Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

### The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all–The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

### Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities

RenderWorks–Bring you designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.

VectorWorks ARCHITECT–The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.

NEMETSCHEK
NORTH AMERICA

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANDREW GORE

# Reinventing Macworld

THE MAC WORLD IS CHANGING, AND SO IS *MACWORLD*. AND THAT'S

**Notice anything different this month? Now, I realize that change can be a little disconcerting, and we all know that change is not always good.**

But if you've leafed through the pages of this, the debut issue of *Macworld*'s first major redesign in seven years, I think you'll find that sometimes change can be a very good thing, indeed.

**Good and Good for You**

As you'll read elsewhere in this issue (see the feature story "Welcome"), *Macworld*'s makeover has been a long time coming. Through the past two years, we've worked hard not only to update the magazine's look but also to modify its structure to better serve you.

You see, we're really interested in you—so much so, we study you on a regular basis. From surveys, focus groups, and electronic feedback, we have a pretty good sense of who you are, why you use a Mac, and what you like—and don't like—about this publication.

In general, you seem pretty happy with *Macworld*. This magazine enjoys some of the highest subscription-renewal rates and has some of the longest-standing subscriptions in the business. In studies, you've used words such as *reliable, credible, comprehensive,* and *objective* to describe us.

Unfortunately, another description occasionally came up: reading *Macworld* is "like doing homework." Yes, the content is there—but getting to it can be a trial. And while there was once a time when part of the joy of reading *Macworld* was setting aside a few hours in the evening to leisurely read the magazine from cover to cover, none of us seem to have that much time these days.

That's why we've added more than a fresh new look: for example, a consolidated how-to section, now with a standardized step-by-step layout—a very clear way of communicating instructional information. And while our reviews continue to provide the accuracy you've come to depend on, we've added new ways for you to get a quick grasp on the pros and cons of every product we examine. We're also striving to bring a more personal tone to *Macworld*—that of a knowledgeable friend, not a lecturing professor.

**The Ever Changing Mac**

The Mac has changed to meet your changing needs. 1993's Apple is long dead, and new products such as the iMac and iBook have introduced a new sense of style to computing.

But while we may be a bit dazzled by the pretty colors and translucent plastic, let's not forget the power that lives inside that candy-coated shell. Suddenly, even iMac users have access to technologies such as FireWire, DVD, digital video, AirPort wireless networking, and high-speed Internet access. It's all there for the taking—if you know how.

*continues*

met@box®

We're all about

SPEED

The Met@box joeCARDs use the fastest G-3 and G-4 processors, giving you all the speed and power your resource-hungry applications demand.

NOW SHIPPING! 500 MHz G4

VALUE

Turbo-charging your vintage Mac with a Met@box joeCARD is exceptionally cost-effective. Get the most out of the tools you trust without taking a bite in the bank account.

RELIABILITY

The Met@box joeCARD is designed to give you top performance without affecting stability. You get total control in even the most demanding system environments.

*In addition to fast, reliable performance and exceptional value you also get Met@boxs' unrivaled support from a stable, enduring company.*

*Met@box has received numerous awards from the European magazine community. For more information please visit us at*

www.metaboxUSA.com

*or call toll-free at* 1-800-292-7753

*The Met@box joeCARD and littleJOE are available at*

Outpost.com

See us at Macworld Expo NY Booth #872

© 2000 Met@box Corporation. All rights reserved. Met@box, the Met@box logo, joeCARD and littleJOE are trademarks of the Met@box corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries. Mac, G-3 and G-4 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

87 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Telling you about a computer's specifications is no longer enough. The days when we could just splash a number followed by "Megahertz!" on our covers and still satisfy readers are gone. Why? Because *all* Macs sold today are incredibly fast and powerful, and even the newest, fastest Macs are only incrementally faster than what came before them. What matters today is getting the most out of that Mac.

This is not to say that *Macworld* is only now focusing on great how-to articles. We've always had great instructional material in the magazine—scattered across our *Secrets* and *Create* sections and in our features. But with this issue, we're collecting that content in one place, the new *How-to* section. There you'll find feature stories, step-by-step articles, and our new *Mac 911* troubleshooting column—all geared to help you get the most out of your Mac and the programs you run on it.

**The Changing Face of News**

Another major change in this issue is the departure of *Macworld*'s *News* section, replaced with a new section called *Buzz*.

In a world where the Internet dominates, it's impossible for a monthly print magazine—especially one with a readership as tech-savvy as *Macworld*'s—to cover breaking news in a relevant manner. Enter *Buzz*, which still provides news and information about the Mac but does so with style and humor. We're hopeful that *Buzz* will inform you about the most important topics in the Mac world but will also entertain you and remind you why you're a Mac user.

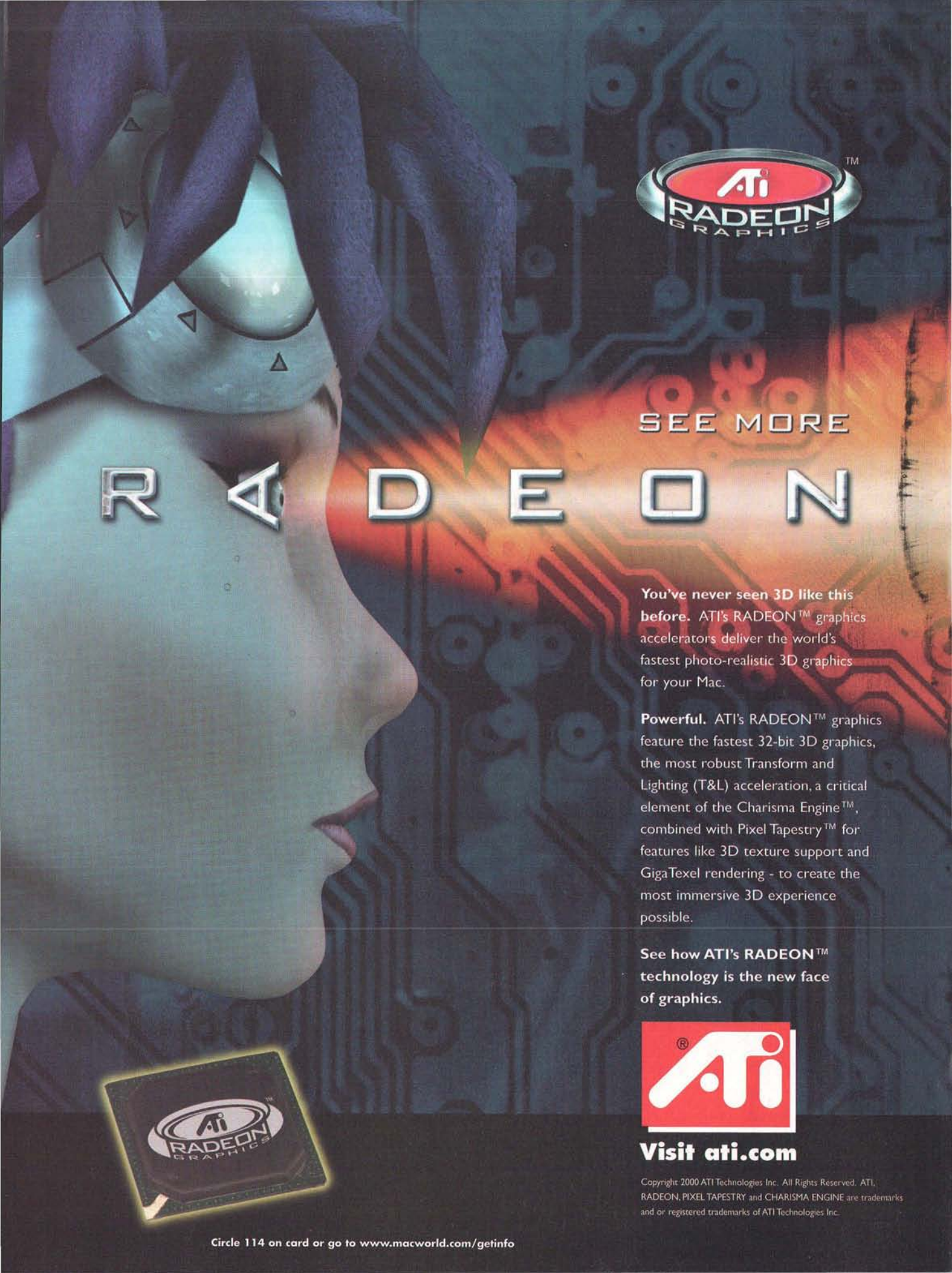
We've also tried to reintegrate some of the elements of *MacUser* that were lost when that magazine merged with *Macworld* in 1997. Former *Help Folder* author Christopher Breen is now at the helm of *Mac 911*, our new troubleshooting and tips column. And with this issue we also welcome former *MacUser* columnist Andy Ihnatko back to the fold; Andy will be writing our monthly entertainment and gaming column, *The Game Room*.

And, of course, *Macworld*'s redesign wouldn't be complete without the complete overhaul of our Web site. The new Macworld .com is reorganized so that no matter what subject you're interested in, you can find what *Macworld* has to say about it—and you can even weigh in with your own opinion.

Sure, it all starts in Cupertino. But Apple gives you only the hammer—it's up to *Macworld* to show you the things you can build with that tool and point to the nails and wood you'll need to complete your projects.

So, by all means, go back to exploring this new, more accessible, more useful *Macworld*. Hopefully, you'll find that it still delivers those qualities that have been *Macworld* hallmarks since the beginning—trusted product evaluations, expert advice, and in-depth analysis of the Mac—but with more style and humor, and a clearer focus on delivering the information that's important to you. **m**

To comment on this column, go to www.macworld.com/visionthing and post to the Vision Thing forum. Or post your feedback on the *Macworld* redesign at www.macworld.com/2000/09/redesign.


ATi
RADEON
GRAPHICS
TM
SEE MORE
RADEON
You've never seen 3D like this before. ATI's RADEON™ graphics accelerators deliver the world's fastest photo-realistic 3D graphics for your Mac.
Powerful. ATI's RADEON™ graphics feature the fastest 32-bit 3D graphics, the most robust Transform and Lighting (T&L) acceleration, a critical element of the Charisma Engine™, combined with Pixel Tapestry™ for features like 3D texture support and GigaTexel rendering - to create the most immersive 3D experience possible.
See how ATI's RADEON™ technology is the new face of graphics.
ATi
Visit ati.com
Copyright 2000 ATI Technologies Inc. All Rights Reserved. ATI, RADEON, PIXEL TAPESTRY and CHARISMA ENGINE are trademarks and or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc.
Circle 114 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

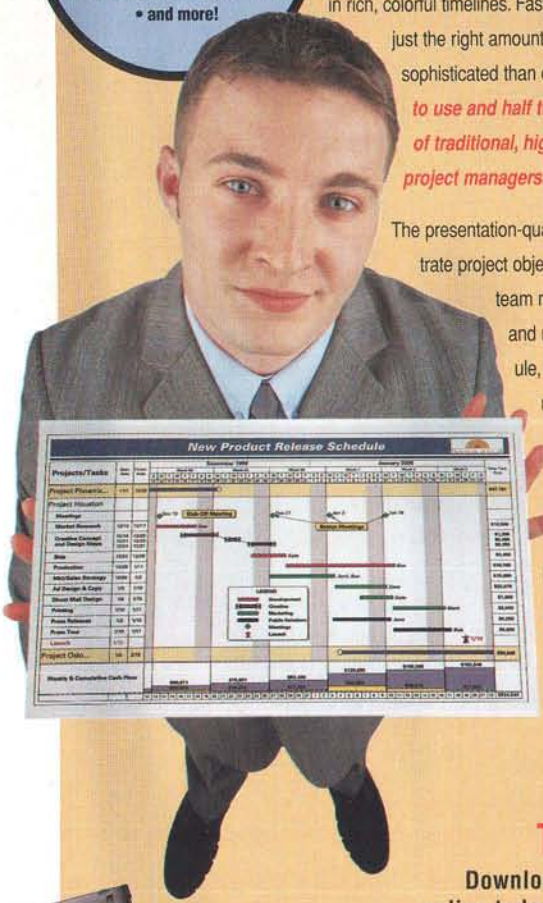
# DON'T TELL MY BOSS

NEW Version 6.04
• ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
• Open/Export MS Project MPX files
• Full AppleScript Support
• Histograms • Hyperlinks
• and more!

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.04 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.* $199*

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.




finalist macworld eddys

TRY IT & BUY IT!
Download the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com.

ON YOUR DESKTOP, OR ON THE GO!
Now you can view and edit schedules anytime, anywhere.

FastTrack Schedule™
Version 6.04

AEC SOFTWARE

Preview the Palm Version at www.aecsoft.com

Circle 84 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

© 2000 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks listed herein are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated Street Price is $199, prices may vary at individual resellers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information.



# Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark
EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Jason Snell
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer
SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS Linda Comer
SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM Suzanne Courteau
SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser
SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Jennifer Berger, Mathew Honan, Kelly Lunsford, Philip Michaels, Jonathan Seff
ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larson, Adrienne Robillard
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead
LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo
LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger, Alissa Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

# Maybe you can't afford an entire team of Web experts. But you can rent ours.

Now you don't have to be dependent on part-time workers for your full-time business. Even if your business is just getting off the ground, you can have a group of Internet experts on staff. Just call Interland, the only true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce and dedicated servers. So why count on one person when you can have an entire team of Webmasters dedicated to your business with Interland? One call and they'll start working for you.

*Increase revenue. Expand your business. Reach more customers.*

- @ Affordable hourly pricing
- @ Build a Web site from scratch
- @ Get a Web site makeover
- @ Quick solutions in as little as one week
- @ 24/7/365 state-of-the-art Network Operations Center
- @ Professional marketing services available
- @ Web hosting, co-located and dedicated services available
- @ On-staff engineers include MCSP, CCIE, Red Hat and more
- @ On-staff experts in Oracle, SQL, Real Media, Windows Media and SANS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 1, 1999 Interland, Inc.

redhat. CERTIFIED RESELLER

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

EDITOR'S CHOICE LAB

**@interland®**

***We make the Web work for you.™***

***Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com***

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Laptop Storage Cart
## *for the* iBook®!

*Looking for a safe, secure place for your iBooks? Store, move and charge your iBooks with this new Cart from Anthro!*

*Anthro Lifetime Warranty*

*Compact and mobile!*

*Secure locking hardware!*

*Handles to push or pull!*

*Holds up to 20 iBooks!*

*Vents for airflow!*

*External power and telephone outlets!*

*Place for AC Power Adapter and cords!*

*Room for AirPorts on top!*

*Wrap your cables neatly!*

*Big wheels go everywhere!*

Tour Anthro World at our eye-opening web site.

**www.anthro.com**

*or call us at* **800-325-3841**

*6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F*

ANTHRO®

**Anthro Corporation® Technology Furniture®** *Since 1984.*

***Available for Educational Discounts***

*iBook is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.*



# Macworld

| | |
|---|---|
| PRESIDENT AND CEO | Colin Crawford |
| ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/ OFFICE MANAGER | Elizabeth Lilly |
| RECEPTIONIST | Cheryl Richardson |
| VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER | Stephen Daniels |
| BUSINESS MANAGER | Eos de Feminis |
| ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR | Ronda Bittner |
| BILLING MANAGER | Ricardo Sandoval |
| VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES | Sue Murphy |
| HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER | Su-Tsen Wu |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR | Michael Dawson |
| IT MANAGER | Jennifer Torres |
| NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR | Obie Dion |
| IT SPECIALIST | Jose "Peps" Jara |

**DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES**

| | |
|---|---|
| VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER | Steve Plevin (415/243-3509) |
| ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST | Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197) |
| SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR | Laura Ross (415/243-3642) |
| SALES ASSOCIATE | Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577) |
| SALES ASSISTANT | Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662) |
| SALES ASSISTANT | Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583) |
| REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Coretta Wright (415/243-3615) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Sara Culley (970/327-4499) |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE | Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER | Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020) |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE | Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134) |
| SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER | Niki Stranz (415/243-3664) |
| SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER | Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691) |
| SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT | Franck Zamora (415/243-3628) |

**MARKETING**

| | |
|---|---|
| DIRECTOR OF MARKETING | Hilary Weber |
| MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER | Sharon L. Cordesse |
| MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER | Tara James |
| ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER | Joe Raffetto |

**PRODUCTION**

| | |
|---|---|
| PRODUCTION DIRECTOR | Steve Spingola |
| PREPRESS TECHNICIAN | Alan Anzalone |
| AD COORDINATOR | Megan Matteoni |

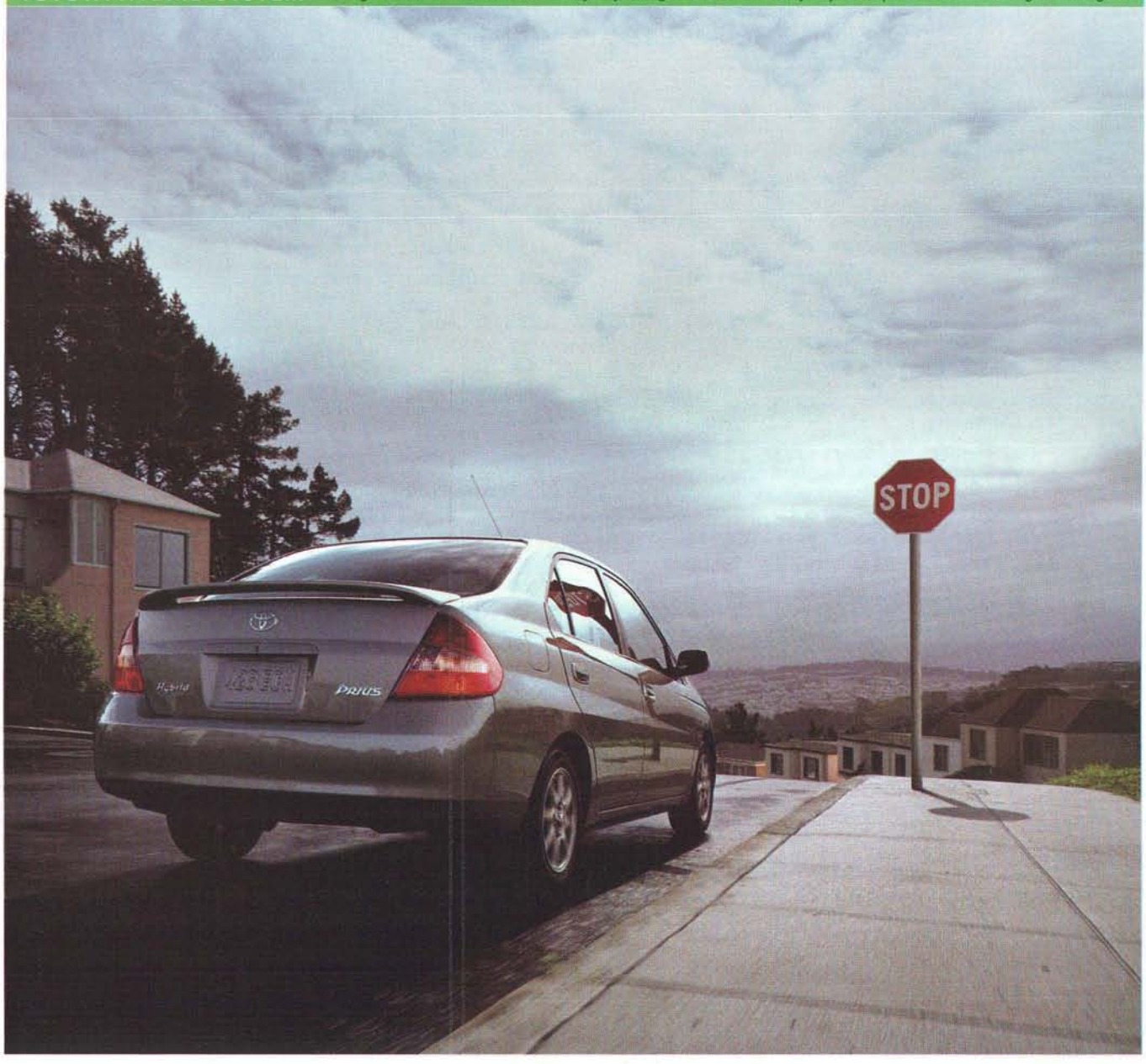
*Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.*


*Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.*

TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM

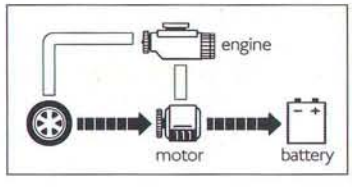
MPG 52/45 F E 566mi $CO_2$ 1/2 $NO_X$ 1/10

all figures based on EPA estimates — city/hwy mileage — actual results may vary — compared to conventional gasoline engines




# When it sees red, it charges.

Introducing the car that changes everything. Prius, the ingenious hybrid vehicle from Toyota. Prius captures the energy produced during normal deceleration and converts it back into power to drive the wheels. When you put on the brakes, Prius charges its own batteries, so it never needs to be plugged in. When you take off, Prius zips away under pure, clean electric power. It saves fuel. It saves gas money. And with up to 90%* fewer emissions, it could save so much more.




Prius captures the energy produced while braking and converts it into extra power.

**The new Prius. Starting at $19,995. Destination Charge $485. Total MSRP $20,480.****
**Visit www.toyota.com/prius or call 800-GO-TOYOTA.**

TOYOTA PRIUS | genius

*Based on EPA estimates. Actual results may vary. **Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price. Excludes taxes, license, title and other optional or regionally required equipment. Actual dealer price may vary. ©2000 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

**Circle 34 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

# FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

**Ready!** Boost your storage capacity by 6 or 12 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", and ready to increase your storage capacity.

**Set!** The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

**Go!** PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at **800.434.4032**, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!

**Why wait? Just plug & play!**

OUTRAGEOUS CUSTOMER SERVICE

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY STORAGE DEVICE ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR REPLACEMENT PROMISE

TECHWORKS

*Power To Perform™*

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 130 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

**Subscription Services**

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone | 800/627-2247 or<br>303/665-8930, North America only<br>303/604-7445, outside North America |
| U.S. Mail | Macworld Subscription Services<br>P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529 |
| World Wide Web | www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service |

**Subscription Rates**

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for airmail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (airmail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

**Back Issues of Macworld**

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

**Reprints and Permissions**

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

**Mailing Lists**

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

**Macworld on Microfilm**

*Macworld* is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

**Macworld Editorial**

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

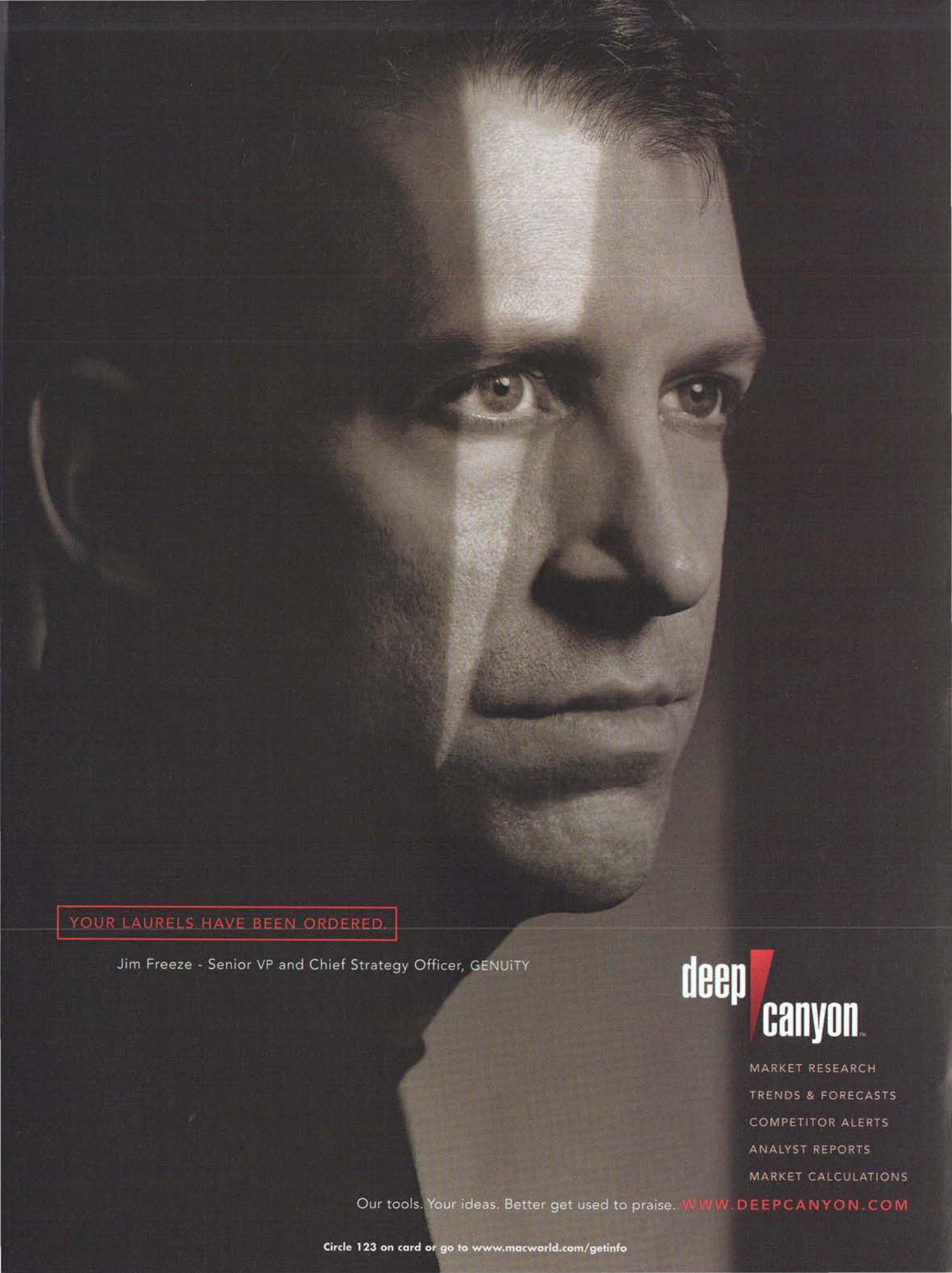
Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

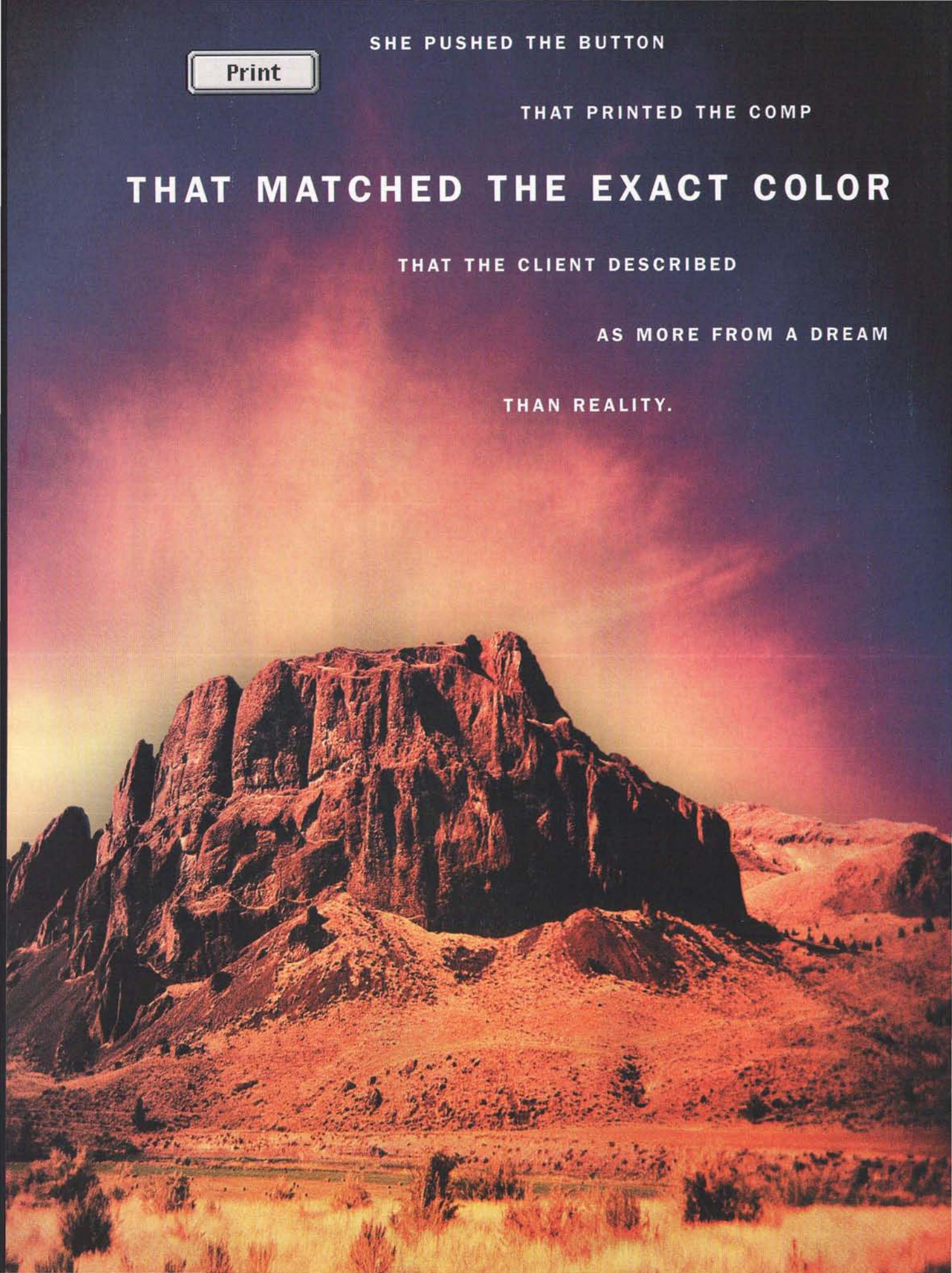
**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

**MACWORLD EXPO** As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA




Circle 123 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo


Print
SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON
THAT PRINTED THE COMP
THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR
THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED
AS MORE FROM A DREAM
THAN REALITY.

## XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.

**Tektronix Phaser 780 Tabloid Color Laser**
Precision Color Matching, up to 1200 dpi
$4995*

THE DIGITAL DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX
NETWORK PRINTERS

**In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it.** When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser® 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds. To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at **www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720.**

Copyright © 2000 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company®, Phaser®, and PhaserMatch™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION. *Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

**Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

It's not easy being obsessive.

But most good designers are,

and the last thing you need is

a distorted image. Fortunately,

Sony's FD Trinitron® displays

feature a virtually flat screen,

high-contrast coating and

an ultra-tight aperture grille.

Which produces enhanced

image definition and

astonishing detail. And now,

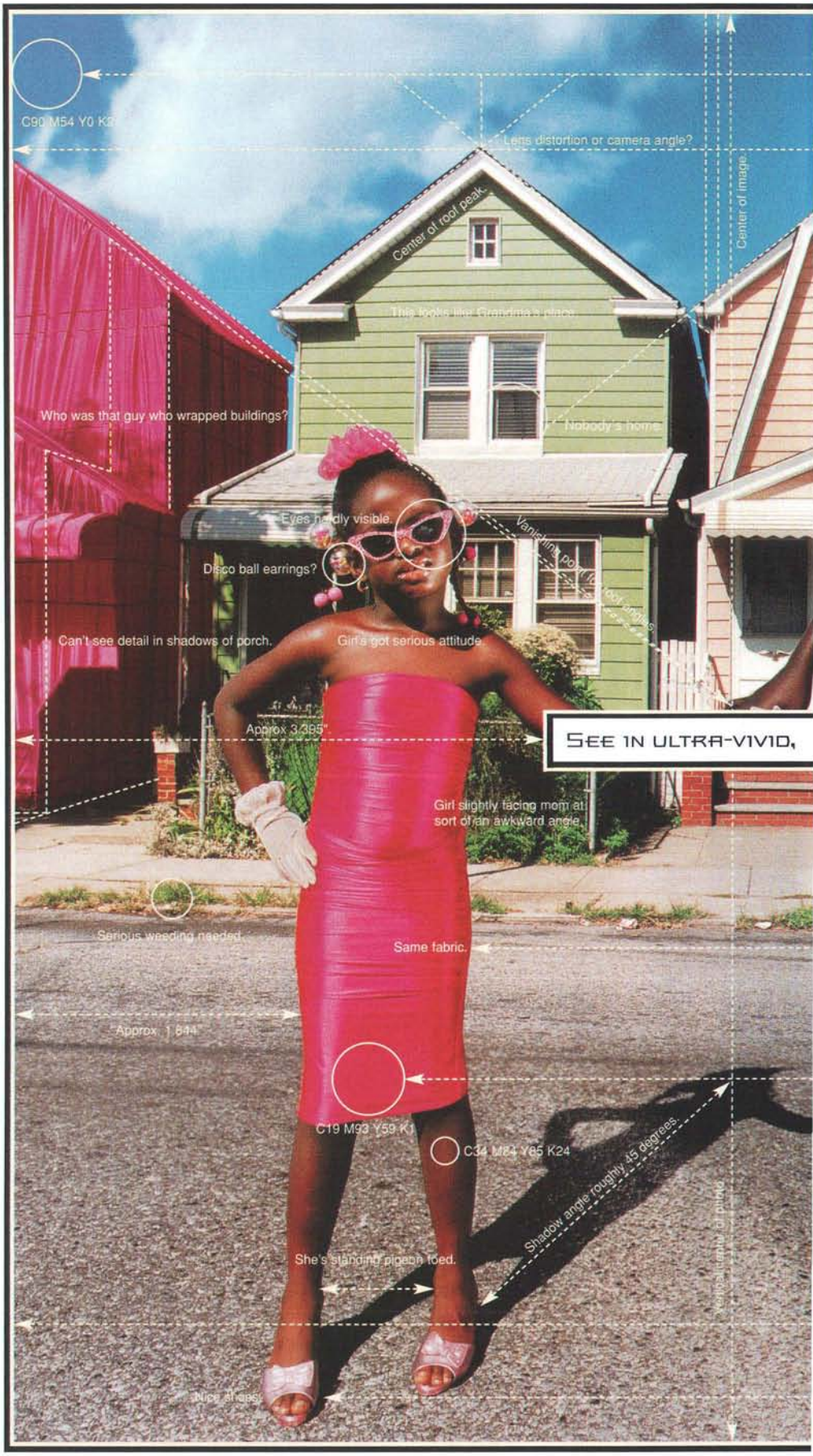
with the Multiscan® FW900

and its 16:10 double page

display, you have even

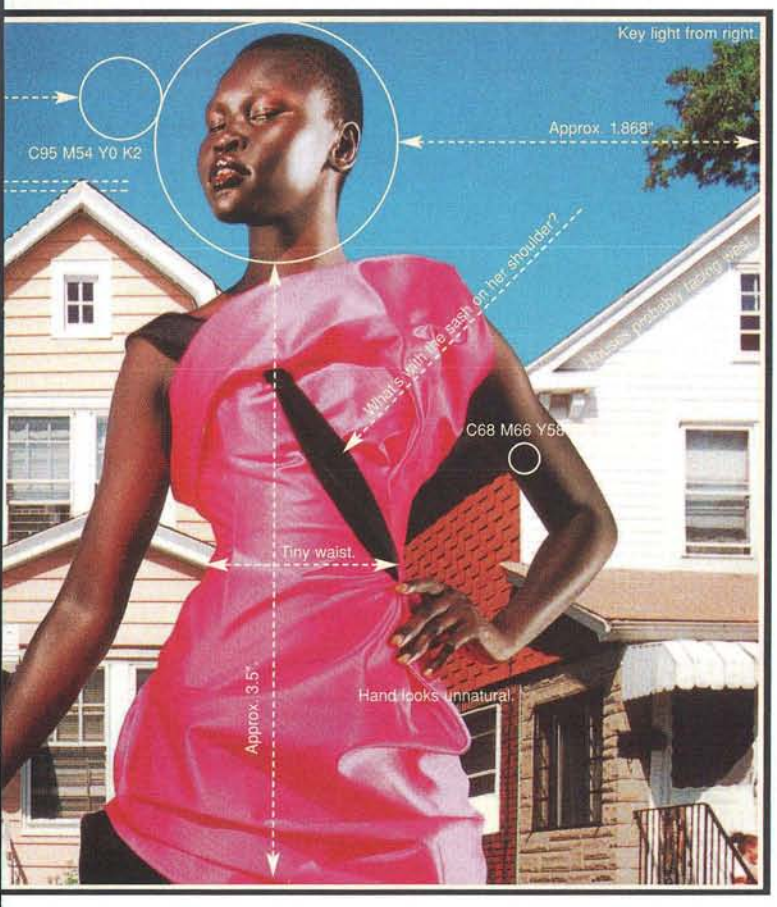
greater opportunity to obsess.

You can thank us later.




©2000 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the

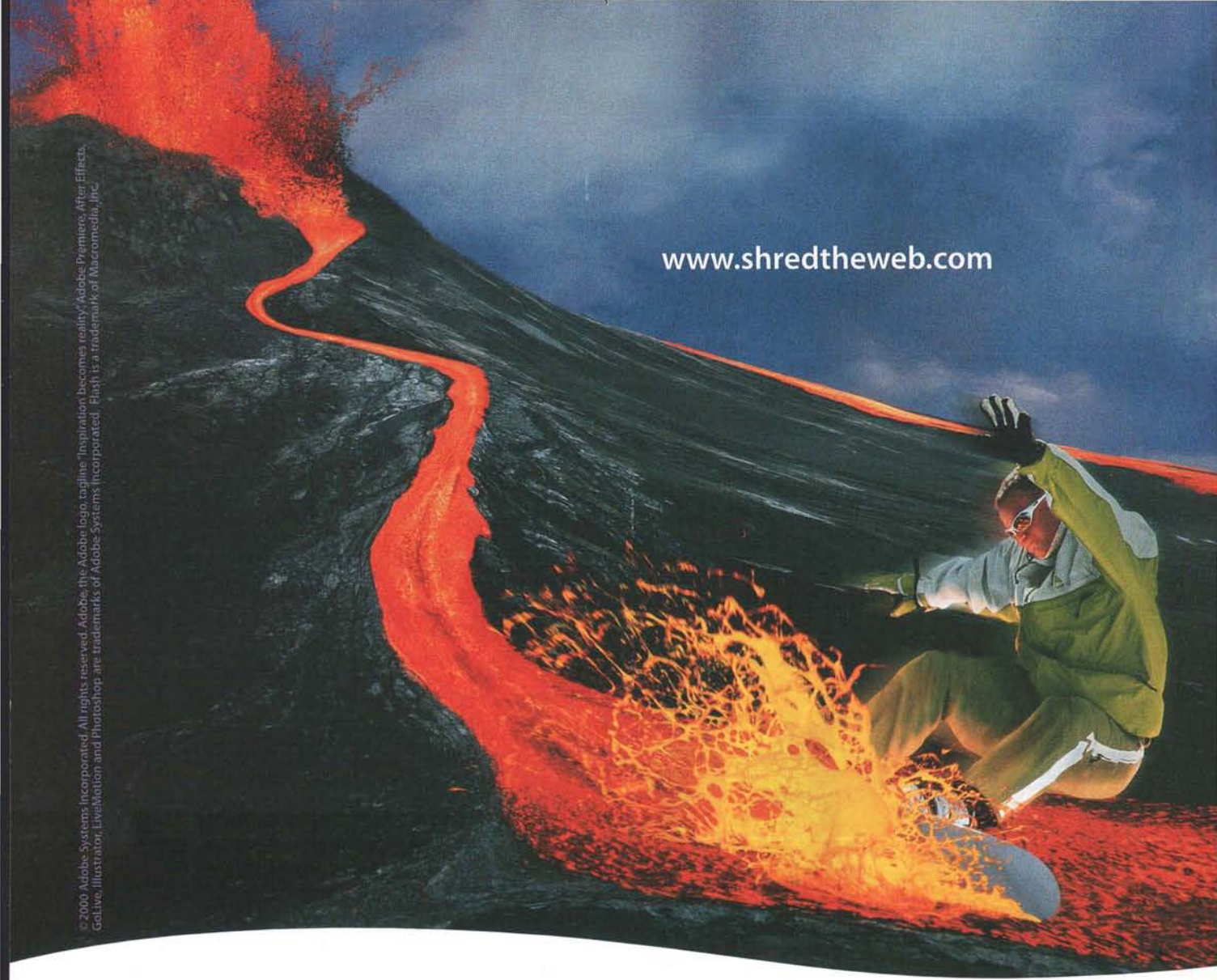
SONY




PIXEL BY PIXEL DETAIL JUST HOW CRAZY YOU'RE DRIVING YOURSELF.

**FD Trinitron**
www.sony.com/obsessed

Sony logo, Multiscan and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. DSP-M00409




© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, tagline "Inspiration becomes reality," Adobe Premiere, After Effects, GoLive, Illustrator, LiveMotion and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Flash is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc.

ADOBE GOLIVE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

**ADOBE LIVEMOTION**

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

ADOBE PREMIERE

ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS

ADOBE WEB COLLECTION

## Adobe LiveMotion.
## Web animation. Tight integration. Killer.

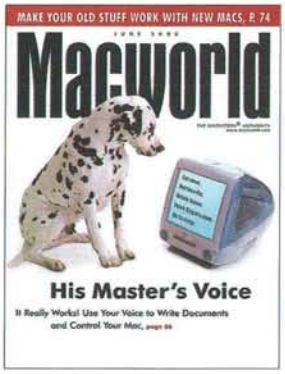
Push your content to the extreme with Adobe® LiveMotion™ software — a brand new application for creating web graphics and interactive animation. Developed for seamless integration, LiveMotion shares the familiar Adobe interface you know from Photoshop®, Illustrator®, GoLive™ and After Effects®. Which means a fast learning curve. And some insane animation. It even supports a variety of file formats, including Flash™ (.swf). See LiveMotion in action at www.shredtheweb.com

Adobe

Inspiration becomes reality.™

# Feedback






## Computer . . . Write *Macworld*

I was delighted to find such a comprehensive and evenhanded assessment of the state of speech-recognition technology for the Mac ("Listen Up," June 2000). David Pogue did an admirable job of navigating many of the land mines of myth and misinformation that have dotted the Mac speech landscape for years. I was especially glad to see fair coverage of MacSpeech and its ListenDo application.

I've been using PlainTalk, combined with AppleScript, on my trusty Power Mac 7300/180 for years, to give my mouse (and my right wrist) a rest from many repetitive tasks. It's also downright enjoyable to control your Mac with spoken commands, especially when your friends are watching!

So thanks to David Pogue for extolling the virtues of speech technology on the Mac. I plan to get one of the software packages this year, but for now, it's great to start up my Mac and, even if I'm down the hall or in the kitchen, hear "Kathy" say, "Speakable Items is ready!"

**Hunt Sidway**
*Louisville, Kentucky*

Eye am using a new ViaVoice my IBM speech program. It works quite well as you can see by the water. I think you for an Fiat's Stanton article that made by the Senate in. Thanks again Mac World.

**Graham Davis**
*Milford, Michigan*

*I'm happy two here that you are using ViaVoice sucks S fully. I myself use beach-recognition software for Windows, which is at least a generation a head of Max. Queerly, speech recognition is the technology of today and 2 Maura!—David Pogue*

### Power to the PowerBook

For the past month, I've used my PowerBook 2000 (*Reviews*, June 2000) daily; it's fast, quiet, and attractive. But why has no one noticed the absurdity of the AC adapter? The round power adapter may be striking to look at, but it's cumbersome, annoyingly large, and a bit heavy. The adapter is also different from every other PowerBook adapter Apple has used, forcing me to lug around the proprietary cord wherever I go or risk becoming power-less.

**Bill White**
*Goffstown, New Hampshire*

*Only the connector on the end of the cable that goes from the AC outlet to the power adapter has changed. The plug that goes into the back of the PowerBook has remained unchanged for several years, which means you can use power cords from discontinued PowerBook models on Apple's latest portables.—Ed.*

### Sure It's Secure

*Macworld* has taken an oversimplified "Chicken Little" approach to Internet and computer security, and I'm disappointed. The latest example is your review of DoorStop Personal (June 2000). Mel Beckman made a blanket statement that I find untrue: "If you're using a continuous connection, you

*continues*

need a firewall—it's simply not optional in today's dangerous Internet environment."

Mac OS users have always had excellent security right out of the box, not only because Apple chooses not to ship Mac OS with IP File Sharing (in OS 9) or Personal Web Sharing enabled, but also because the OS has no command-line access. There are definitely good uses for firewall products such as DoorStop Personal, but your review barely touches on one of them—controlling access according to client IP address.

Readers should understand that running a server is always a security risk, and they need information to decide for themselves whether a utility is worth its cost.

**Pete Gontier**
*Los Angeles, California*

*Think the Third Little Pig and his brick house, not Chicken Little. Many hacker attacks have nothing to do with careless configuration. Hackers exploit operating-system bugs that lie outside the direct control of end users. Some loopholes, such as the Mac OS 9.0 TCP/IP bug (fixed in January's Open Transport 2.6 update), let hackers coerce an Internet-connected computer into attacking innocent third parties. A firewall prevents arbitrary network traffic from reaching the operating system, drastically reducing the possibility that a hacker can exploit software flaws.—Mel Beckman*

### Gap in the Bridge

Just thought I should mention that the "Port Authority" sidebar in "Bridge the Gap" (June 2000) contains a possible error. I think the labels are flipped on the serial (DB9) and serial (mini-DIN 8) ports.

**Jonadab J. Torres**
*Patterson, New York*

*You're absolutely right. Regrettably, the captions got switched during our editorial process.—Ed.*

## The Feedbag

**I have a comment about the cover of the June issue: too much magenta.**

*This is an unintended side effect of digitally "fixing" dogs.—Ed.*

**I have a Macintosh 6100/60 AV purchased in 1994, and there was not even a mention of options for NuBus Macs in "Bridge the Gap" (June 2000). I guess this means there are no options, but couldn't you at least tell us that?**

*Not even Evel Knievel would dare to bridge that gap.—Ed.*

**ViaVoice is typing words without my saying anything. The house is empty and no radio or television is turned on.**

*If it types "Get out of the house!" I'd take the advice.—Ed.*

**I own a Mac IIsi, and the hard drive has crashed. How large a replacement can I get, and where?**

*As a rule, the older the hardware, the bigger it is. For serious size, consider a drive from the 1970s. An IBM model from 1974 should be roughly the size of your house.—Ed.*

I've just finished reading "Bridge the Gap," and I have a question. The author mentions that a USB connection is slower than a SCSI connection: 1.5 MBps. Later, the author reports the data-transfer rate to be 12 Mbps. Which is correct?

**J. A. Clark**
*Grand Island, Nebraska*

*There are 8 bits in a byte; therefore, a USB connection's speed can be described as either 12 Mbps or 1.5 MBps.—Ed.*

### Forgetting the Little People

Thanks to Jeff Carlson for criticizing Palm's poor Mac support in his Palm IIIc review (*Reviews*, June 2000). I love my Palm, but dang it, Palm Computing should treat us loyal Mac users better.

**Anthony Hornof**
*Eugene, Oregon*

### Parts Is Parts?

Am I mistaken, or was Cisco the dog (cover, June 2000) digitally whacked? I really don't think people are so prudish they'd be offended by something that innocent—except perhaps the uptight editor who forced Cisco to be digitally neutered. For shame!

**Richard Governali**
*Santa Ana, California*

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

### CORRECTIONS

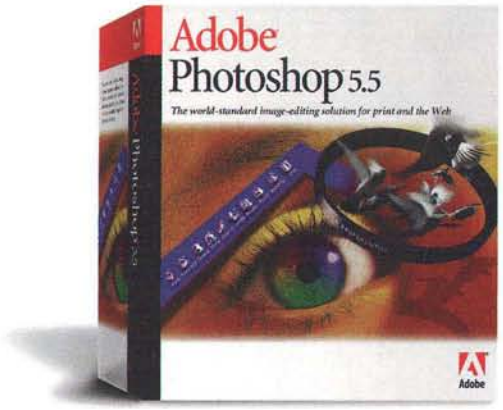
Arnold Tiosejo created the photograph that appears in *Macworld*'s review of workgroup printers (*Reviews*, July 2000). **m**

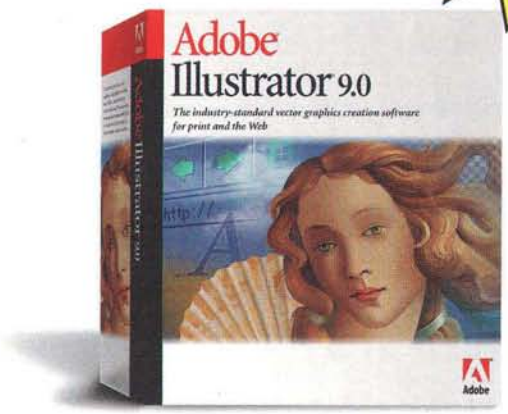
# Adobe Summertime Quiz

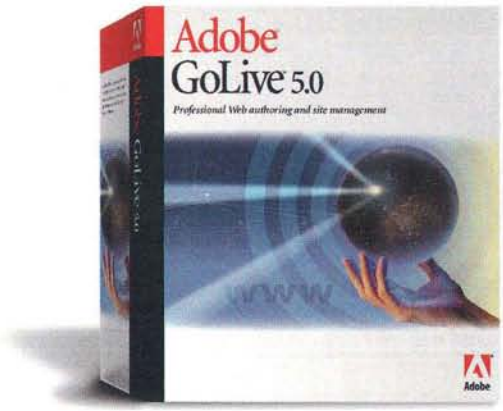
## What do Adobe® Photoshop®, Illustrator® and GoLive™ have in common?

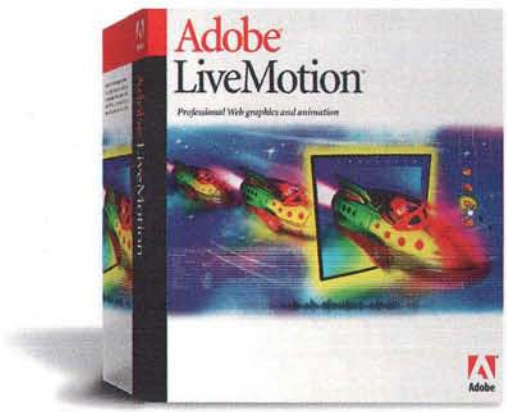
A. Buying any one of them can save you $US200 on Adobe LiveMotion®
B. They are all award-winning web products
C. They did not play an active role in the Peloponnesian Wars
D. All of the above

**Save $200**




**Believe it or not, the answer is D.** For a limited time only get LiveMotion software for $US99—that's a $US200 savings—when you buy or upgrade to Photoshop 5.5, Illustrator 9.0 or GoLive 5.0. Visit us at **www.adobe.com/offer/69601**, call 1-800-833-6687, or contact one of our reseller partners below to buy today. Offer expires August 31, 2000.

Adobe®

CDW Computing Solutions Built for Business™ www.cdw.com 888-239-7424

ClubMac® www.clubmac.com 800-216-7108

MicroWAREHOUSE® 1-888-498-8521 http://www.warehouse.com

PC Connection 888-800-4546 www.pcconnection.com

PCMall 888-932-3059

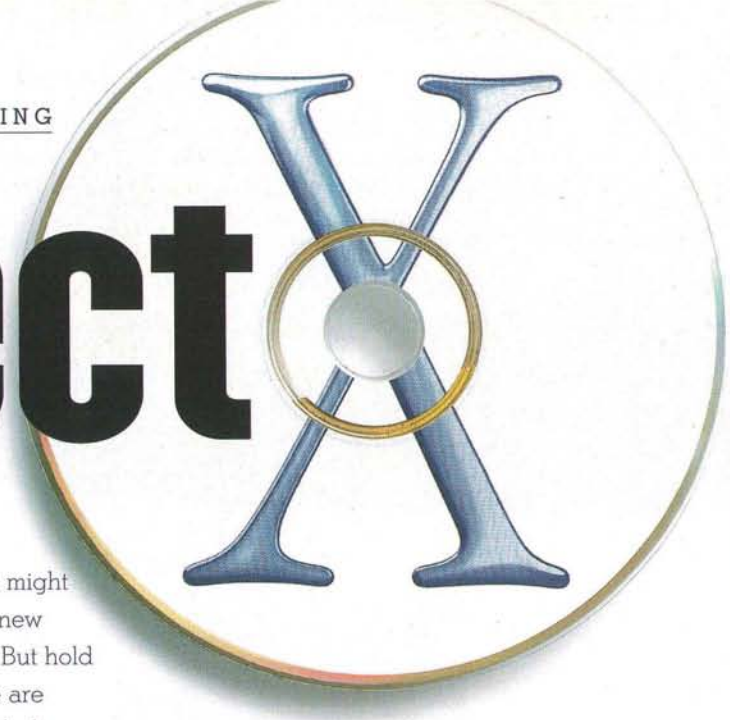
MacMall 888-932-3059

pcZone 888-239-0785

macZone 888-239-0785

© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, GoLive, Illustrator, LiveMotion and Photoshop are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. All prices listed in U.S. dollars. Offer good in the United States and Canada only.

# Project X



When OS X finally arrives, you might think it's time to put Apple's new operating system to the test. But hold your horses: until the programs you use are updated to run natively in OS X, they'll behave no differently than they do on your Mac today.

An informal survey of key Mac developers indicates that most are finding it easy to make their applications run in the OS X programming environment, known as Carbon. The biggest challenge: waiting for Apple to advance its own OS X work and pass the latest information on to them.

"We just watch what Apple's doing very closely and try to react as quickly as we can," says Brian Yoder, product architect for EarthLink (800/395-8425, www.earthlink.net). Many of the developers we contacted, including EarthLink, praised Apple for the support it has shown developers. But the lack of a firm release date from Apple has made it hard for developers to set their own schedules.

Still, software makers say they're excited by the prospect of retooling applications to take full advantage of a state-of-the-art Mac OS's abilities.

And with the release of a preview version in May, applications that haven't yet become OS X–savvy are closing the gap quickly. At FileMaker (800/325-2747, www.filemaker.com), for example, Development Manager Ken Walters says that programmers got "about 90 percent" of FileMaker Pro up and running within two weeks of receiving the latest developer preview of OS X.

OS X–native applications such as FileMaker Pro will sport OS X's distinctive Aqua interface. If a program crashes, OS X–savvy apps will be insulated. And this new generation of apps take advantage of OS X's modern memory management, so you'll no longer need to fiddle with a program's memory partition if it needs more room. So when OS X arrives, you might want to celebrate. But if you're a hard-core user of a particular program, you should hold off on the funny hats and noisemakers until that app is as ready for OS X as you are.—PHILIP MICHAELS

**"WE JUST WATCH what Apple's doing very closely and try to react as quickly as we can."**

**—Brian Yoder, EarthLink**

PHOTO BY SUZANNE ROADY

BUZZ

News, Views, & Chatter from the World of Macs

THE ROAD TO OS X

# The Long and Winding Road

**If the news that Apple is getting ever closer to releasing OS X has you muttering "We'll see," we can understand your skepticism. Replacing the original Mac OS with a cutting-edge version has been a long process, full of more twists of fate than a Dickens novel and more code names than a CIA operation. And with OS X set to cross the finish line—finally, probably, hopefully—early next year, it's important to remember how we've arrived at where we are today.**

**APRIL 1991** Apple CEO John Sculley demonstrates Pink—Apple's object-oriented OS—to IBM.

**OCTOBER 1991** IBM teams up with Apple to form Taligent, a joint venture that will complete Pink.

**MARCH 1994** Apple announces the Copland OS. Due in 1995, it will feature active assistance, multitasking, and memory protection. An even more advanced OS, Gershwin, will follow in 1996.

**AUGUST 1994** New CEO Michael Spindler says Copland will arrive in 1996.

**JANUARY 1995** Mac enthusiasts gloat. Microsoft delays Windows 95, and gods of karma stroke their chins and take note.

**JUNE 1995** Copland user interface makes its first public appearance.

**SEPTEMBER 1995** Police drummer Stewart Copeland turns 43.

**NOVEMBER 1995** Copland beta goes out to 50 key developers.

**NOVEMBER 1995** Copland's launch delayed until 1997.

**DECEMBER 1995** Long forgotten Taligent becomes a wholly owned subsidiary of IBM. It's never heard from again.

**MAY 1996** A developer release of Copland is expected by summer. But the final version has been pushed back to mid-1997.

**MAY 1996** New CEO Gil Amelio says Apple will ship Copland piecemeal.

**JUNE 1996** Douglas Coupland releases the paperback edition of *Microserfs*, a story about computer programmers searching for their purpose in life.

**JULY 1996** George Gershwin died 59 years ago this month. Doubters of coincidence shrug and eagerly await the new OS.

**AUGUST 1996** Chief Technology Officer Ellen Hancock kills Copland and Gershwin.

**SEPTEMBER 1996** Happy 44th birthday, Stewart Copeland!

**DECEMBER 1996** Apple says its new OS, Rhapsody, will ship to developers in the third quarter of 1997.

**MARCH 1997** Amelio cuts jobs.

**JULY 1997** New interim CEO Steve Jobs cuts out Amelio.

**AUGUST 1997** Mac OS 8 ships without the preemptive multitasking, rewritten microkernel, or protected memory slated for Copland.

**AUGUST 1997** The motion picture *Cop Land* debuts to mixed reviews.

**OCTOBER 1997** Developers get a copy of Rhapsody.

**MAY 1998** Apple changes the name of the OS to OS X.

**SEPTEMBER 1998** Copland may be long forgotten, but Stewart Copeland? Not as he turns 46, that's for sure!

**OCTOBER 1999** As OS 9 debuts, Apple delays the OS X release to early 2000.

**JANUARY 2000** Jobs unveils Aqua and delays the OS X launch until summer.

**MAY 2000** Apple plans a public beta of OS X for summer. Shipment slips to early 2000.

*From Top: Apple CEOs Sculley, Spindler, Amelio, and Jobs*

## FASHIONABLY EARLY

More than 200 developers have signed on to deliver products for Mac OS X. Apple has singled out 16 for their efforts. Think of these companies as fashion trendsetters for OS X. Here's hoping that they arrive at the release date dressed to the nines and not wearing powder-blue tuxedos.—PHILIP MICHAELS

ADOBE SYSTEMS
ALIAS/WAVEFRONT
AVID
CANON
DANTZ
DIGIDESIGN
DISNEY INTERACTIVE
EARTHLINK
EPSON
FILEMAKER
HEWLETT-PACKARD
IBM
MACROMEDIA
MICROSOFT
PALM
SUN MICROSYSTEMS

**More Info:** www.apple.com/macosx

Need more OS X info? Go straight to the horse's mouth—the Web page Apple created to handle OS X queries.

LINKS

ILLUSTRATION BY HARRY CAMPBELL; PHOTOS BY ED CALDWELL (AMELIO) AND BRENT WARD FOR THE *SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE* (JOBS)

IF THEY USED MACS...

# Magical History Tour

Those who fail to learn from history must be doomed to make Apple's "Think Different" ads. The award-winning commercials imply that the likes of Jackie Robinson and Albert Einstein would have been card-carrying Mac users—a neat trick, since most of the folks in the company's ads had shuffled off this mortal coil by the time the Mac debuted. But what if a rip in the time-space continuum allowed us to hand out new iBooks to Mohandas Gandhi and Miles Davis? Some interesting tech-support calls, to say the least.—PHILIP MICHAELS

- **THOMAS EDISON**

**DIED:** 1931, 53 years before introduction of the Mac. **FAVORITE HARDWARE:** Power Mac 7300 with a 400MHz G4 upgrade card. **FAVORITE APPLICATION:** SoundJam MP, turned up *really* loud. **MOST LIKELY TO:** Crack open the computer and replace the ROM with a new model made from a wax cylinder. **WHAT HE SAYS:** "Invention is 1 percent inspiration and 99 percent perspiration."—*Sounds like a man who tried using Word 6.*

- **AMELIA EARHART**

**DIED:** 1937, 39 years before the founding of Apple. **FAVORITE HARDWARE:** Tangerine 64MB iBook, for its rugged case and portability on those long transatlantic flights. **FAVORITE APPLICATION:** X-Plane. **MOST LIKELY TO:** Install DeLorme Earthmate GPS Receiver and Street Atlas 6.0 bundle before ill-fated flight around the world. **WHAT SHE SAYS:** "Courage is the price that life extracts for granting peace with yourself."— *And $179.95 is the price of that Earthmate and Street Atlas bundle.*

- **PABLO PICASSO**

**DIED:** 1973, 11 years before installation of MacPaint on the Mac. **FAVORITE HARDWARE:** Blueberry iMac DV during Blue Period. Strawberry iMac during Rose Period. **FAVORITE APPLICATION:** Carrara 1.0, not—as you might suspect—Painter. **MOST LIKELY TO:** Custom-design his own iCards using scenes from *Guernica*. **WHAT HE SAYS:** "Painting is stronger than me; it makes me do what it wants."—*Nowadays they say the same thing about Microsoft*

www.ifilm.com

CLICK HERE

## But What I Really Want to Do Is Direct

One movie features seven elderly people living together *Real World*–style. Another recaps the entire plot of *Star Wars* in eight minutes. It's not a film festival gone crazy; it's what you'll find at **iFilm**. With iMovie widely available, iFilm is the perfect destination for Mac users itching to make masterpieces. Besides a multiplex full of flicks, iFilm offers news and interviews. You can even submit your own Best Picture contender. But don't send that movie of your family vacation, Hitchcock. This isn't *America's Funniest Home Videos*.—PHILIP MICHAELS

ILLUSTRATION BY TIM BOWER

COOL STUFF

## DIGITAL CAMERA II: THE SEQUEL

It's not a lunch meeting at Spago that's exciting indy directors. It's a camera—the DCR-VX2000 from Sony (800/222-7669, www.sel.sony.com). This $3,000 mini-DV camcorder packs plenty of wallop for aspiring filmmakers with visions of *Ben Hur* but budgets more like *The Blair Witch Project's*. The VX2000 boasts a redesigned 3-CCD pickup chip set—the signal-processing chips that bolster camera resolution—and a 58mm aspherical lens, which sharpens focus. When you consider its 200,000-color pixel LCD display and FireWire connectivity, the VX2000 seems to do everything—except maybe write your script.—ANTON LINECKER

### Maya for the Mac

When SuperGenius Animation needed to create a 3-D devil for its animated short *Bowlin' fer Souls*, it turned to Maya, a 3-D imaging application from Alias/Wavefront. Starting next year, Mac users will also have that option when Maya hits the platform. Learn more about what Maya means to Mac animators at www.macworld.com/2000/09/buzz/maya.

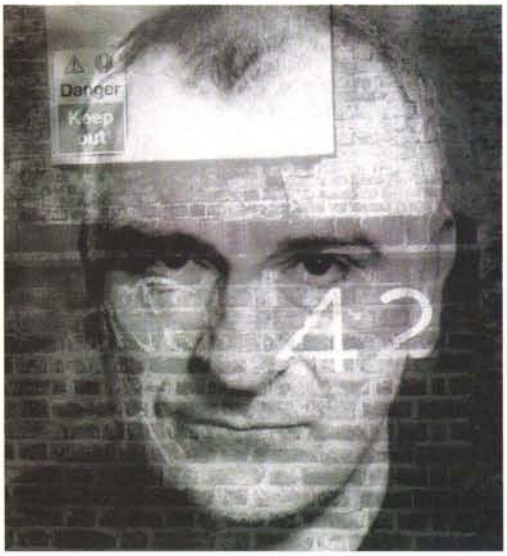
PHOTO BY SUZANNE ROADY, ILLUSTRATION BY ALLEN BREWER

STILL LOOKING FOR LOVE

# Microsoft's Mac Valentine

Mac users enjoy a love-hate relationship with Microsoft—in which *love* is defined as "resigned tolerance" and *hate* as "lava-hot rancor fueled by the fire of a thousand burning suns." Microsoft keeps trying to win Mac hearts, adding goodies to its flagship products. Case in point: the Office 2001 upgrade. Mac users may never embrace Microsoft ... but at least they'll have a lot of new Office tools for writing angry letters to Redmond.

- Entourage 2001, a new personal information manager application for Office, combines e-mail, calendaring, contact management, and a task manager.
- Project Gallery offers customizable document templates for Microsoft Office applications to help users get started faster. Don't need the templates? Office lets you turn off the feature.
- Formatting Palette centralizes Office formatting tools on a single window to simplify common tasks.
- Image Effects adds built-in tools for importing and editing graphics and pictures in Office documents.
- PowerPoint Movies lets you save files as QuickTime movies, and the retooled PowerPoint allows you to incorporate QuickTime transitions into presentations.—PHILIP MICHAELS




*In* The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, *Deep Thought, a "stupendous supercomputer the size of a city block," requires 7.5 million years to answer "the ultimate question of life, the universe, and everything." The answer—42—is pretty close to the number of Macs author Douglas Adams has owned. Adams uses his Macs to experiment with interactive fiction and online games. Presumably, his Macs are a bit speedier than Deep Thought.*—ADELIA CELLINI

PRO FILE

# Macs, the Universe, and Everything

## Q&A with DOUGLAS ADAMS

**Q:** ***Just how many Macs do you currently use?***
**A:** My main ones are a PowerBook and a G4 with a Cinema Display. I have an embarrassingly large number of old Macs: some iMacs, a blue-and-white G3. My oldest Mac these days is a 20th Anniversary Mac, which I want to set up for Internet radio.

**Q:** ***Which piece of Mac-related paraphernalia can't you do without?***
**A:** The Cinema Display. It is a stupendous piece of kit. I use Final Draft and Inspiration a lot. And Microsoft Word, I suppose. Also, iMovie has been a bit of a revelation for me, and I'm working my way up the nursery slopes of Final Cut Pro.

**Q:** ***What was it like making your first iMovie?***
**A:** I loved it. I've done a bunch of iMovies since then as well. In fact, I'm going to have to scrub that software off my machine soon, or I'll have too much fun and not do enough work.

> **"MY OLDEST MAC THESE DAYS IS A 20TH ANNIVERSARY MAC, WHICH I WANT TO SET UP FOR INTERNET RADIO."**

**Q:** ***You're an Apple developer. What do you want to create?***
**A:** I want a palmtop Mac, with always-on Internet and GPS.

WEIRD STUFF

## I Shall Call It Mini-Me

Shrink an iMac's size by a factor of 15 and its functionality by a factor of a few thousand, and what do you have? Idea Nuova's (212/643-0680) Super Computer, where *Super* is defined as "LED" and *Computer* is defined as "clock." With a multiyear countdown timer and the inability to run OS X, the $16 Super Computer comes in blue and orange shades just different enough to avoid a call from Apple's lawyers.—GREG KNAUSS

PHOTO BY MARK JOHANN

**Performance** Pentium-class processor with
- Quantum® Ultra ATA hard disk drives
- RAID 0,1 or 5
- Unlimited license, easily supports 100 clients

**Compatibility** Simultaneous support for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk

**Network Security** Integrates with NT Domain Controller and NetWare Bindery servers or maintains a local user list

**Guarantee** Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee on all Snap Servers, plus 3-year parts and labor

**Price**

15GB - $499
30GB - $799
60GB - $1699
120GB - $2999

Snap!™ server

# PLUG IT IN, TURN IT ON. NOW ADDING A FILE SERVER IS A SNAP!

The Quantum® Snap Server is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you'd pay for a traditional server. And while the Snap Server works like a Mac and fully supports AppleTalk and Macintosh TCP/IP networks, it is the only network-attached server that is fully compatible in all computing environments, including NT, Windows 2000, NetWare, Linux and Unix. So now you can seamlessly integrate both the creative and business communities on one server. The Snap Server is also pre-configured, so you really just plug it in and turn it on – with no network downtime. In fact, it's so hassle-free it installs in less than 5 minutes! Call **1-888-343-SNAP**, or visit **www.snapserver.com** for more information.

Quantum®

If it's important to you, save it with us.

www.snapserver.com

©2000 Quantum Corporation. All rights reserved. Quantum and the Quantum logo are trademarks of Quantum Corporation, registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. Snap! Server is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

# What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. **Federal Judge Wants to Split Microsoft.** *One company gets control of Windows; the other will control Office, Internet Explorer, and software. Bill Gates, Paul Allen to share custody of Steve Ballmer.*
2. **Napster Faces Lawsuits from Metallica, Dr. Dre.** *Whitesnake wonders why its lawsuit hasn't generated media coverage, fan backlash.*
3. **Steve Jobs Speaks at Macworld Expo in New York.** *CEO thrills crowd with OS X talk, six costume changes, and a rousing rendition of "You'll Never Walk Alone."*
4. **Dot-com Craze Crashes and Burns.** *Old options: 10,000 pre-IPO shares at a $12 strike price. New options: Hamburger Helper or Top Ramen.*
5. **Despite Legal Woes, Bill Gates Still World's Richest Man.** *"It's all a damn popularity contest," fumes disappointed Sultan of Brunei.*

# Product WATCH

**RELEASED**

- Four new scanners from Canon (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com): The **N650U** and **N656U** weigh about three pounds, boast optical scanning resolutions of 600 by 1,200 dpi, and hit the market in August. Also shipping in August is the **N1220U**, which offers 1,200-by-2,400-dpi resolution. The D660U scanner ships in September. Prices range between $99 for the low-end N650U and $199 for the N1220U.
- iMac upgrade cards from PowerLogix (877/849-2504, www.powerlogix.com): The company will ship two models of its **iForce** processor upgrades, a $299 400MHz G3 with a 512KB backside cache and a $499 500MHz G3 with a 1MB backside cache.
- **OfficeReady Family Essentials** from Canon Software (714/438-3000, www.software.canon.com): The $30 productivity software offers more than 400 templates for Microsoft Word and Excel.

**UPDATED**

- **ViaVoice** by IBM (800/825-5263, www.ibm.com): The $149 **ViaVoice for the Macintosh Enhanced Edition** adds direct dictation into any Mac application, AppleScript support, and a USB-ready headset. It also boasts specialized vocabulary for business and tech documents.

**ANNOUNCED**

- A QuickTime deal between RealNetworks (889/768-3248, www.realnetworks.com) and Apple: RealNetworks will license QuickTime technology for audio and video streaming in **RealServer8**. The deal lets RealServer8 deliver streaming content to QuickTime Players.
- Job cuts at software maker Corel (800/772-6735, www.corel.com): The company—which just bought **Painter, Bryce, Kai's Power Tools,** and **KPT Vector Effects**—will cut 320 jobs, or 21 percent of its workforce.—Compiled by MATHEW HONAN and PHILIP MICHAELS

MAC STUFF

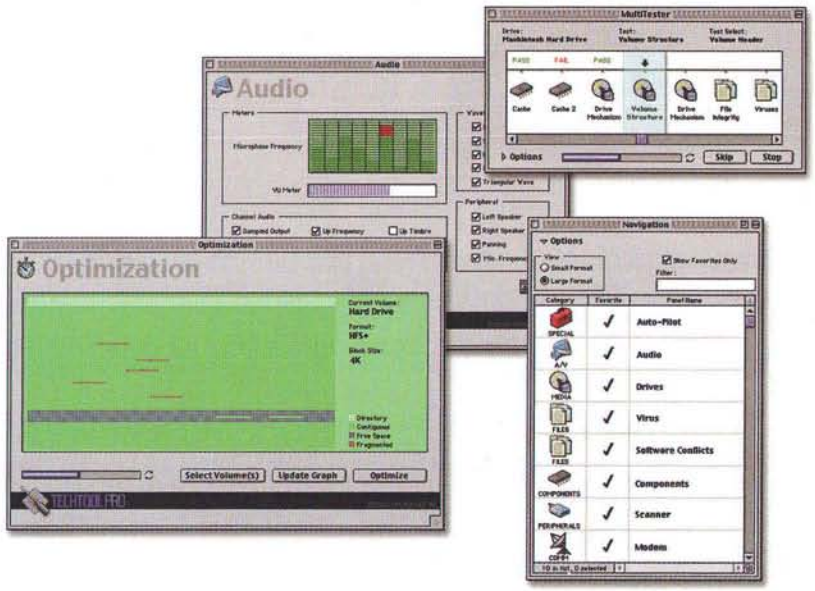
## BLAME IT ON RIO

The next generation of portable cool has arrived. Excessively sleek, the Rio 600 from S3 (800/468-5846, www.riohome.com) is how MP3 players would look if Starfleet got into the consumer electronics business. All gently sloping curves and soothing colors, the 600 inspires pure aesthetic lust in even the most sedate

starship captain. It plays the MP3 and Windows media formats, and you can upgrade to support future formats. You can also boost memory to 372MB. Unfortunately, the $170 Rio 600 ships with an anemic 32MB of memory, enough for an hour of Klingon-quality sound or a measly half-hour of tunes fit for human ears. Looks, brains, play-time: two out of three ain't bad.—GREG KNAUSS

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARK MATCHO, PHOTO BY KEVIN CANDLAND

# There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...




## ...Introducing TechTool Pro 3

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro 3 can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. Version 3 also sports a new modern interface. But the real power of TechTool Pro 3 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why settle for anything less?

Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.™

MacWorld
Aug. 1999

TECHTOOL PRO 3

Order the complete package of version 2 now and receive a free upgrade to version 3.
Some restrictions apply. Offer subject to change without notice.

©2000 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 68 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# APC introduces the best available for your Mac.

## 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC SurgeArrest® or an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.* *(see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

### An APC Professional SurgeArrest Pro8T2 gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your Mac system including displays, printers, scanners and more
- Telephone protection from surges and spikes
- Green "Protection Working" LED warns you if your APC circuitry has been damaged
- Red "Site Wiring Fault" LED automatically detects potentially dangerous wiring problems in the wall circuit
- $10,000 Equipment Protection guarantee purchased
- APC will replace your SurgeArrest free of charge under its lifetime product warranty
- Master on/off switch with an iMac colored configurable switch guards to prevent accidental turn-off
- Internet ready with two-line (4-wire) internet/fax/modem surge suppression

### An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB also provides:

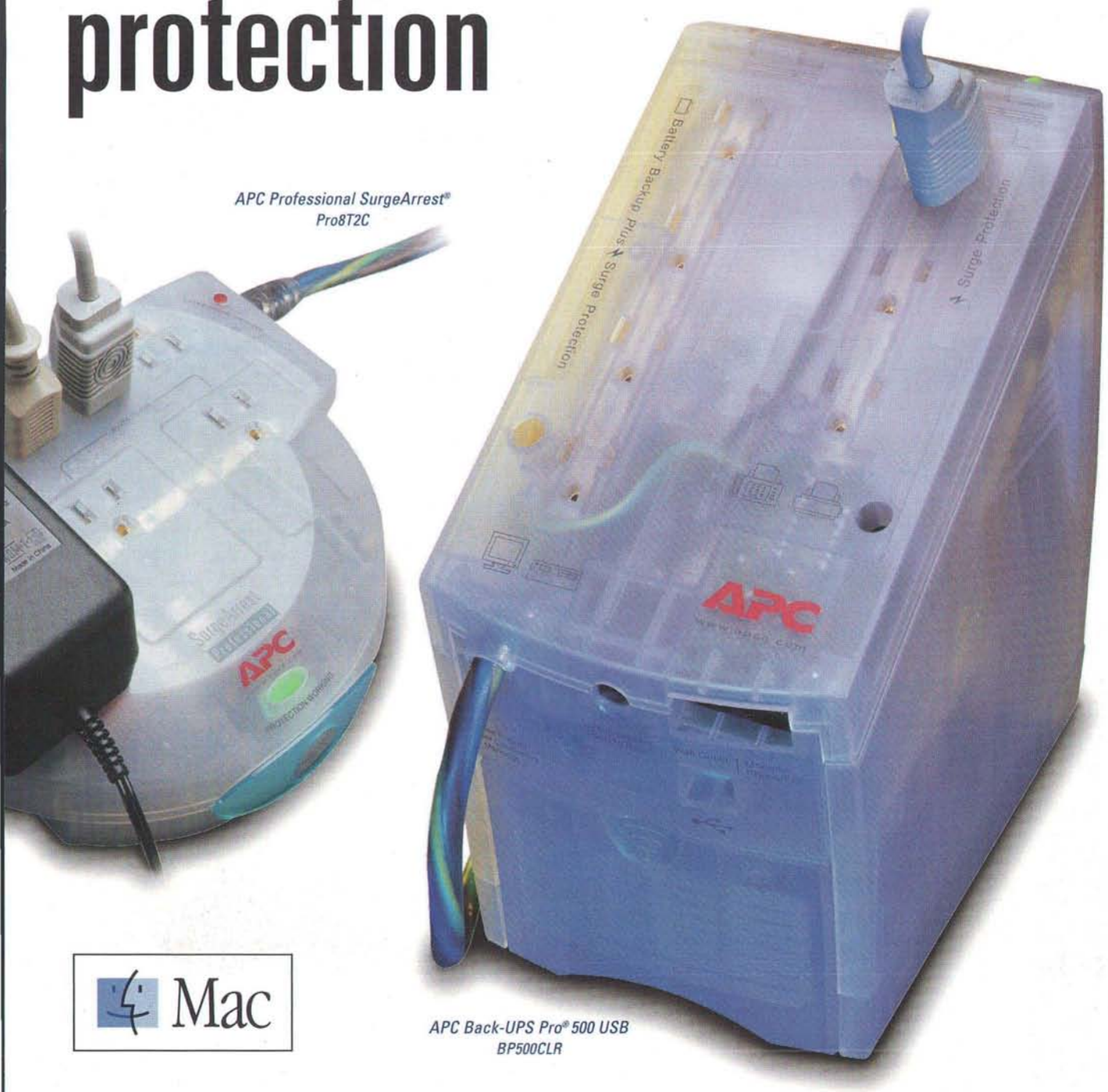
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

A-LIST PC Computing

*APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:*
*"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."*
- PC Computing 4/99

# protection




*APC Professional SurgeArrest® Pro8T2C*

*APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB BP500CLR*

Mac

**Visit us at Macworld Expo booth #1649**

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

APCC™ A Nasdaq-100 Company

## Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value!
All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

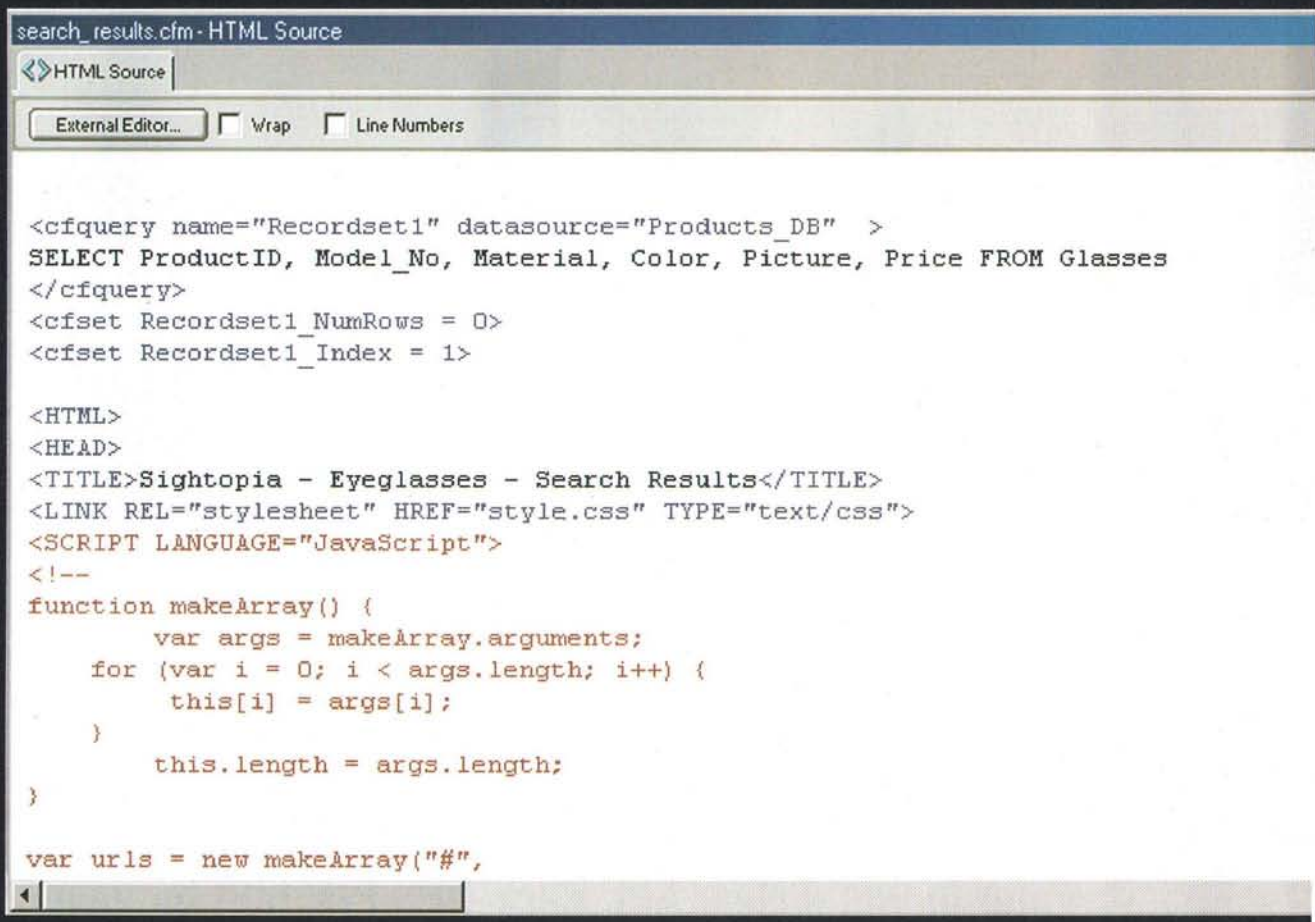
**Enter now: Visit** *http://promo.apcc.com* **Key Code** u414z • **Call** 888-289-APCC x8983 • **Fax** 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1DØES-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

# You are a master of code.

*A genius. An artist.*

*But that project you just got was due yesterday.*

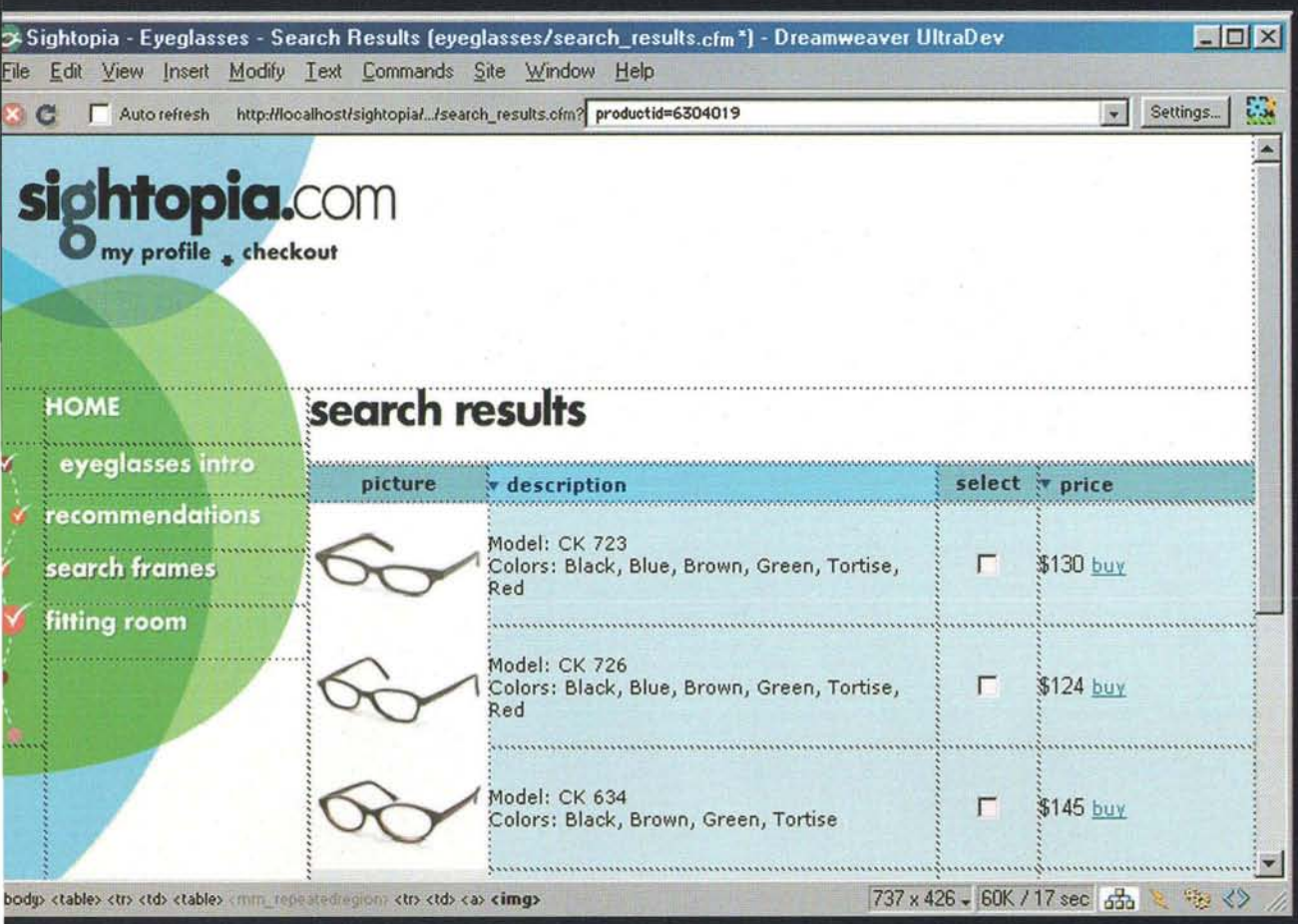



Copyright 2000 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo and Macromedia Dreamweaver UltraDev are trademarks or registered

NEW MACROMEDIA DREAMWEAVER ULTRADEV™ lets you create database-driven Web applications faster than ever before. It also allows you to create ASP, JavaServer Pages™, and CFML applications in a single design environment. So whether you love working directly with source code, or prefer to work visually, cut the time it takes to create employee directories, product catalogs, database search pages, and more. Artist, genius, speed demon–that's you.

macromedia.com/ultradev

macromedia® *what the web can be.*




marks of Macromedia, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. Other company names, products or services mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 36 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# It's SCARY. It's EXCITING. It's HERE.

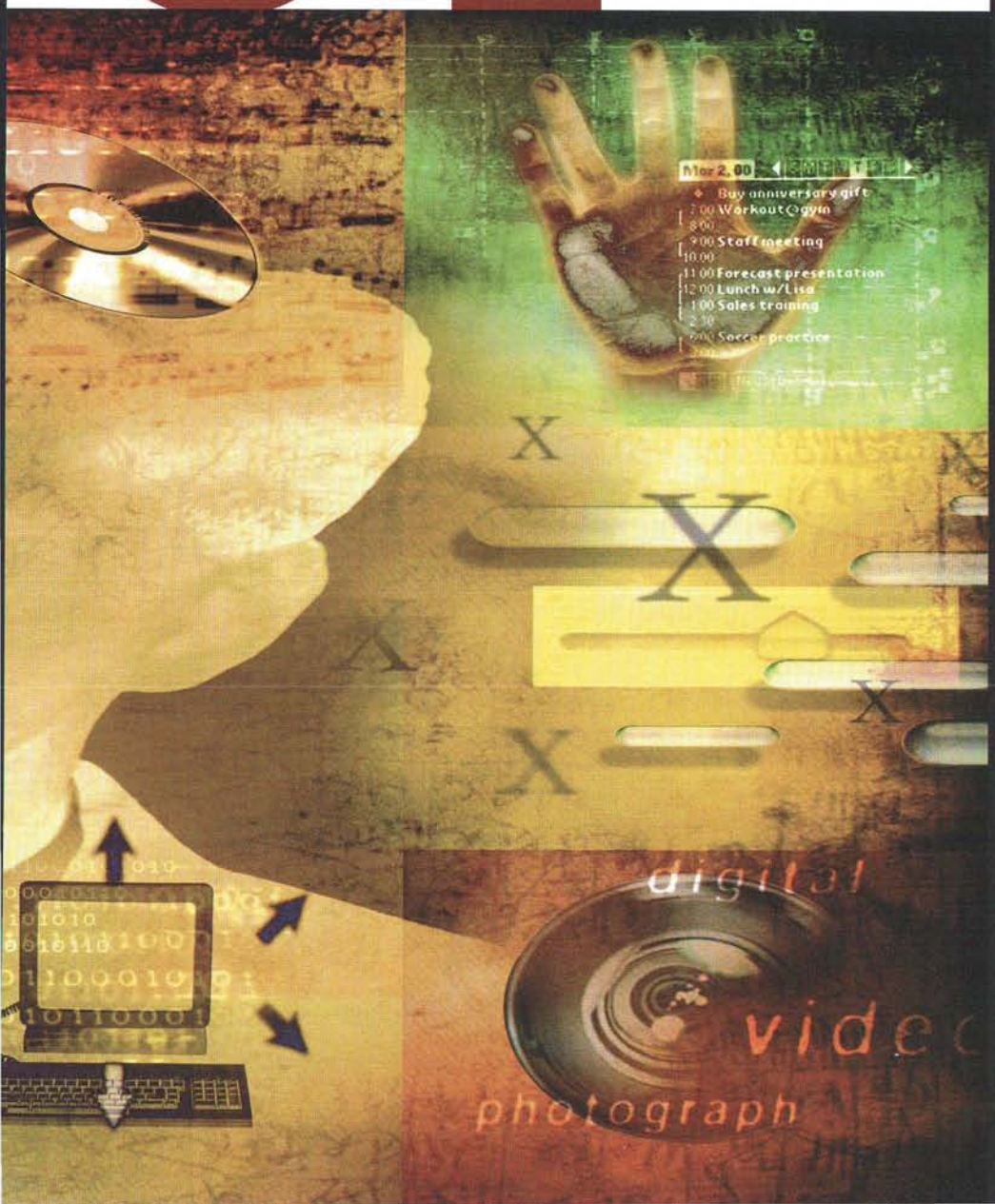
## GET READY FOR THE TOP 10 TRENDS

# CHAN

Illustrations by Alicia Buelow

# AFFECTING YOUR LIFE

# GE





one
THE EVOLUTION OF THE INTERFACE P. 42

two
THE HIDDEN COMPUTER P. 46

three
SMALLER, FASTER, CHEAPER P. 48

four
THE NEW MAC OS P. 50

five
THE PERSONAL IMAGING REVOLUTION P. 52

six
THE MUSIC REVOLUTION P. 53

seven
SOFTWARE, REINVENTED P. 56

eight
THE DIGITAL VIDEO REVOLUTION P. 58

nine
THE NETWORKED WORLD P. 60

ten
THE WIRED LIFE P. 62


www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/trends

Get started with all these trends at Macworld.com.

one

# THE EVOLUTION OF THE INTERFACE

THE YEAR THAT MARC ANDREESSEN AND A GROUP OF STUDENTS WROTE MOSAIC, THE FIRST BROWSER WITH

**by Bruce Tognazzini**

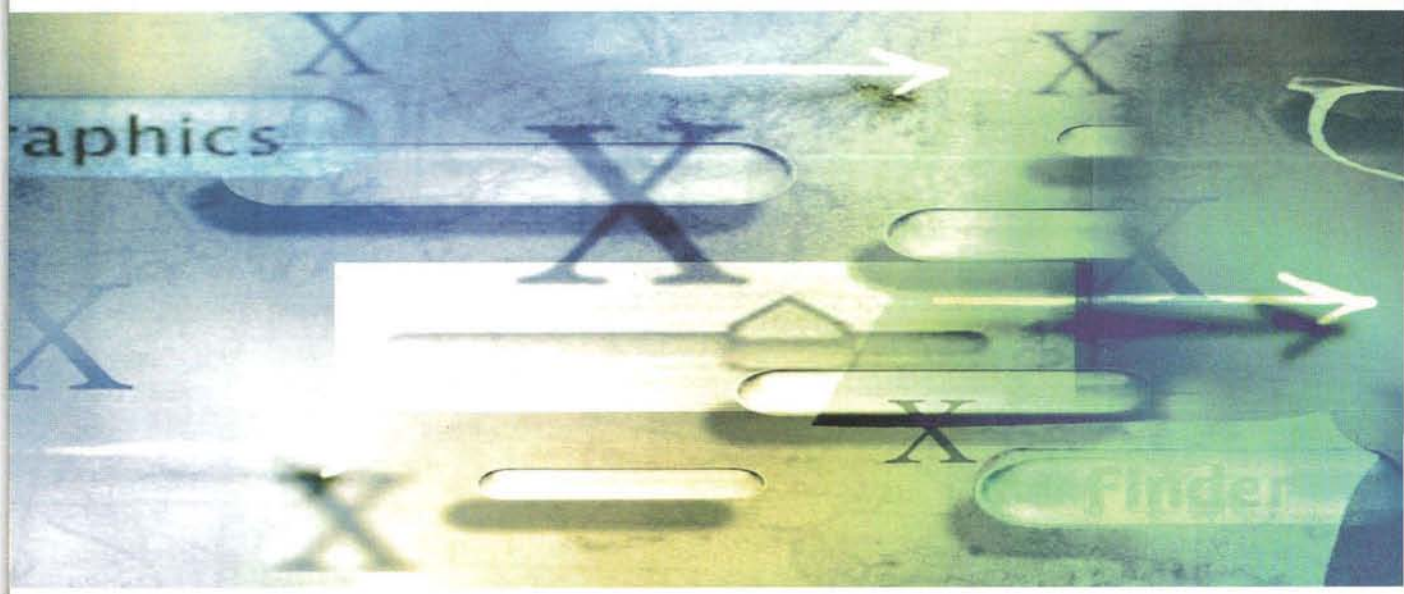
Mac users are in for a big change. OS X heralds a new era in the Macintosh user experience—an era where the Mac is more powerful and reliable than ever before. At the same time, the operating system's flashy new Aqua interface, along with the increasing number of tools that let you change the very underpinnings of the OS, may threaten the Mac's hallmark simplicity.

**The Way We Were** No Mac user would feel any confusion seated in front of a 1984 Macintosh running System 1.0, but most would be surprised at just how primitive the operating system was. Apple hadn't yet even thought of much of what we take for granted on today's Macintosh. In those early days, you could open only one application—including the Finder—at a time.

Even as memory increased, tight integration of applications with each other and with the Finder remained elusive. Our sole tool was the Switcher. This illusion, developed by Andy Hertzfeld, switched between applications by sliding the current one off to the left as the new one slid onto the screen from the right. You could get to any open application by sliding, but only one application at a time appeared on screen.

Then, one fateful day in 1985, shortly after I founded the Apple Human Interface Group, a couple of UC Berkeley kids took the bus down to Apple to show the core Mac team a Mac Plus running MacWrite. We were not impressed. We'd seen MacWrite before. But when they shrank the MacWrite window that filled the screen, suddenly we could see the Finder running beneath. Apple's best and brightest gawked, gasped, and then broke into excited chatter. We'd never thought of such a grand illusion. When the two students returned to Berkeley late that afternoon, it was in the back of a stretch limo, and today's MultiFinder was born.

**The Way We Are** Since that leap, many new objects and behaviors have slowly built up on the Mac—from hierarchical, pop-up, and tab menus to drag and drop—giving us what has been, until now, the simplest, most powerful human-computer interaction system ever made. But now progress more often responds to Microsoft, rather than the other way around. Even today, the company lags in such critical areas as uninstalling applications and memory management.




Mac OS X could accelerate the Mac well beyond the reach of its competition once more. It corrects the single biggest interface problem Mac users have faced from day one: lack of reliability. Apple has, over the

years, given users tools to deal with crashing applications (such as pressing ⌘-option-esc). However, the proper cure is to eliminate the problem in the first place. That's what OS X does. But under OS X, will this reliable computer still really be a *Mac?*

### What Makes a Mac a Mac?

With the Mac, you have always had the power to move around and organize applications and documents in your own virtual space, maintaining a neat or cluttered workspace, as is your habit. Other desktop systems, from Windows to Unix, have depended more on abstraction, forcing users to remember the location of objects in complex hierarchies. In theory, all

of this reduced clutter, but it really only moved the clutter from the visible desktop to the back of your mind. Since most of us work better with visible clutter than with rote memorization, our efficiency drops.

**Taking Away Control** Early releases of OS X threatened to follow the same path, with the Trash Can and all other standard desktop objects thrown into the Dock, where they randomly bounced about as new windows and applications opened. In the last six months, much has turned around, with beta versions of the new OS becoming progressively more Mac-like.

OS X is still missing some important objects, most notably OS 9's tab menus—capable of holding hundreds of clearly labeled items—at the bottom of the screen. The Dock, containing perhaps 20 or 30 icons, has replaced these. It is beautiful to behold, but a drop in bottom-edge storage by several hundred items represents a significant backward step.

In 1985, after a year of finding that pretty but unlabeled icons confused customers, the Apple human interface group took on the motto "A word is worth a thousand pictures." This still holds true. Unfortunately, the labels for Dock icons don't appear until the mouse passes over them. A user looking for one of six Word documents must scrub the mouse back and forth along the length of the Dock until a particular label appears.

**Introducing Abstraction** The Mac has held the advantage for years with its spatially oriented file system. OS X's new File Browser instead brings the power of Web browsers to the local desktop. Unfortunately, the Web and your desktop are not the same thing. On the *Web,* you typically search through millions of Web sites with billions of pages for something you didn't make yourself. A search through your personal machine is quite different—usually you're looking through a smaller number of files created by or collected and organized by you.

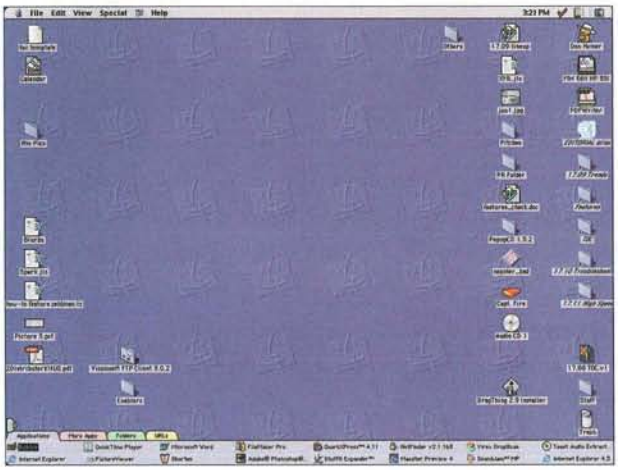
Perhaps the File Browser will find its niche in local area networks, where users may need to traverse large numbers of documents they haven't personally created or collected. However, if I know Mac users, they want to organize their lives in their own ways.

### The Perils of Customization

OS X's interface isn't the only issue at hand. So, too, is its profound gift for customization. Customization can give us the power to make our computers look and act the way we want. But we need look no further than Windows to see how it can be misused.

**Skin Deep** For several years now, Macintosh users have had the ability to customize their Macs, but only at a superficial level. For example, *Skins* are special files

2001: 50.—FORRESTER RESEARCH | PERCENTAGE OF ACTIVE WEB USERS IN DECEMBER 1999 WHO WERE



**The Present** The Mac's free-form Finder and clearly labeled interface have been its hallmarks.

**The Future** From the Dock to the File Browser, Mac OS X's new interface calls into question what makes a Mac a Mac.

that can change the Finder or an application's color scheme and general appearance. Some skins are beautiful, some are hideous, but the most damage they can do is to aesthetics. A few other programs, such as QuicKeys and AppleScript, let us go further to automate particular sequences of events, but we still can't radically change what applications or the OS can do.

OS X provides the hooks that allow third-party developers to affect the user experience profoundly. In the future, you will have direct access all the way down to the Unix Console window (a scary sight indeed)—and you will discover scores of freeware and shareware widgets that change the very underpinnings of the OS and applications. Instead of getting a new skin that makes your system *look* like the latest and greatest Linux interface, for example, you'll probably actually *get* the latest and greatest Linux interface.

The first addenda to the interface to appear will likely erase any perceived strayings from the path of the True Mac in the new OS X interface. This task behind them, the Mac community will start "improving" the interface. Some improvements will be cute but inconsequential. Some will seriously erode the user experience. Others will be as wonderful and astonishing as MultiFinder. With luck, Apple will once again employ a few late-afternoon limos, gathering the coolest ideas into the fold.

**Keeping It Simple** Some wonder if the age of simplicity has passed Apple by. How can an OS as powerful as X possibly regain the sleek elegance of the Apple of old (no matter how flashy the demos)? The simple truth is that an interface is only as sleek as its OS is powerful. The Palm Pilot works because the interface with its relatively limited universe of functionality sits on a computer with significantly more power and storage than even the original Mac. OS X has the horsepower to command and control a far larger universe of activities than we have ever seen on personal computers.

Does Apple still have the talent and the drive to achieve that ultimate simplicity? Will it go down the garden path trod by Microsoft, Sun, and others, building tractors for the masses? Or will OS X live up to its demos and mature into a slippery new sports car? Whether we end up with a Caterpillar or a Porsche, the next year should be an exciting ride.

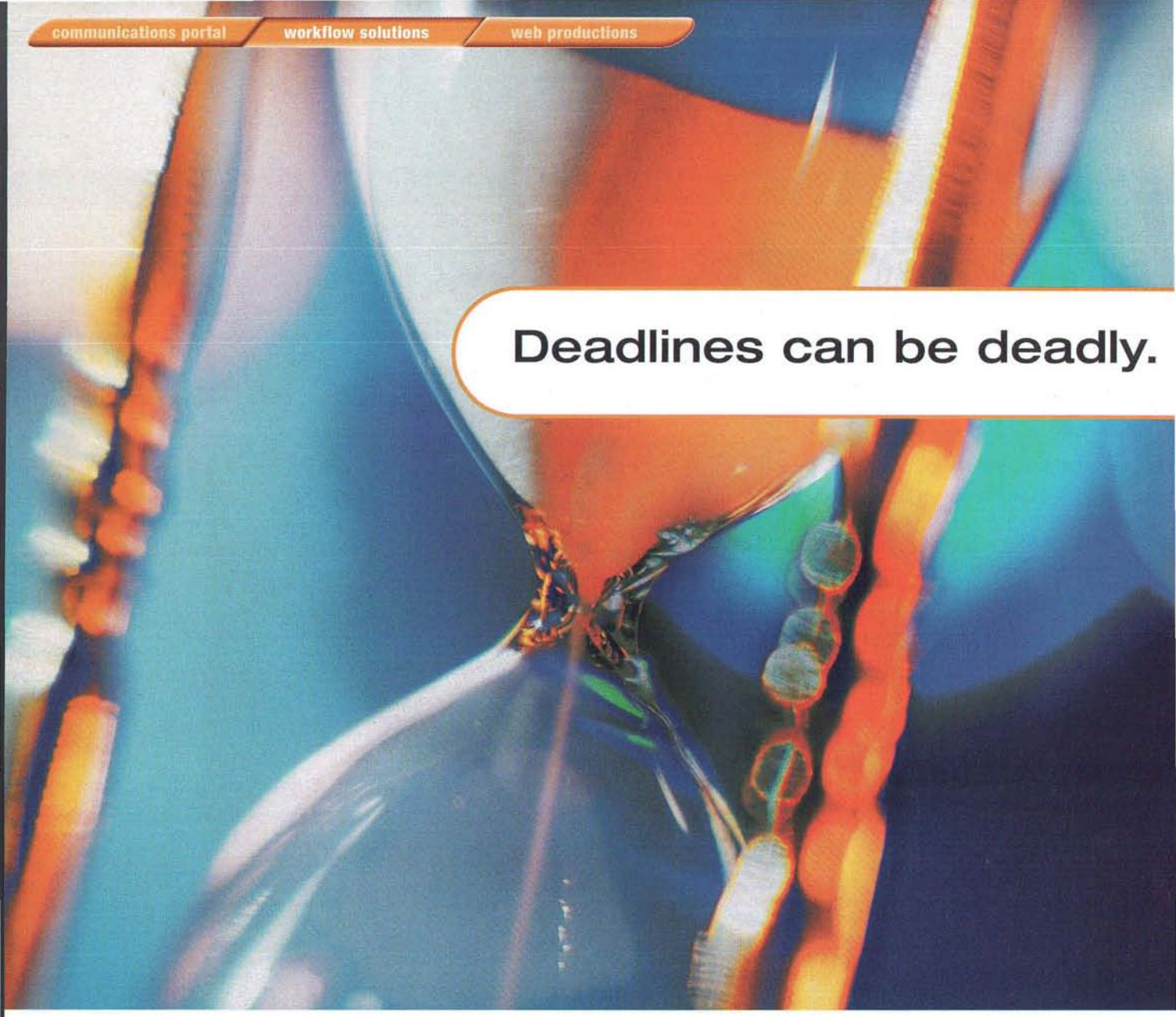
BRUCE TOGNAZZINI was Apple employee 66. He publishes the software design Webzine AskTog.com.

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/evolution
www.macspeedzone.com/frames/theXfiles.html

Is Mac OS X evolution or devolution? Share your thoughts with the rest of the Mac community on these forums.

LINKS

communications portal | workflow solutions | web productions



# Deadlines can be deadly.

Call us today to reserve your free trial!
Trial hotline: **888.552.2114**
**www.zapbcs.com/macworld**

**see us at Macworld NY-Booth #676**

## Stay on schedule with *[jobworks]*.

Our dynamic work process manager – ***[jobworks]*** – helps you keep your jobs organized. ***[jobworks]*** integrates employees, customers and suppliers, creates work procedures, monitors deadlines, analyzes processes, warns about bottlenecks – and helps to prevent mistakes. You get a complete overview of a job's status at any time. And best of all, it's simple to install and easy-to-use... ***[jobworks]*** is completely web-based, so users require only a web browser for access. ***[jobworks]*** keeps your jobs on schedule – and saves your neck. Don't let your next deadlines take you by surprise. Be prepared with ***[jobworks]*** – **your dynamic work process manager.**

**[zap]**
*business communication systems, Inc.*

**express your knowledge.**

zap business communication systems, Inc. · 695. Bay Road · Menlo Park, CA 94025 · Phone: +650.289-4700 · Email: info@zapbcs.com · Internet: www.zapbcs.com

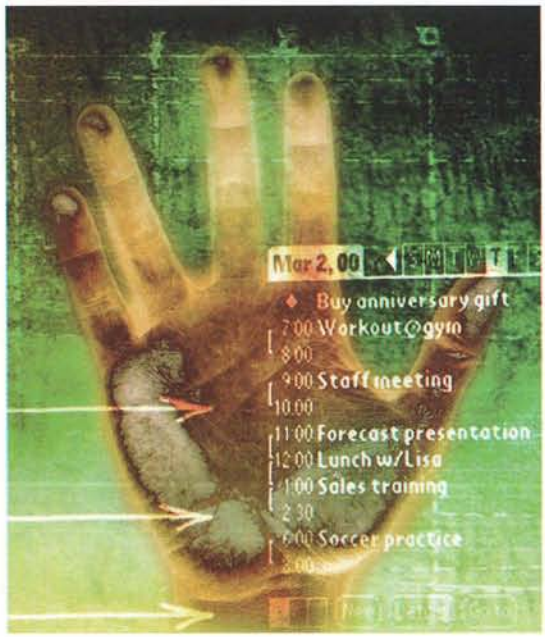
**Circle 50 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

# two THE HIDDEN COMPUTER

WOMEN: 50.—NIELSEN NETRATINGS | NUMBER OF UNITED STATES USERS THAT LOGGED ON TO THE INTERNET WITH

**by Walter S. Mossberg**

It's been 23 years since Apple produced the first successful mass-market personal computer, the Apple II, and 16 years—if you can believe that—since the Macintosh emerged to rock the computing world and set the standard for how all personal computers should work. In all that time, a geologic age in the computing world, the personal computer has been the only way to do most digital tasks—from word processing and playing games to going online.




But the personal computer is an overburdened beast, asked to do so many tasks that it often does them poorly. It's still a relatively expensive purchase, and—even in the case of the Mac—is often needlessly complicated and unreliable.

**The Post-PC Era** So the tectonic plates have now begun to move in earnest under the hardware world, and we have entered the post-PC era: the era of the information appliance, a specialized computer optimized and tailored to do a limited number of digital tasks—very well, very simply, and very inexpensively. The industry is unleashing an abundance of new digital devices—wired and wireless, handheld and stationary—to complement the personal computer, and in some scenarios, to replace it. Because of their simplicity and cost, these devices will help bring the Internet to the 50 percent of U.S. households that Forrester Research predicts still won't have Internet access in 2001. But they'll go way beyond that. People with Macs and other PCs will also own one or more appliances to perform various tasks better.

**Not Another Newton** Mac veterans will recall having heard such predictions before. After all, the prophesied Newton revolution never happened. The Pippin and the eMate, which were supposed to replace PCs in some homes and schools, flopped. Even the Palm Pilot and the Sony PlayStation haven't knocked off the PC.

This time, however, it's different, and the key to that difference is the Internet. The Internet changes everything. Increasingly, people focus on *what's online*, not on which kind of box gets them there. Most people still think of the Internet as a specific service you access from a PC. But the Internet is destined to become more like the electrical grid—it'll be everywhere, all around us, pumping out content, commerce, and entertainment from sockets all over the place to a wide variety of devices.

**The Future Is Now** You can already buy things such as the $449 Palm VII, which receives Internet content wirelessly, or the $99 i-Opener, nothing more than a browser and an e-mail client in a sleek hardware container. This summer, America Online will roll out AOL TV, which will not only let you fetch Web pages—it will also blend TV and the Internet. You'll be able to send and receive e-mail and instant messages right from the TV screen.

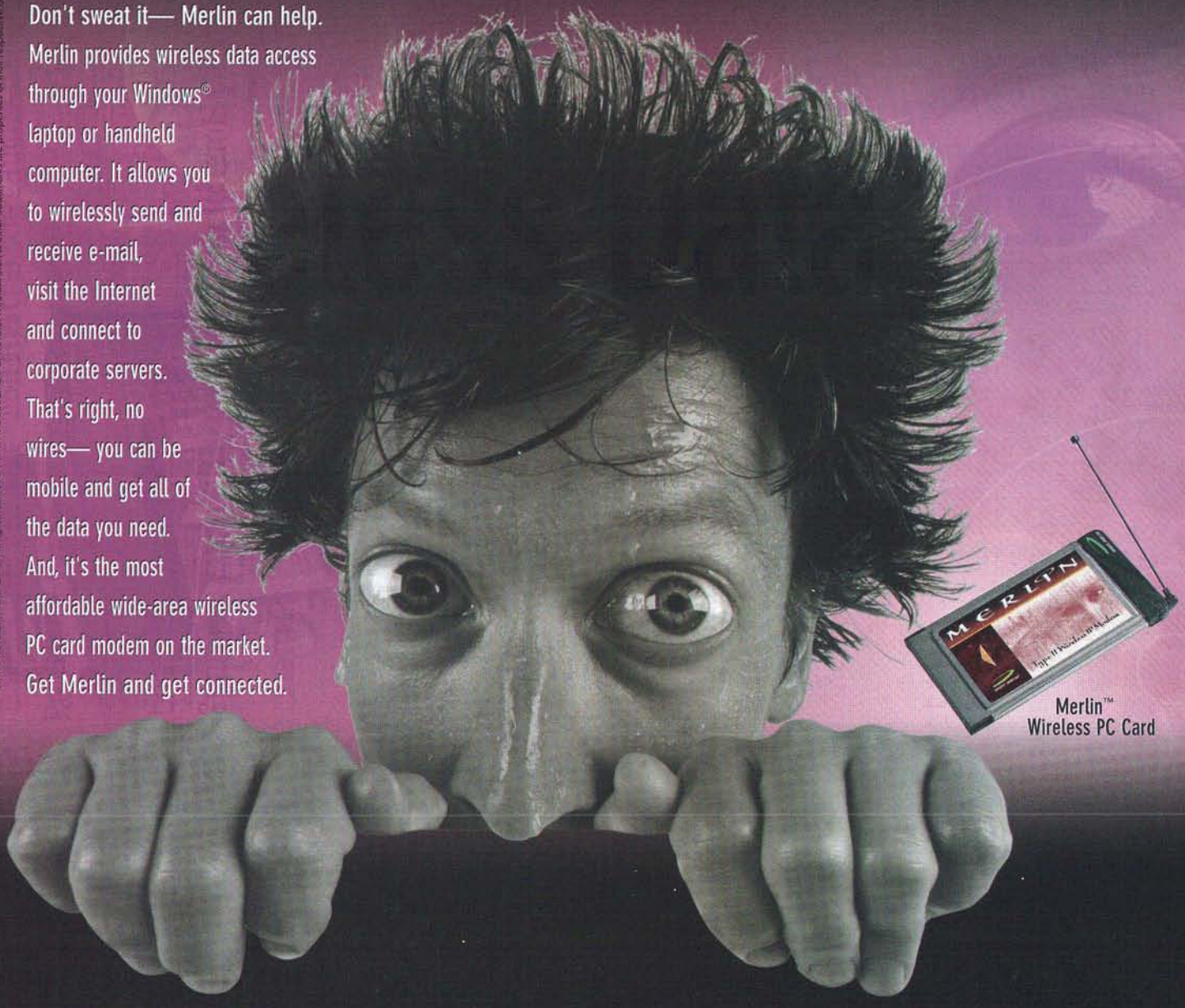
Microsoft has joined with a number of hardware makers to produce the Web Companion, a forthcoming $199 device that hosts the company's MSN online service and through that service the entire Web and e-mail. (Microsoft has also quietly dropped any reference to the personal computer from its mission statement.) Several companies will soon be offering wireless Web pads, tablets you can carry around the house while browsing.

Others are rolling out Internet-connected stereo components, and I don't mean just MP3 players. These full-fledged stereo components download, store, and play thousands of MP3 tunes (or other digital music files) and don't rely at all on a PC. You'll also see e-books that

# Wireless Data Fix?

Strung out because you can't get to your data? Don't sweat it— Merlin can help. Merlin provides wireless data access through your Windows® laptop or handheld computer. It allows you to wirelessly send and receive e-mail, visit the Internet and connect to corporate servers. That's right, no wires— you can be mobile and get all of the data you need. And, it's the most affordable wide-area wireless PC card modem on the market. Get Merlin and get connected.

© 2000 Novatel Wireless, Inc. All rights reserved. Merlin is a trademark of Novatel Wireless Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners




Merlin™
Wireless PC Card

NOVATEL WIRELESS

## Wireless Magic by Novatel

1-888-888-9231
www.novatelwireless.com/ad

Circle 75 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WIRELESS DEVICES IN 1999: 7 MILLION. | NUMBER EXPECTED TO HAVE ACCESS TO WIRELESS DEVICES WITH INTERNET

connect directly to the Net to download best-sellers, as well as a staggering number of telephone-based Internet access gadgets. You'll also be able to give a picture frame to your Mom that taps into a custom Web site and downloads whatever pictures you want her to see.

**The PC's Place** So how will this affect your relationship with your beloved Mac? Well, the Mac, and the PC in general, will still be the most versatile and complete Internet access device. And the Mac will remain the device of choice for content creation and for programming. In fact, at least in the short run, the appliance trend will enhance the Mac's value for content creators. If you're doing Web authoring, you'll need the power of the Mac to repurpose your Web content for all these new platforms.

But, over time, many typical online tasks will become speedier and easier on appliances, if only because you'll have the appliances closer at hand, in more rooms of your house and right in your pocket or purse.

So hold on to your Macs. Ride the wave of OS X and whatever the Web dishes out for the computer. But be prepared for a whole new world of digital devices, a world that should be as exciting as the Mac itself.

WALT MOSSBERG is the author of the widely read "Personal Technology" column in the *Wall Street Journal*.

**by John Markoff**

A little more than a decade ago, while I was on a visit to now long-since-failed supercomputer maker Kendall Square Research (KSR), it became clear to me that the world of computing had been turned completely upside down. KSR was one of a handful of computer companies emblematic of the "big iron" era of computing. A single computer could consume as much power as a small city and cost as much as $30 million. Computing technology in that era trickled down from large military and corporate computing projects until—years later—it finally appeared in desktop personal computers.

One look at the heart of the KSR machine, however, revealed a very different reality. The custom microprocessor at the heart of each of its dozens of computing modules was manufactured in Japan—on the same production line that made the chips inside each $300 Sharp Wizard calculator and organizer. All of a sudden, technology was trickling *up*. The world of big computing had started to become dependent on the infrastructure developed for inexpensive consumer electronics.

**Desktop Supercomputers** Today this inversion is the norm. Not long ago, for example, researchers at NASA Ames Research Center received their first order of

**My, How You've Grown: Apple Computers through the Years**

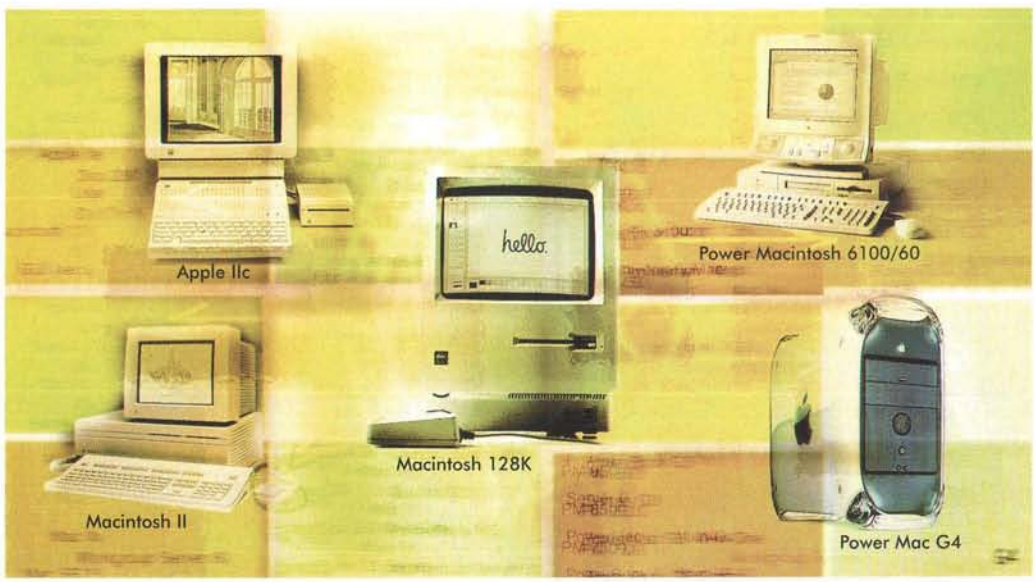
**1984 Apple IIc**
**Processor:** 65C02, 1.4MHz.
**Hard Drive:** None. **RAM:** 128K.

**1984 Macintosh 128**
**Processor:** 68000, 8MHz.
**Hard Drive:** None. **RAM:** 128K.
**Price:** $2,495.

**1987 Macintosh II**
**Processor:** 68020, 16MHz.
**Hard Drive:** 40MB SCSI. **RAM:** 1MB.
**Price:** $5,498.

**1994 Power Macintosh 6100/60**
**Processor:** 601, 60MHz.
**Hard Drive:** 160MB SCSI. **RAM:** 8MB.
**Price:** $1,700.

**1999 Power Mac G4**
**Processor:** G4; 350, 400MHz.
**Hard Drive:** 10GB SCSI. **RAM:** 64MB.
**Price:** $1,599.




MEGAN GREENE

Power Mac G4s. They quickly ported a number of scientific programs to the new machines to benchmark performance. They wanted to find out if the 128-bit-wide registers provided by the AltiVec extensions to the G4 chip would be useful for scientific calculations. What they found is that the $4,000 G4 easily matched the performance of a $30 million 1985-vintage Cray II for raw computing performance. In a decade and a half, the cost of processing had fallen almost four orders of magnitude.

Of course, it doesn't stop there. With the advent later this year of the Sony PlayStation 2—the $300 gaming console that will have more power than today's Intel-based PCs—it will indeed be possible to make two unequivocal statements: First, in the future the cheapest computers will be the fastest. And second, the companies that make the fastest computers will be the ones that make things to go under Christmas trees.

### Moore's Law Hits Home

The computing inversion is the logical consequence of Moore's Law. By this time, many of us are acquainted with the observation made by Intel's cofounder Gordon Moore in the mid-1960s: Every 18 months the number of transistors that can be etched on a given area of silicon doubles. This has meant that, with brutal efficiency, the cost of computing has continued to fall while power has increased. So brace yourself.

In the short space of the next year, the processing power of a PowerPC G4 will more than double—an increase that will match the progress made in the last 20 years of computing. And the year after that, it will double again! My first computer, purchased in 1981, was an 8MHz IBM PC; almost two decades later I'm writing this on a PowerBook G3 that has roughly 40 times its processing power. Next year the Mac I write with will almost certainly have twice as much speed, consume less power, cost less, and look better.

**New Power, New Possibilities** What does the fact that processing power is heading into the stratosphere while costs dwindle imply? Historically it has meant that with remarkable regularity, Silicon Valley has spun off entire new industries with each stair step in processing power: digital watches, video games, personal computers, the Internet, mobile phones, and PDAs.

Not that it's predictable. What is perhaps most delicious about Moore's Law is the regularity with which the pundits and executive "visionaries" stumble in their predictions about what the next big thing will be. In the early 1990s Silicon Valley bet big and guessed wrong on interactive television. Several years later in *The Road Ahead* William Gates largely missed the rise of the Internet.

Now the next big bet is on wireless handheld computing. But no one is certain how and when that world will emerge. If wireless does take off, it will happen because new systems that allow people to access the Internet by voice from their cell phones will expand the power of the Internet far beyond the 25 percent of Americans who are connected. Already, systems such as Tellme (www.tellme.com) in Silicon Valley are opening up the Internet to cell-phone users. Users can get news, receive driving instructions, and make restaurant reservations all by using voice with a remote computer system.

But try to guess what's next? It's a fool's game. For, as remarkable as Moore's Law is, processing power is now actually the laggard compared with the accelerating power of both magnetic data storage and optical-fiber communications. Just one example: in 1981, a 10MB hard drive cost approximately $1000. Now you can buy a 10GB drive for about $100. These technologies are now improving at a rate that makes Moore's Law seem pedestrian. Put it all together, and the world as we know it is certain to be turned upside down again.

JOHN MARKOFF is a senior writer for the *New York Times* in San Francisco. He is a coauthor of *Takedown* (Warner Books, 1996).

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/faster

Go online for the most recent reviews of hard drives, upgrade cards, and more.

LINKS

four

# THE NEW MAC OS

MARKET WILL BE NEARLY 30 MILLION HOUSEHOLDS AND PRODUCE ALMOST $10 BILLION IN YEARLY REVENUES.—JUPITER

**by Philip Michaels**

You've been hearing about it for years now. Apple's next-generation operating system, OS X, is going to change the way you use your Macintosh forever. At last, the Mac will have a fully modern operating system. Preemptive multitasking! Protected memory! Powerful graphics! And a whole new set of souped-up applications designed specifically to take advantage of OS X's improved speed and stability.

"Great," you say, "but I've heard all this before. Just tell me when the OS will be ready."

"Soon," Apple says.

"How soon?" you say.

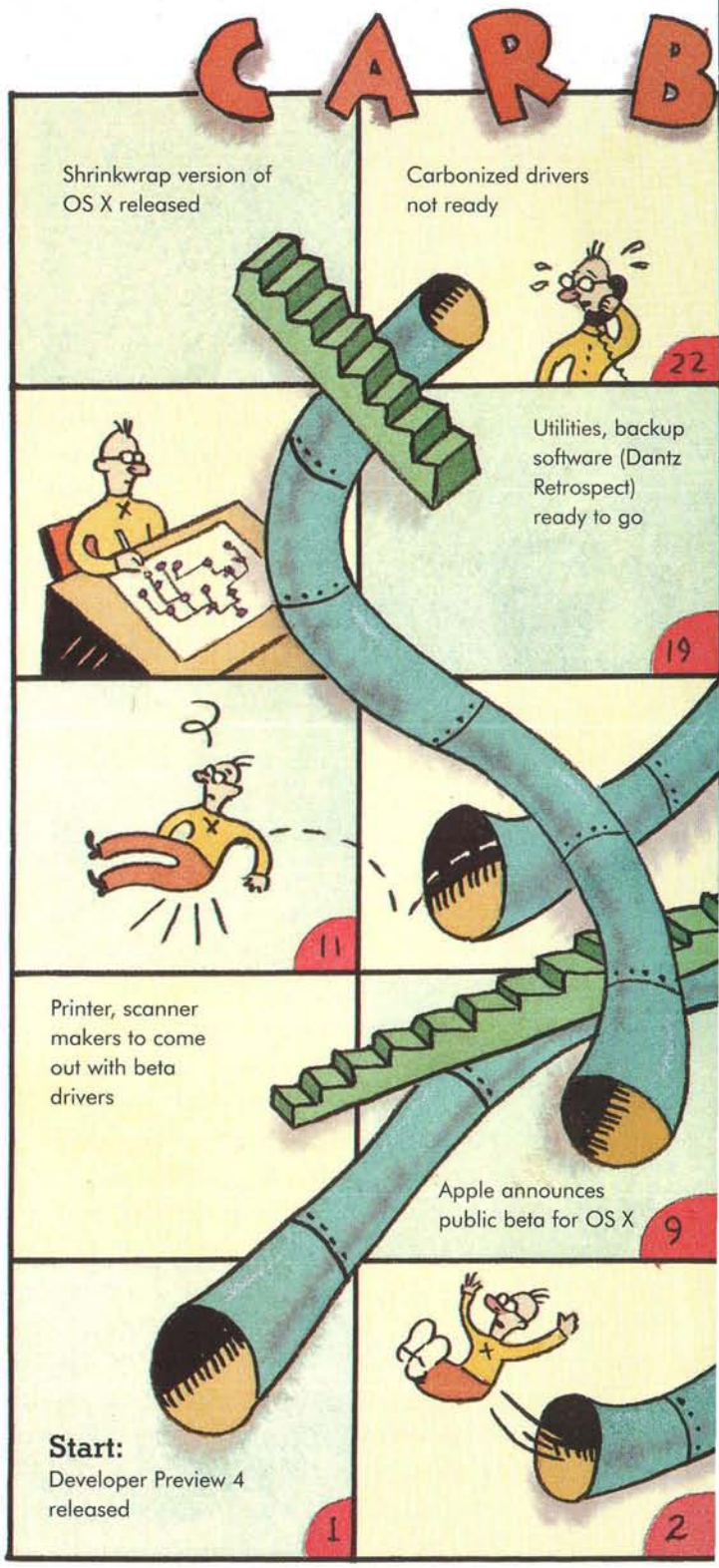
"*Very* soon," Apple says.

It's easy to become jaded by the hype, but don't be too skeptical. OS X *is* just around the corner, and it *will*. radically affect your Mac experience. But things don't always go according to plan. Delays crop up. And when it comes to developing something as labor-intensive as an entirely new operating system, one delay can have a domino effect.

Want to understand the tortuous process of producing an entirely new OS? Think of your favorite childhood board game. Do something good, and you get to jump ahead several spaces toward the finish line. Make a mistake, and you slide back to square one. The road to OS X will work much the same way.

With that in mind, we proudly present the game Carbonland. Feel free to play it with family and friends as you while away the next few months, waiting for Mac OS X to make its early 2001 shipping date.

Carbonland was developed by Associate Editors PHILIP MICHAELS and MATHEW HONAN, and Editor in Chief ANDREW GORE.




**More Info:**
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/osx

Get the most up-to-date information on OS X's progress, and share your opinion of it in the Macworld.com forums.

LINKS

Illustration by Marc Rosenthal



# ONLAND

Major Mac developers (FileMaker, Intuit) delay Mac OS X releases

23

Key applications such as Microsoft Office yet to be carbonized

24

**Finish:** OS X preinstalled on Macs!

25

Multimedia applications (InDesign, Dreamweaver) won't be ready when OS X ships

16

17

18

OS X public beta released

14

Internet applications such as Explorer and Eudora ready to ship when OS X ships

15

Developers need I/O kit to start working on drivers

6

7

8

Apple works to bundle Java 2 into OS X

3

Apple gets power management and file sharing to work in new OS

4

Carbonlib 1.1 ships to developers

5

GIL GRAPE

TEVANIAN TANGERINE

LISA LIME

BONDI BLUEBERRY

STEVE STRAWBERRY

five

# THE PERSONAL IMAGING REVOLUTION

A JUMP OF MORE THAN 60 PERCENT. —IDC | 77 PERCENT OF PEOPLE UNDER THE AGE OF 20 SAY SOMEONE IN THEI

**by Deke McClelland**

MEGAN GREENE

My earliest experience with a digital camera was on a discount cruise bound from Miami to the Bahamas and back again. I might have looked like just another idiot in Bermuda shorts and a sunburn, but I was the only guy on the ship capturing 640-by-480-pixel images with the first full-color digital camera priced under $10,000, Apple's QuickTake 100.

Sure, I had to dash back to my cabin every 16 pictures to download images via a slow serial connection, and my gray-scale PowerBook had too little memory to open so much as a single image. But who cared? This was 1994, a time when only the rich could afford desk-bound, flat-page scanners, yet I was armed with a device that let me set sail and scan the world.

**Bye-bye Film** As fortune would have it, I haven't developed so much as a single roll of film since. It wasn't that the QuickTake was so phenomenal—in truth, its poor framing and gummy focus made for some pretty rotten pictures. But the simple fact that I never again had to go all the way to a photo lab was reason enough for me. I took the pictures and reviewed my shots, and once I'd purchased some more RAM, I learned immediately from my mistakes. How could I help but be entranced?

It seems I wasn't the only one. Despite the fact that 35mm film continues to offer better image quality—and may do so for a few years to come—the immediacy and flexibility digital photography affords have attracted buyers in droves. U.S. shipments of digital cameras doubled from 1997 to 1998, and tripled from 1998 to 1999.

Film cameras remain substantially more popular, but if current trends continue, you'll have a hard time finding a consumer film camera by the end of this decade. Olympus, the best-selling camera vendor worldwide, claims that thanks to its higher prices—a new digital camera costs on average $494, compared with less than $100 for a film camera—the company expects to earn more next year from digital cameras than from film models. As this continues, infrastructure for consumer-grade film will wither and die.

**Instant Gratification** Even now, people can't resist the urge to digitize. With scanner prices dropping below $100—in some cases $30 or less after rebates—desktop scanners are becoming standard equipment in dens and basements across the country. Last year, consumer scanner sales reached 8.3 million units, compared with a scant 1 million just three years earlier. Only a few consumer-grade scanners can capture the full resolution of film, and almost none do a decent job of scanning 35mm slides. But for most folks, quality is quite beside the point. The attraction of electronic imaging is that it permits us to capture and share photographs without constraint.

Who cares if the image exhibits compression artifacts or measures the size of a postage stamp? For the first time in our lives, we can communicate visually to anyone on the planet with the event still fresh in our minds. With a simple JPEG file, we share an intimate vision of ourselves that often transcends the spoken or written word. By sharing what I see, I show who I am.

Electronic imaging ensures that no experience in our lives escapes our ability to convey it to others. Recently,

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/imaging

LINKS

Want to join the revolution? Go to Macworld.com for tips, techniques, and the most recent reviews of inexpensive color printers and digital cameras.

when I e-mailed a sonogram of what promises to be my first son, the infinite potential of consumer imaging struck me. Here was a picture captured at great expense inside a human body, stored in who-knows-what format on some proprietary system. But because the doctor was able to print the image on photographic paper, I could scan it into my system and deliver it to friends and family just as if I had taken it myself.

The personal imaging revolution is by no means over. Companies have a way to go before they're through improving image quality, refining color accuracy, or introducing technologies that inspire our imaginations and satisfy our wallets. But the most fundamental rewards of digital imaging have already decorated our desktops. In the time it takes to blink, you can digitize an image in a format that's ready to print, post, or save for future use. No chemicals, no go-between—nothing stands between you and the perfect photograph but some free storage space and a set of functioning batteries. The world is truly your oyster; what you see is yours to keep.

DEKE McCLELLAND is the author of books including *Real World Digital Photography* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

TIM ARCHIBALD

THOMAS DOLBY

**Interview by David Ferris**

Flipping LPs, inserting 8-tracks, rewinding cassettes—when it comes to enjoying music, all these actions now seem as outdated as mono sound. Soon, even buying and listening to prerecorded CDs may well go the way of the dinosaur. Digital music files—you're probably familiar with MP3, the most common kind—have exploded in popularity recently. And as music lovers turn to the Internet, new services such as Napster (www.napster.com) and Gnutella (http://gnutella.wego.com) are letting them swap songs with people all over the globe. But that's not all. It's now possible to make music on your Mac for less money than ever before.

We talked to Thomas Dolby—music pioneer, Beatnik.com founder, and Mac enthusiast—to see what the future holds.

**Q. How will MP3 and companies such as Napster change the music business?**

**A.** *I think that companies like this are pushing the envelope, really redefining the whole music industry. They are moving at a much faster pace than the pillars of the music industry, and this has caused their legal problems. There's a difference between pushing the envelope and stepping over the line.*

*I tend to side with the musicians who feel that Napster has crossed the line. I feel that it's my music, my ideas, and I think [Napster and MP3 are] going to be reined in. However, I think they have illustrated some pretty fundamental changes in that the fan should be paying for the intellectual property or copyright embodied in the song, not a piece of plastic in a box.*

*As a musician, I've been saying for seven or eight years that the Internet eventually will revolutionize the way musicians live and the way the fans use music. The guys in the middle are going to need to redefine their roles—I see the record companies beginning to embrace the technology and actually fold it into the way they do business, although obviously they're very guarded about their legacy. They don't want to give up the*

YOUNGER THAN 20 OWN A PORTABLE DIGITAL MUSIC PLAYER OR LIVE WITH SOMEONE WHO DOES. —IDC

*stranglehold they've had on the record industry.*

**Q. So without that piece of plastic, how will people get their music?**

**A.** *I've bought six copies of [Pink Floyd's]* Dark Side of the Moon *over the years, but I don't happen to have a copy of it sitting where I am right now. I kind of like the idea that once I've paid for it, I have the right to dial it up. What I've paid for is the right to listen to that music—once, or twice, or for life.*

**Q. When did you first start using Macs for music?**

**A.** *In 1985 or '86 I got a 512K Mac with a basic MIDI sequencer—basically a word processor for musicians. From '85 on, it seemed there was always something better coming—a bigger screen or a faster drive or a better program. I started to realize, though, that twice the numbers doesn't exactly equal good. By the mid-1990s there was a plethora of choices for professionals and aspiring amateurs that was almost overwhelming.*

*Today's Mac is a better machine than ever with synthetic music. Though the early Macs I had were good with MIDI, they were slow with audio waveform. The typical Mac today can crunch audio waveform almost in real time. You can do something on a Mac today that's no different from what you would do in a studio, which costs hundreds of thousands of dollars. You still need a studio—I wouldn't try to record a string quartet or a horn section on my Mac.*

*You sometimes need a studio, a place with total isolation and no traffic noise, a place where the musicians can hang out while you twiddle with the knobs. But a lot of the time I used to spend in a studio I was just bent over a board twisting knobs. It's great that I can now do that in my guest house.*

*I think many of the creative sources and technologies we've been talking about will become native to the Mac. What really impresses me about Steve Jobs and his team at Apple is that they don't look down on the person who dreams of doing more with the computer. I mean, most people use their computers to do their taxes. But Apple knows they really want to be Herbie Hancock or, maybe, Thomas Dolby. They understand amateur's desires.*

**Q. How will music change now that young musicians can set up studios for just a few thousand dollars?**

**A.** *I'm delighted that anyone can do it in a back room. When I started out, you had to play the game. You had to get a record deal and get into a big studio if you wanted to get on the radio. No matter how talented you were, if you couldn't get the contract, you couldn't get near success. That it's changed is a very helpful thing.*

*Because of the Internet, you have access to a whole set of tools and technologies and the opportunity to get your music out without going through A&R departments and record-store owners. I had very little luck with the industry at first, but I was able to produce music that people liked, and it got their attention. It's like an obstacle course that's designed to thwart you—I now believe those obstacles are gone. Anyone with talent can get their music out.*

**Q. Technology has changed a lot since you last recorded. How will your experience be different the next time around?**

**A.** *The idea of making an album seems rather quaint at this point. It could be Web-based or a live performance or an installation. I believe I can connect with my fans and the music through the Web much better than by reading a royalty check or by following the* Billboard *charts.*

*I find it much more satisfying to get immediate feedback from my fans rather than sit on an island somewhere and read a review months later.*

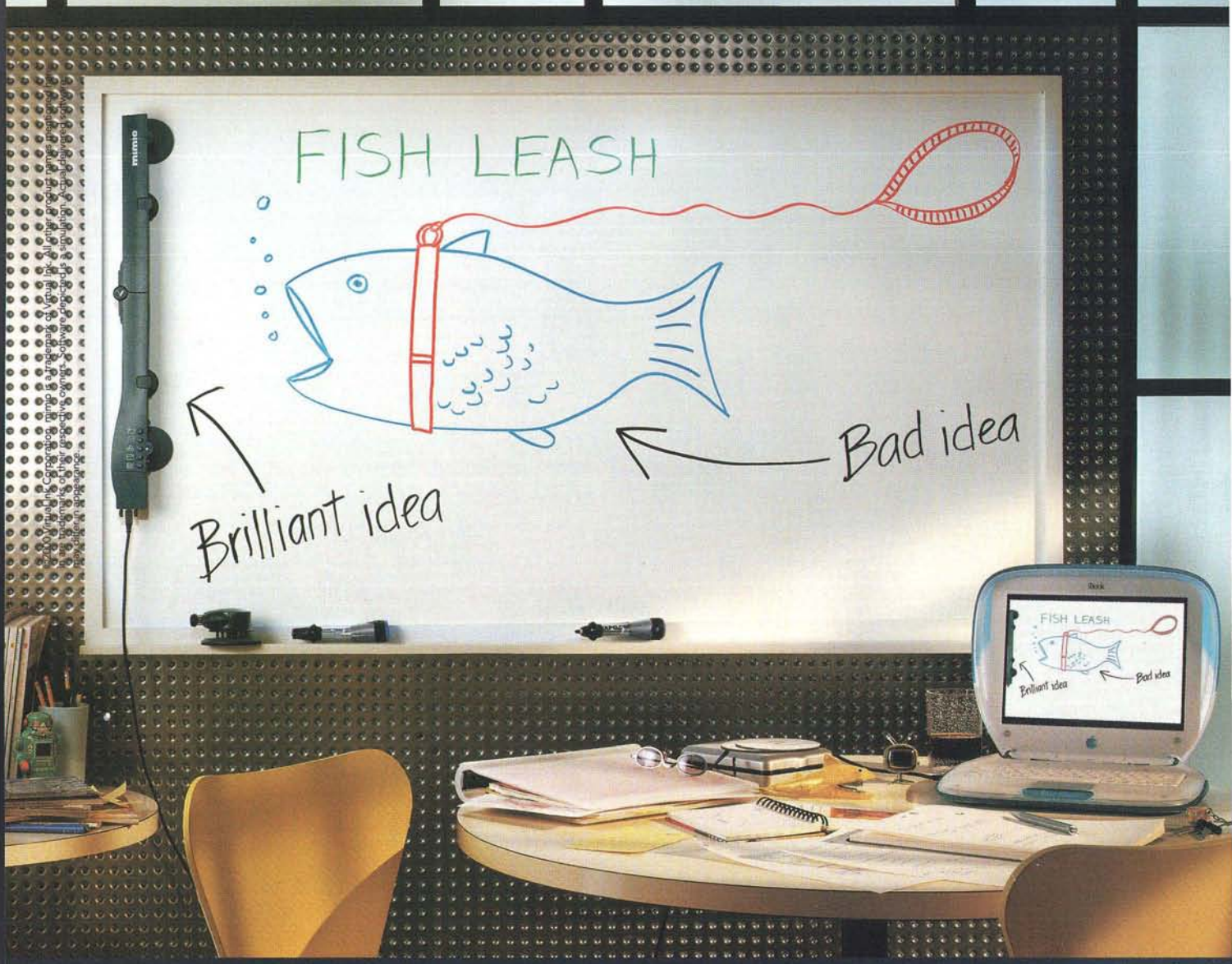
**More Info:**
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/music

Want to hear all that Thomas Dolby had say? Go to Macworld.com for a longer version of this interview. You'll also find more information about Napster and MP3.

www.macworld.com/2000/08/features/make-noise.html

Learn how to set up a home recording studio.

LINKS




## With mimio, any whiteboard becomes a digital whiteboard. Every idea should be this good.

If you've ever missed information or lost a great idea written on a whiteboard, then you need mimio.™ Whether you're leading the meeting or transcribing the notes, mimio will truly amaze you. Attach mimio to any whiteboard and it captures everything you write or draw in color and transfers it to your Mac in real time. Print, fax, e-mail, drag and drop it into any Mac application, or send notes across the Internet. With mimio, you can collaborate and share ideas easily, accurately and instantly. And another amazing thing: mimio is only $599 complete. Don't wait. Get one for your next meeting.

mimio™
Think it. Share it.™

Available at:
MacConnection
CDW

**Visit www.mimio.com or call 877.my.mimio (877.696.4646) for a free demo today.**

**Circle 44 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

# seven

# SOFTWARE, REINVENTED

NUMBER OF MACS USED TO CREATE *THE BLAIR WITCH PROJECT*: 4 | COST TO CREATE *THE BLAIR WITCH*

**by Lisa Schmeiser**

Thank God the people who make software have fallen out of love with the box. Boxes are meant to hold something more than a thin disk, a marginally thicker documentation pamphlet, and a whole lot of air. But software makers aren't moving away from the air-filled cardboard-box model of product distribution because they've been stricken with a renewed sense of environmental awareness. They're doing it because people have moved onto the Web. Instead of regarding the computer as the primary tool for getting things done, many of us—me included—use our Internet-enabled computer to perform all sorts of tasks. In a way, a Web browser is now the second operating system, the killer app we use to get *other* applications, or to run embedded applications.

**The Web As Desktop** The next generation of software won't live on your hard drive. You'll own access to programs that live across networks. You won't deal with lengthy installation processes; in order for these new apps to work, they have to be built on standard protocols such as XML, thus permitting anyone on any type of computer to use the application. Some of these programs will work on the shareware model: you download them and then pay about $20 to ease your conscience. Others will be available for a yearly or monthly subscription. The changes in software may have already hit you close to home. Just look at Adobe InDesign, the newest addition to the desktop publishing world. Adobe designed it specifically so new sets of features and general updates could be downloaded quickly via the Web.

**Rough Edges** Like all early technological innovations, Net-based software needs work. We are already seeing a visual Tower of Babel as assorted Net apps battle to set the standard for look-and-feel. Plus, there's also always the danger that if a network-based application lives only on one node of a network and that node goes down, everyone's hosed.

We have to solve these problems: they will not be going away. Web surfers now have a world of Web-based applications at their fingertips. The genie's out of the cardboard box, and he's set up a domain online. There is no going back to one disk, one box, one user.

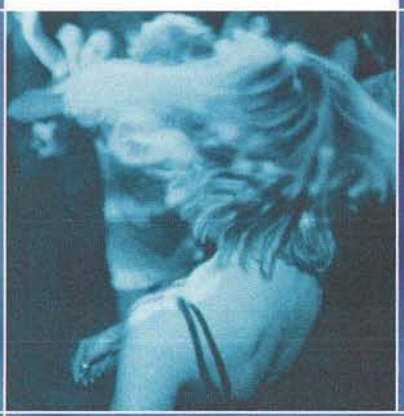
A veteran of Wired Digital and the Web-design firm Metrius, LISA SCHMEISER is Macworld.com's senior editor.

## Go Beyond the Box

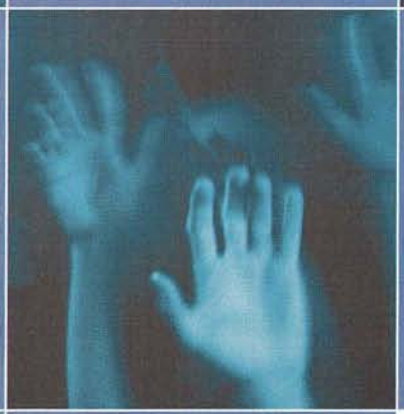
Be an early adopter; you have nothing to lose but installation disks. Check out these Web resources to get firsthand looks at the next wave in software development. At press time, all of these applications were free, but some sites ask you to register.

| NAME | URL | WHAT IT DOES |
|---|---|---|
| **Blogger** | www.blogger.com | Blogger lets anyone run a Web-based news service. All you need is an FTP directory to which you can upload a Web page (or any Web site hosted by a free service such as Geocities) and a unique ID. Blogger formats the page and publishes it to a live site. |
| **Create Adobe PDF Online** | http://cpdf1.adobe.com/index.pl | Don't install Adobe Acrobat on your machine; just upload files as large as 50MB in size and let this online service convert them for you. |
| **Desktop.com** | www.desktop.com/app/home | Upload files and transfer mail to this Web-based "desktop." Then leave the laptop at home when you're traveling. |
| **Designer F/X** | www.creativepro.com/eservices/home | Experiment with image effects, from whirpool to ripple, without owning Adobe Photoshop. Upload an image, choose an effect, and get back your altered image. Creativepro.com (which *Macworld*'s parent company invests in) also offers many other Web applications. |
| **eGroups** | www.egroups.com | This Web site hosts e-mail lists and on-site bulletin-board discussions, permitting folks without mailing-list skills to build and maintain community spaces. |
| **Open Directory Project** | http://dmoz.org/license.html | Your site can include a Web directory of more than 1.4 million sites hand-cataloged by volunteers. How? Incorporate this well-sorted content into your site for instant directory cred. |
| WHERE TO FIND MORE WEB APPLICATIONS | | |
| **Browserware** | www.browserware.org | This frequently updated news site lists free applications that run through Web browsers. |
| **XPlane Xblog** | www.xplane.com/xblog/webapps.shtml | XPlane offers detailed descriptions of Web-based applications it's found useful and interesting. |

www.riohome.com



DIGITAL AUDIO



# your music your choice

Hit the road with the latest evolution in portable digital audio players from the rebel leader of the music revolution. Whether your passion is alternative, hip-hop or the fringes of spoken word, Rio delivers a listening experience way beyond mainstream electronics.

Rio

DIGITAL AUDIO PLAYER

Rio is a registered trademark of RioPort.com, Inc. licensed by Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., a division of S3 Incorporated.

S3

DIAMOND

eight

# THE DIGITAL VIDEO REVOLUTION

*PROJECT*: $31,000. | AVERAGE PRODUCTION COST OF A HOLLYWOOD MOVIE: $60 MILLION.—ABOUT.COM

**Interview by David Ferris**

You now have the power to make movies. Whether you're interested in documenting the kids or you're an aspiring filmmaker, affordable Macs with FireWire connections, DV camcorders, inexpensive storage, and software such as iMovie can help you create digital video more affordably than ever before. We asked Roger Ebert, a Mac user and the influential reviewer of *Chicago Sun-Times* and *Roger Ebert & the Movies* fame, about the future of digital and desktop movies and the role they'll play in your life.

**Q. People can now make films on the desktop and swap them online—what impact will this have?**

**A.** *It's got to have a good effect. John Cassavetes should have been alive to see what's happening now—he's really the godfather of the making-movies-yourself movement. In the 1960s, he showed you could make a movie without the support of a studio. Now, anyone can make a movie for as little as $3,000—$1,500 for the iMac and $1,500 for the digital camera.*

**Q. Will the work of a new wave of amateur filmmakers mean we'll all soon be watching better movies?**

**A.** *The fact that people can make movies doesn't mean they'll make good movies. I don't think there will be any appreciable difference in quality—it takes a tremendous amount of skill and artistry to make a good film.*

*I was talking to a director at the Sundance Film Festival who was bragging that he used six handheld cameras to shoot a bathroom scene. But unless you have at least one person who really knows how to use a camera, you have six cameras' worth of useless film. But a lot of kids are growing up visually literate because of all this technology, and they will probably grow into a number of good directors. They have some role models—Spike Lee, Richard Rodriguez—who made films without raising lots of money, and I'm very encouraged.*

**Q. So what kinds of movies will we see on the Web?**

**A.** *Short films seem to be very happy on the Web, but longer films haven't found a place yet.* The Quantum Project *is a movie that was made entirely for the Web, but it cost too much. The movie was only 32 minutes long and they charged, I think, $5.95 for a high-resolution version and $3.95 for a low-resolution version. If you are going to the trouble of downloading, you should pay less than you would on pay-per-view television.*

**Q. Any tips you'd like to give aspiring filmmakers?**

**A.** *The problem in shooting and editing a movie at home is discipline. You don't want to use every effect and every wipe in the book.*

**Q. Fast-forward a few years. How and where are people going to watch movies?**

**A.** Convergence is the key word at home. Broadcast, cable, the Internet, and satellites will somehow magically come together and seamlessly blend. It will become very common for people to sit in their living room, pull down the projector, and watch a movie with very high-quality video and sound—movies on demand.

ROGER EBERT

LARRY EVANS

**More Info:**
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/video

Want to hear all Roger Ebert had to say or try your hand at digital video? Go to Macworld.com for the complete interview and digital-video tips.

LINKS

# Oh well, at least you can control your fonts.

Suitcase 9 includes three free connections to Suitcase Server, so small workgroups can immediately coordinate their fonts.

Mac

*So many things are out of your control in this world... even your personal space. If you're feeling crushed by your surroundings, just practice this simple technique:*

*Breathe in. Imagine a world where your fonts are organized. Where you're able to quickly preview fonts, print out sample pages, and make sure your workgroup has access to the same fonts. A place where your system runs faster and crashes less. Breathe out.*

*Still feeling pressured? Get new Suitcase 9, the font management solution from Extensis. It will take you to a peaceful valley of orderly fonts... in a world that's out of control.*

**NEW!** Extensis Suitcase 9

www.extensis.com/ca 800.796.9798

Extensis™

© 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

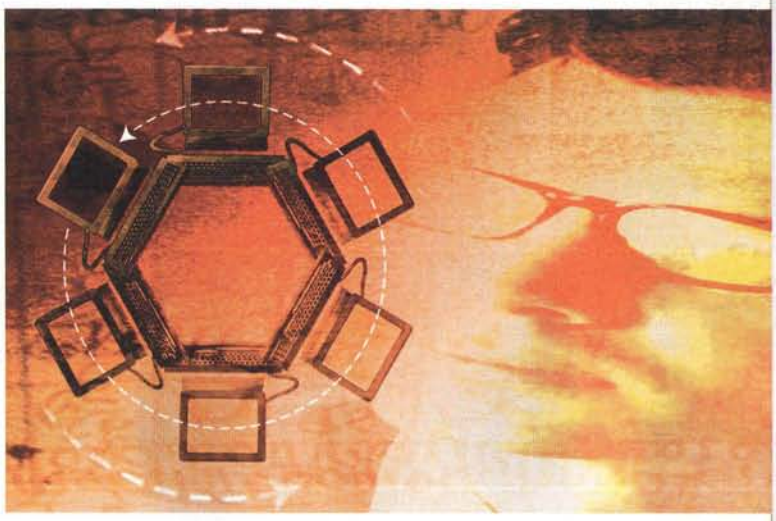
# nine THE NETWORKED WORLD

IN 1999, 13 PERCENT OF U.S. HOUSEHOLDS HAD MORE THAN 3 DEVICES WITH INTERNET ACCESS.—IDC

**by Christopher Breen**

Last year, while giving a lecture at Macworld Expo, I was astonished when a roomful of hands rose in answer to the question "How many of you have set up a Macintosh network?" With that response, I realized that networking was no longer the bailiwick of IT geeks.

With the increasing prevalence of portable computing devices and broadband Internet connections, the need to make everything work together is greater. The driving force behind this networking Manifest Destiny is, of course, the Internet. As the desire to get online grows, we'll see more technological breakthroughs bringing this e-world to people in new ways—through faster connections and without wires, using technologies such as Apple's AirPort.



**Reaching Out** It's no longer enough simply to be able to access the Web. Richer content such as music and Web video makes speed important. If you don't currently have a fast connection to the Internet, it's likely you soon will. According to Jupiter Communications, by the end of 2000 the number of people reaching the Web via broadband methods such as DSL and cable modem will have increased threefold—from 1.3 million in 1999 to 4 million. And that number will only increase as prices drop, the speed of broadband connections increases, and users gain the ability to install their own broadband connection by using technologies such as G.Lite (also known as Universal Asymmetric DSL).

**The Web Widens** As fast as today's high-speed connections may seem, they're nothing compared with what the not-too-distant future holds. Agilent Technologies is working on a form of Ethernet that will deliver broadband data at speeds as fast as 10 *giga*bits per second. This will open up a new world of possibilities.

It won't be long before you can watch more than movie trailers over a broadband connection. TiVo (www.tivo.com), the subscription-based TV-programming service, has signed deals with Liberate Technologies—a developer of software for TV set-top boxes—and Blockbuster Video that will lead to video-on-demand services over the Internet. And once game creators have gigabits of bandwidth to play with, computer gaming could radically change. Game environments could be changed on a server, allowing players to enter an ever expanding world with each log-on. On a more practical note, with superspeed networks up and running, telecommuters will have even better reasons to avoid coming into the office.

**Can We Be Too Connected?** Cell phones and PDAs that connect to the Web to retrieve local movie listings or the location of the nearest ATM are a clue to what the near future holds. Will your refrigerator be able to send a message to Webvan when you're low on milk, or could your garage-door opener page your spouse when you've come home from work? This isn't science fiction—the technology is nearly in place.

This fact raises questions that are personal rather than technological. Do we want our cell phones flashing ads for the store we've just passed? Are we interested in being available 24 hours a day? How much of our privacy are we willing to sacrifice to simple convenience? Ultimately, the answers to these questions will determine the scale and extent of our networked world.

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens *Macworld*'s *Mac 911* column.

# Fire Up Your Mac

USB FireWire Combo Hard Drive

FireWire Zip® 250Drive

USB Tri-Media Reader

USB/FireWire CD-R/W

iBook with USB Floppy Drive (comes with color kit)

FireWire RAID Array

Mac users can enjoy the freedom of transferring and storing their data quickly and easily with VST's line of FireWire and USB peripherals.

VST's FireWire products, such as the ultra slim Hard Drives, Zip Drives and the new FireWire RAID Arrays provide the ultimate in portable, high-speed data transfer and storage solutions wherever you go.

A must have for all Mac users in today's digital age is the versatile USB Tri-Media Reader, a 3-in-1 multi-media device capable of reading and writing to 3.5" floppy disks, SmartMedia and CompactFlash. Or, if you're just looking to transfer small files quickly and easily, the stylish USB Floppy Drive with Color Kit is the perfect match.

For the best of both worlds, VST's ultra slim FireWire/USB Combo Hard Drives provide up to 30GB of high-speed FireWire and USB connectivity all in one tiny 3" x 5" package that's small enough to fit in your shirt pocket. And with the USB CD-R/W, that comes complete with an integrated rechargeable battery and an optional FireWire cable, you can burn CD's almost anywhere.

Whatever your high-performance storage needs might be, VST has the solutions for you. So visit **www.vsttech.com** to learn more about these and other exciting products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, iBook, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WORKS WITH iMac | works with iMac DV | works with a PowerBook | works with a G3 & G4 | FireWire | Mac

VST
SmartDisk Personal Storage Systems

125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720
www.vsttech.com • (978)263-9700

ten

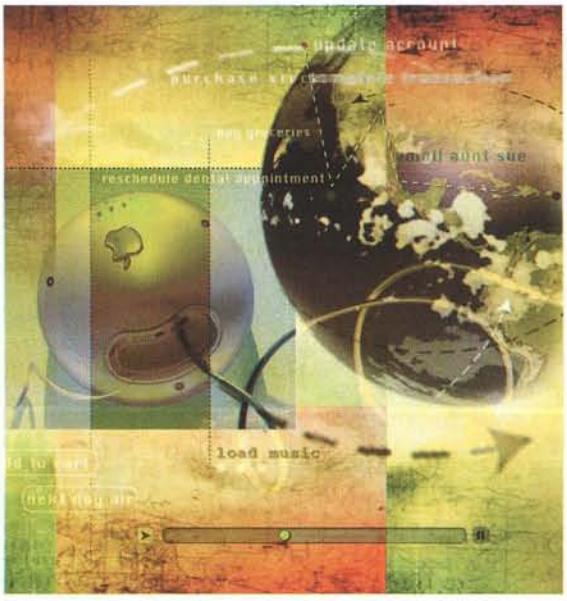
# THE WIRED LIFE

55 PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT COMPUTERS SAY THEY DON'T NEED ONE, AND ALMOST 20 PERCENT OF

**by Adam C. Engst**

Think back to 1986. President Ronald Reagan was forgetting the Iran-Contra affair, the Chernobyl nuclear disaster was irradiating Europe, and Apple introduced the Mac Plus after selling 500,000 Macs in two years. In a world where almost no one had a computer at home and modems were rare, could you have imagined the Internet of today?

I certainly didn't when a friend and I first sat down at VT100 terminals between classes at Cornell University and puzzled through the flickering white text of what then passed for the Internet. But soon I was using it to stay in touch with friends from high school via e-mail, download transcripts of Monty Python skits, and set up the rec.arts.int-fiction newsgroup to discuss my major, Hypertextual Fiction.




One thing is for sure—whether it's because of its amazing powers to connect people, or because of the vast financial rewards that now follow in its wake—in the years since 1986 the Internet has begun to find its way into almost every aspect of our lives.

## My iHome

Our kitchen Mac, a PowerBook G3, has gradually wormed its way so deeply into our lives that we can't imagine being without it. It plays MP3s that we've converted from our CD collection, provides access to our networked calendar and contact database, and lets us search My Yahoo's television listings, phone books, local headlines, stock portfolios, and weather reports. I can't remember the last time we pulled the beefy Yellow Pages out of the drawer.

Like many laptops, our kitchen Mac remains tethered to its external speakers and Ethernet connection. As the Internet became more important, laptops became increasingly sedentary; you couldn't get e-mail or browse the Web without ungainly cables. But, thanks to the AirPort Base Station, we can now roam anywhere in the house with our iBook.

Wireless networking *is* the future. It lets laptops (especially those with good battery life, such as the iBook) follow you rather than forcing you to stay rooted with them. That may seem minor, but it's actually a tremendously important step in making computers adapt to us and our lives—instead of the other way around. New gadgets and appliances will take this further.

## Show Me the Money

Seeing the Internet as a venue for commerce was literally unthinkable in 1986, if only because it directly violated the policies of the organizations that owned most of it. How far we've come since then.

Last year marked a sea change in how my wife, Tonya, and I viewed e-commerce—prompted in large part by the birth of our son, Tristan. HomeGrocer.com, the Seattle-based Internet grocery delivery service now joined with Webvan.com, helped us almost entirely eliminate tedious trips to the supermarket. Once we learned that infant clothing slavishly follows seasonal patterns (*try* buying fuzzy sleepers in the spring), we started ordering from WebClothes.com. Of course, our Christmas shopping in 1999 fit neatly with International Data Corporation's estimate that 1999's consumer online purchases were double 1998's.

A lot of very bright people are staking a lot of money on the fact that you *will* shop online, and this shift toward online shopping will start to have serious repercussions. Stores that mimic what you can find online

# Which one are You?

Off

On

**MGE UPS SYSTEMS**

***The Uninterruptible Power Provider***

## With MGE UPS SYSTEMS, you're On!

MGE UPS SYSTEMS offers power protection and management solutions to protect computer users from power fluctuations that cause data corruption and from power outages that can have devastating effects on productivity and data security

**If 90% of the Fortune 500 and 40% of Internet Data Centers trust MGE with their critical data and systems, shouldn't you?**

MGE
UPS SYSTEMS

***www.mgeups.com***

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALL HOUSEHOLDS SAY THEY WILL NEVER GO ONLINE. —FORRESTER RESEARCH | Research by CLAUDINE ZAP FRIEDBERG

may die out—in fact, *Metropolis* magazine reports that retail analysts believe "that during the next decade something on the order of 8,600 malls ... will go bankrupt."

### Buy Different

Despite all this straightforward e-commerce—a total of $7.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 1999 alone—we're finally seeing the Internet create some long-overdue changes in the way we pay for goods and services. A good friend with two small children couldn't find the time to go to movies anymore, but after getting a DVD player, he's become addicted to NetFlix.com, an Internet-based DVD-rental service that sends you all the DVDs you want to see for a fixed monthly fee. No more late charges. Bye-bye, Blockbuster.

But the real battle to be waged is over how we buy music. We'll see monthly subscriptions to Napster-like services soon—a recent Webnoize Research survey found that more than half of college students currently using Napster to download illegal copies of music would be willing to pay $15 per month for the service. And can it be long before artists start distributing their songs with an ad jammed in the middle?

The ideal solution is micropayments. First proposed as part of Ted Nelson's visionary hypertext system, Xanadu, in the late 1960s, micropayments are very small payments for very small amounts of data or service. Electricity is essentially a micropayment system—every time you turn on a light, your electric bill increases by a few tenths of a cent. Instead of paying $15 for a CD, you could pay a penny each time you play an MP3 song.

That way the MP3s I play frequently on our kitchen Mac might cost a few bucks per year, but others would barely add up to spare change. And if the MP3 songs came from an independent musician, you could be sure your entire fee would go directly to the artist. To co-opt Nicholas Negroponte's terminology, existing payment schemes and pricing models work well for atoms, but micropayments make more sense for bits.

### Ghosts of Internet Past, Present, and Future

We take so much of the Internet for granted, whether it's online Yellow Pages searches, accessing customized maps and driving directions, or ordering books from Amazon.com. Much of what we do was barely possible even a few years ago, much less when my friend and I sat in front of those VT100 terminals at Cornell. The incredible rate of change has caused not a few of us to become techno-ostriches, with our heads firmly buried in the sand. Sure, much of the Internet is overhyped, but in the end it's so damn useful we just can't afford to ignore what the future offers. It's a small world, and the Internet is making it smaller all the time. **m**

Contributing Editor ADAM C. ENGST writes the monthly column "This Wired Life" for Macworld.com and is the publisher of TidBits, a ten-year-old electronic newsletter about things Macintosh.

**More Info:**
www.macworld.com/columns/wired_life/

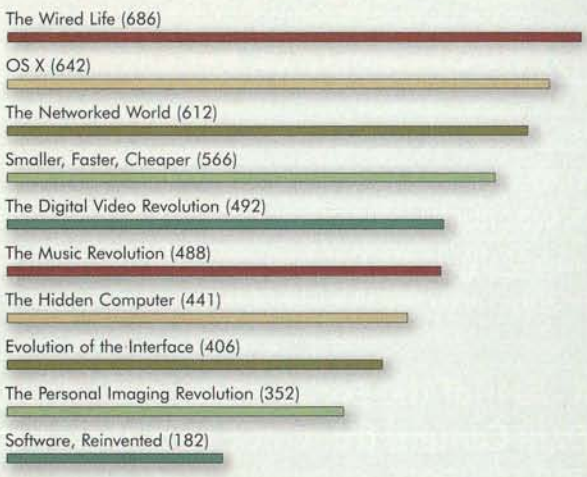
Explore the intersection of personal life and technology every month by checking out Adam's online column.

LINKS

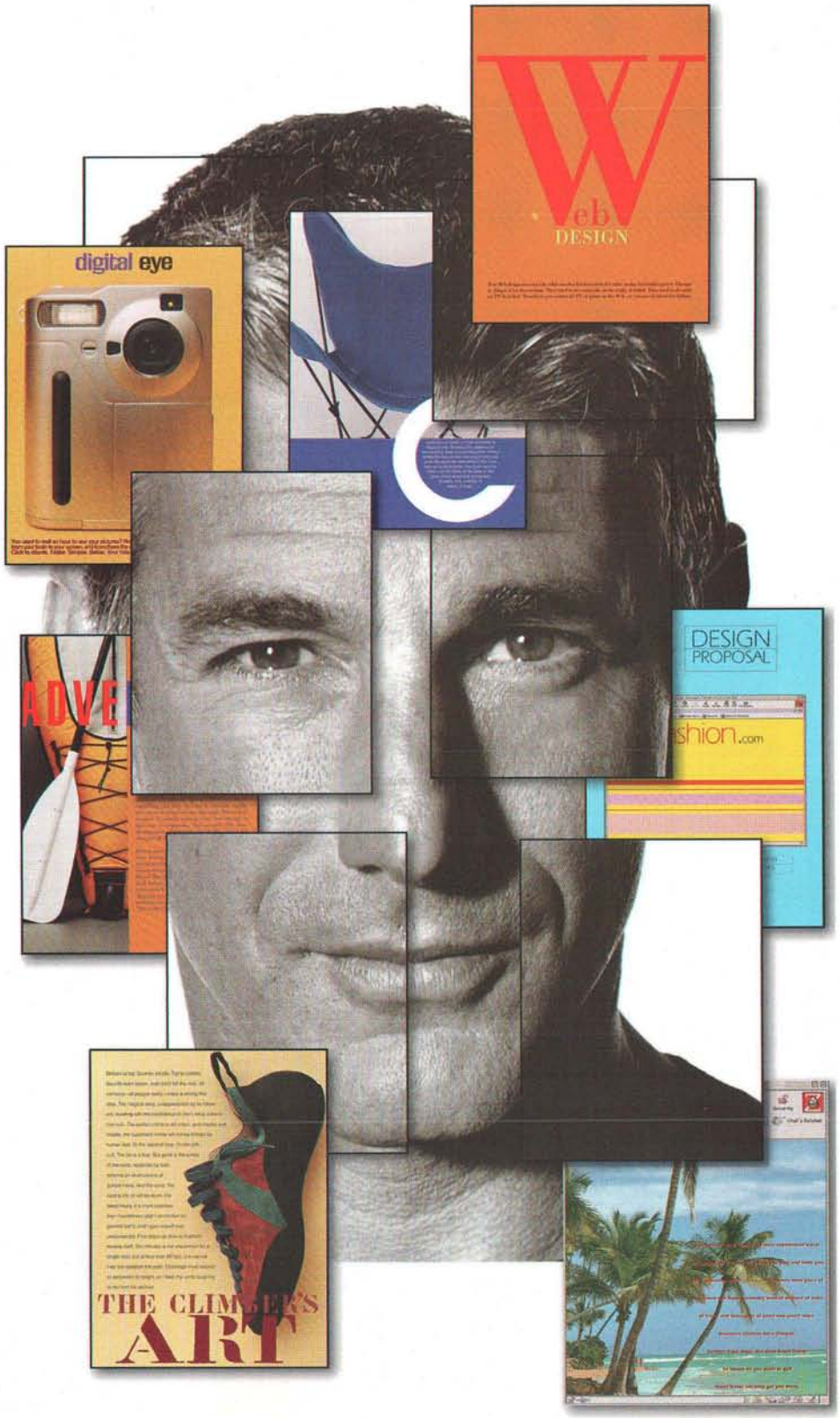
## What You Think

What do you think will be the most important changes affecting Mac users in the year to come? We asked readers of Macworld.com to tell us what trends they thought would most impact their lives (see the chart for results). But many of them also made their own predictions. To join the conversation, go to www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/trends.

**Which Trends Will Most Affect Your Life?**
(966 respondents)



# Imagine a printer that's as fast as you think.



**The new Mac compatible Z52**

Now you can put your ideas on paper almost before they pass your lips. Introducing the electrifying new Lexmark Z52, part of our first ever line of Mac compatible color inkjets. Any Mac user who's worked with our lasers will recognize the Lexmark quality. And the Z52's pedigree shows through, printing superbly at up to 2400 dpi resolution. It can also print text at speeds of up to 15 pages per minute. What's more, Mac enthusiasts can finally reap quality graphics at a breakthrough price. So stop thinking about it and call 1-800-LEXMARK or visit www.lexmark.com or http://guide.apple.com/lexmark.

LEXMARK™

**Passion for printing ideas.™**

Available at Best Buy, Circuit City, Comp USA, Office Depot, Office Max and Staples. Product may not be available at all locations. Lexmark and Lexmark with the diamond design are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc., registered in the United States and/or other countries. Passion for printing ideas is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc.

**Circle 81 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

ANDREW GORE

# Welcome

The Mac has changed, and so has *Macworld*. Come take a look around.

Steve Jobs unveiled the squat little box that used black-and-white pictures as its command-line interface in 1984. By 1993, the Mac had become so much more than that first single-screened animal. Its users were struggling with a vast array of new options, rapidly changing technologies, and capabilities that had been science fiction a short time before.

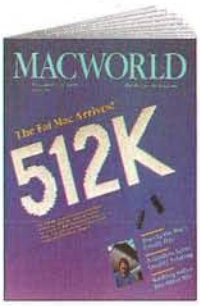
For *Macworld,* the Macintosh's steadiest (though sometimes critical) companion through those years, it was also time to evolve. In September 1993, *Macworld* changed a magazine design that had stood largely untouched since its birth in 1984.

In order to stay relevant to its readers, *Macworld* needed to address the bigger issues of a more complex platform, as well as the more diverse needs of a growing population of Mac users.

Here we are, seven years later, with a design that has withstood the test of time. But we are again at a crossroads. The Macintosh market of 1993 is dead. Steve has returned and reinvented Apple; the Macintosh; and by extension, the entire computer market.

*continues on page 69*

March/April 1984

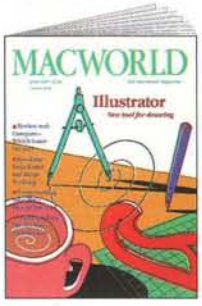



November 1984

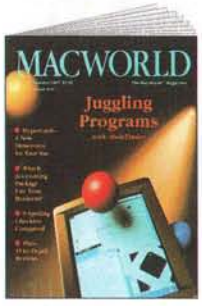
December 1984

February 1985

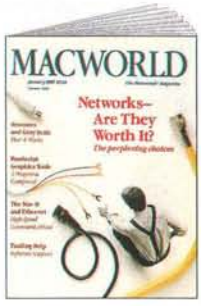
May 1987




June 1987

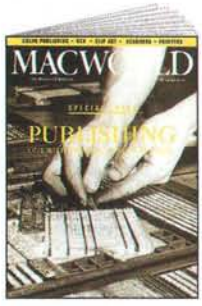



October 1987

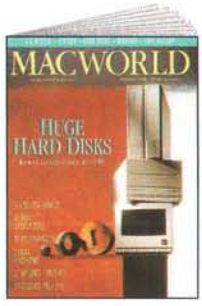



January 1988

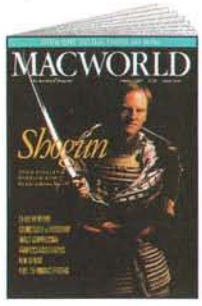
July 1990



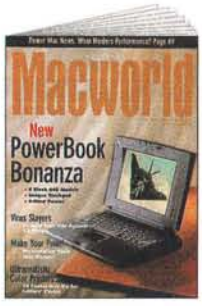

October 1990



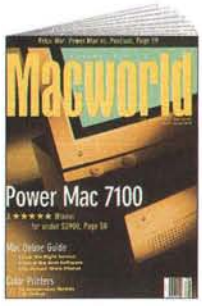

November 1990



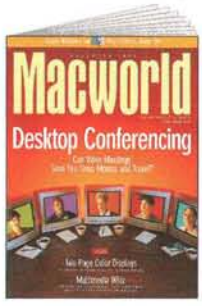

January 1991



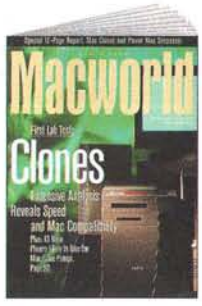

July 1994



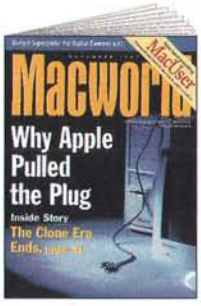

August 1994




November 1994




April 1995

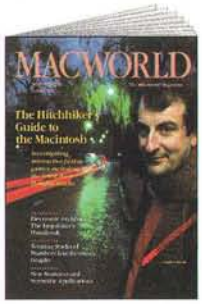



November 1997

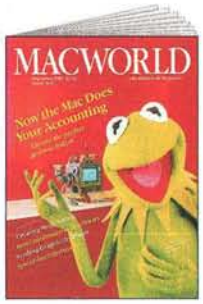
July 1998

August 1998

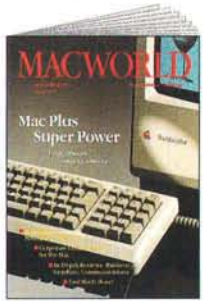
November 1998



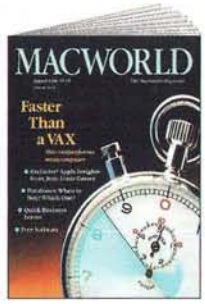

May 1985



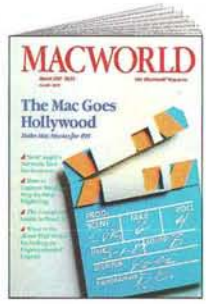

December 1985




April 1986

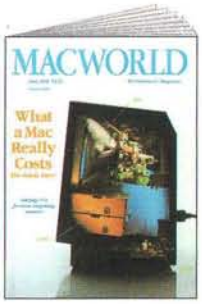



August 1986

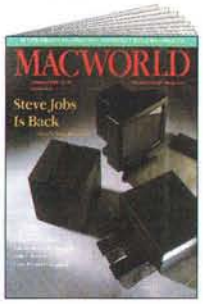



March 1987

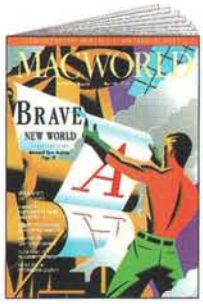
April 1987



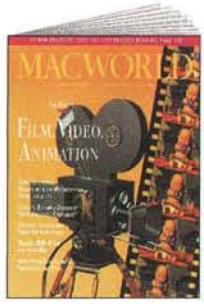

June 1988



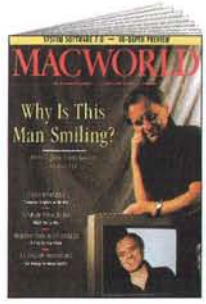

January 1989



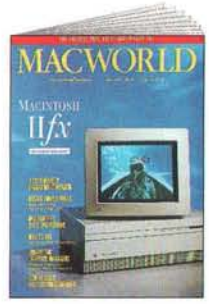

May 1989



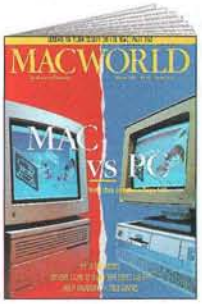

June 1989



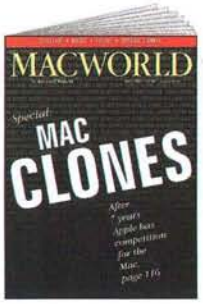

August 1989




May 1990

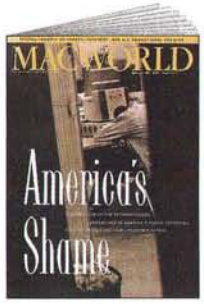



March 1991



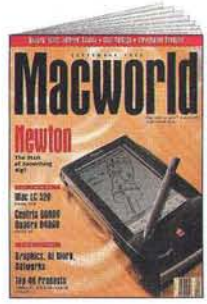

April 1991

February 1992

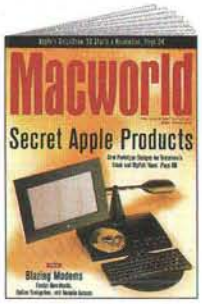



September 1992

April 1993

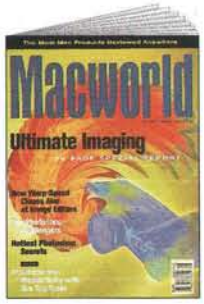



September 1993

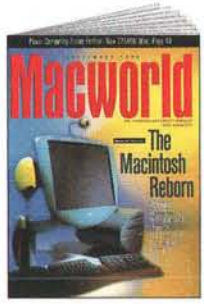



May 1995

March 1996

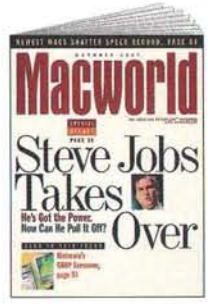



June 1996

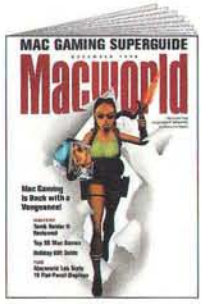



September 1996

March 1997



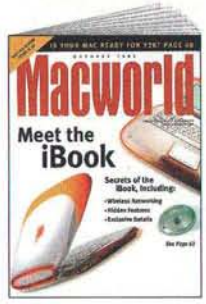

October 1997



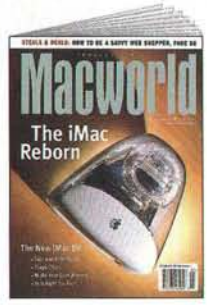

December 1998

May 1999

August 1999

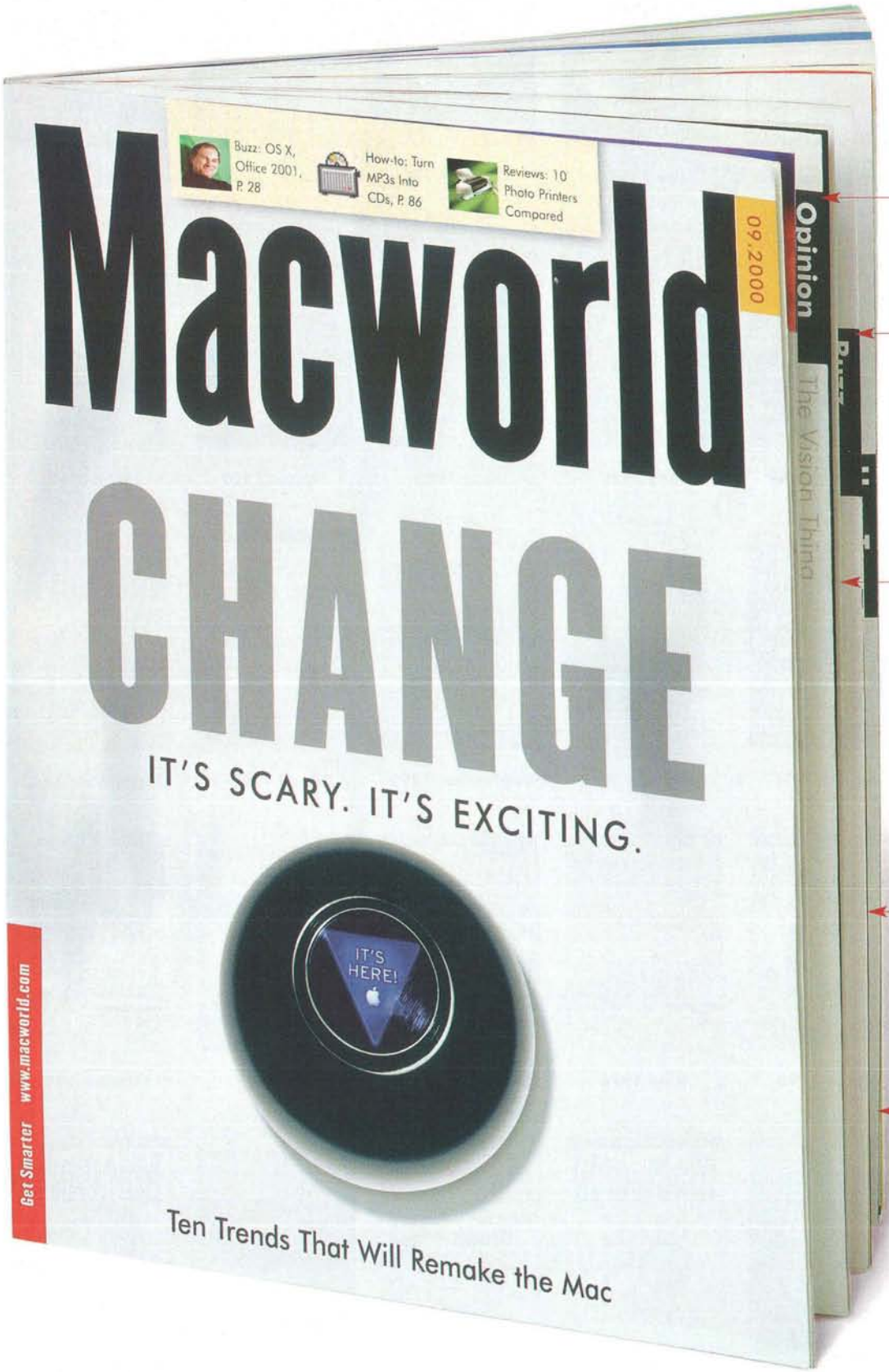



October 1999




January 2000

June 2000


Buzz: OS X, Office 2001, P. 28
How-to: Turn MP3s Into CDs, P. 86
Reviews: 10 Photo Printers Compared
Macworld
09.2000
Opinion
The Vision Thing
CHANGE
IT'S SCARY. IT'S EXCITING.
IT'S HERE!
Get Smarter www.macworld.com
Ten Trends That Will Remake the Mac

### You Are Here

Asking for directions shouldn't be hard. In the new *Macworld* design, navigation clues are vertical; this navigation tab with knockout type indicates the section you're in. The gray type describes what's on an individual page.

### What's the Buzz?

The Mac isn't just a computer—it's a way of life. Mixing Mac savvy with a dose of humor, our new *Buzz* section offers Mac news, a wry take on current Mac events, and a collection of award-winning recipes. (OK, maybe there won't be recipes.)

### More Info

The Internet offers a vast array of information on any subject. To find more online about something in the print magazine, look for the Links Box with related resources, examples, and articles.

**More Info:** www.macworld.com

Get more information about using Photoshop to retouch images and what happens to our collective sense of reality when we do.

LINKS

### Know How

Learning how to do something is hard enough without having to learn how to learn. *Macworld*'s old step-by-step format changed from article to article. The step-by-steps in the new *How-to* section use a single template with clear, easy-to-follow steps and a lot of graphics.

### Up Front and Center

We can't help peeking at the last page of a mystery novel any more than we can resist reading the conclusion of a *Macworld* review first. So we've made it easy to peek. Leading off every *Macworld* review, the Reviews Summary Box gives you the bottom line—up front.

*continued from page 66*

*Macworld* must reinvent itself as well.

### Science Nonfiction

Since 1993, the science of design has moved forward. *Macworld,* which has tried to reflect the Mac's design panache and creative spirit, once again has an opportunity to lead the market in magazine. We hired one of the world's top design firms, Pentagram, to help us in the two-year process of reengineering *Macworld.* Pentagram has a long list of print, architectural, and industrial design accomplishments (check out www.pentagram.com for more information). It even boasts Robert Brunner, the founding director of Apple's Industrial Design Lab, as a partner.

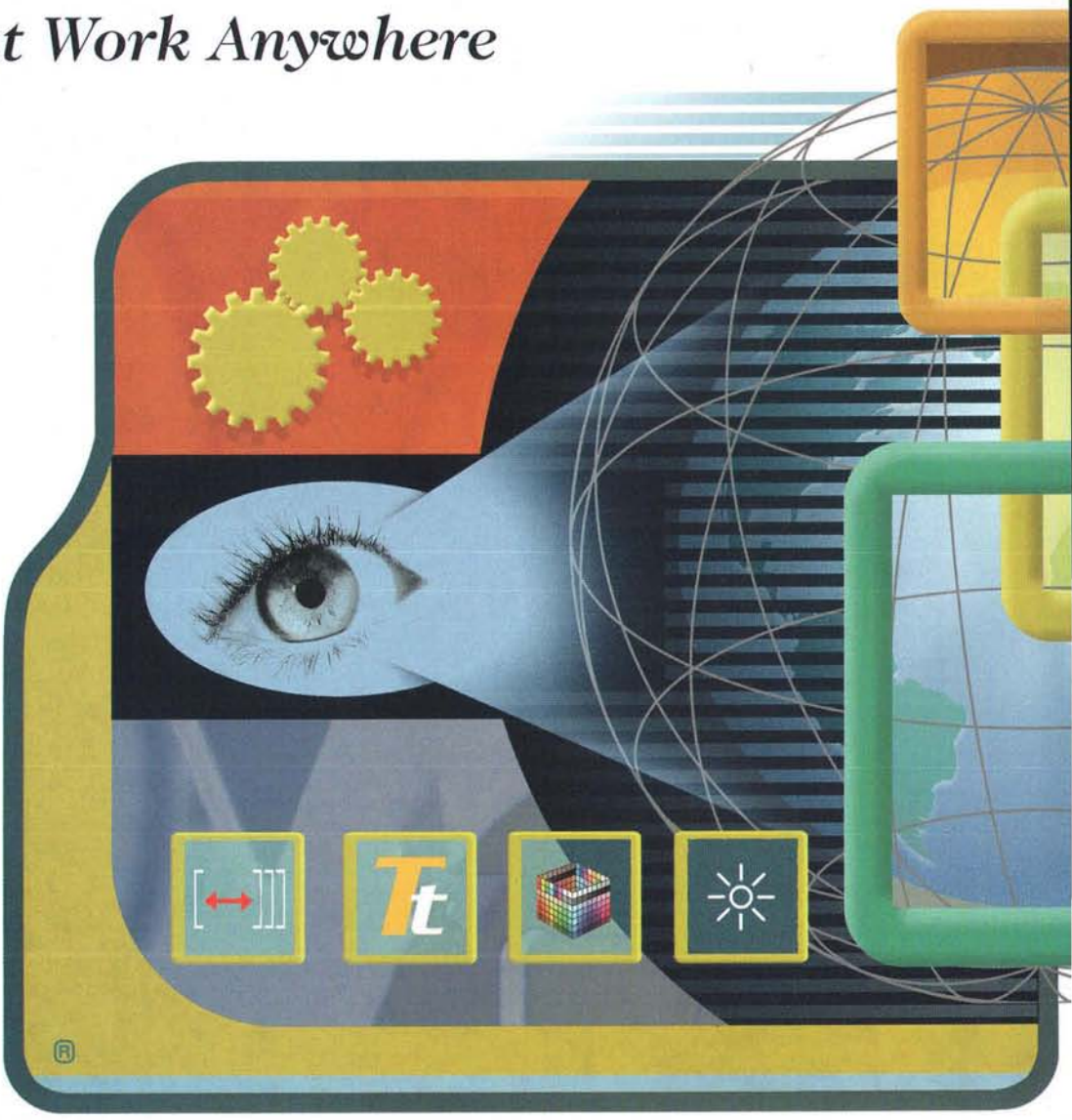
The science of the Mac platform has changed, too. PowerPC; G3; G4; USB; FireWire; AirPort; iMac; PowerBook; iBook; and Mac OS 7.5, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, and X have all come through the doors of Macworld Lab in the last seven years. And, of course, the Internet has become omnipresent in that time.

Which brings us to today—and another *Macworld* redesign. In these pages, we introduce you to the innovations of our first redesign in seven years.

This redesign isn't just about looking good. It's about reflecting in both words and images the new spirit of the Macintosh: a world where computers become as indispensable as the telephone; a world where our computers—and the magazines about them—need to be as creative, productive, and fun as we are. Welcome to a new Mac world. And here's your new *Macworld* to guide you through it. **m**

# Reconcilable Differences

## *Design Web Sites That Work Anywhere*



How-to

by Jeffrey Zeldman

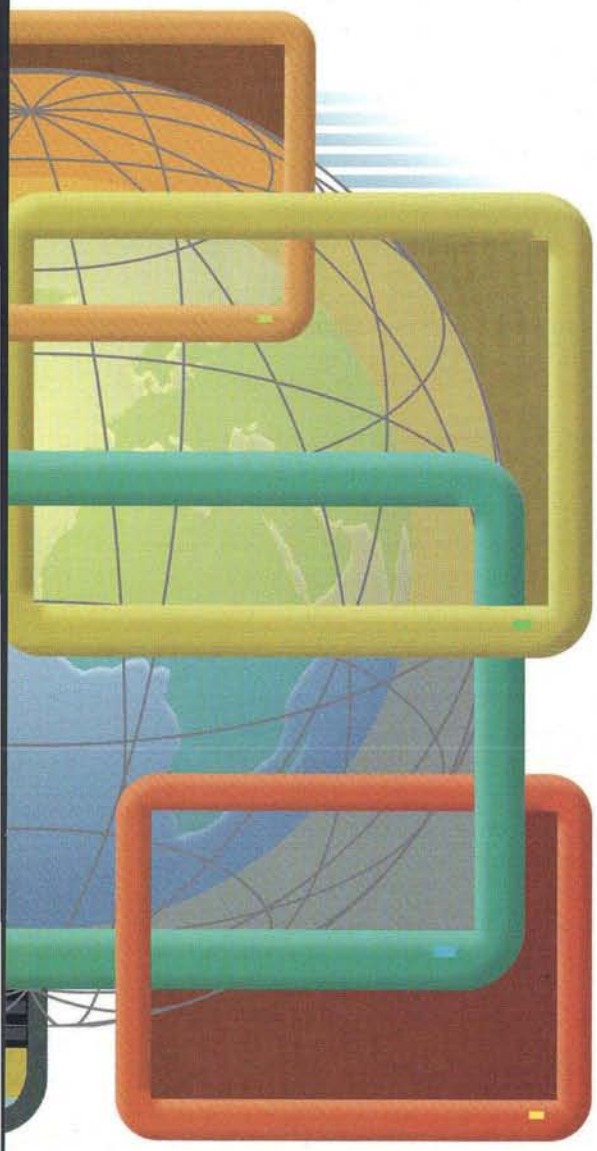
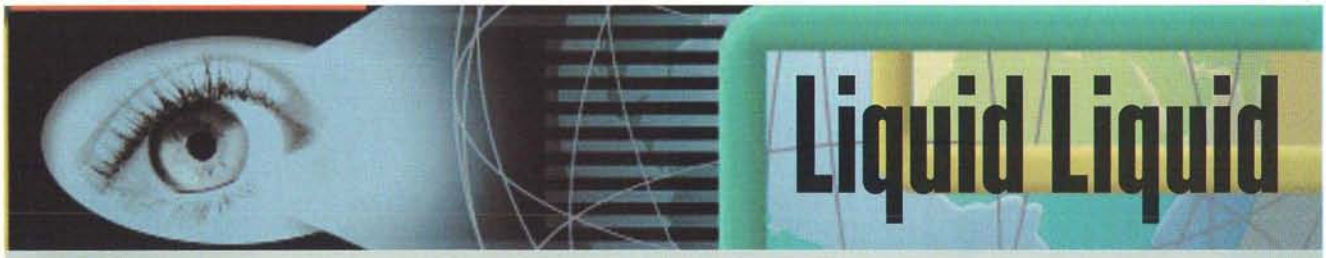


Illustration by John Ritter

The beauty of the World Wide Web is that it reaches a staggering number of people. It has become increasingly important, touching all aspects of our lives. When you design most Web sites, you want to reach a healthy chunk of the potential viewers. Yet sites developed on Macs can look staggeringly ugly on other platforms if designers don't watch out for differences in the way the systems treat the information. Because Microsoft Windows is the most prevalent platform on the Web, tweaking your site so it looks as good on Windows monitors as it does on your trusty Mac is essential to maintaining a wide audience.

Even on one platform, there are significant differences between the two main Web browsers, Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator. For tips on dealing with these variations, see "Zap Common Browser Bugs" in the April 2000 issue and on Macworld.com at www.macworld.com/2000/04/create/browserbugs.html.

*continues*



# Liquid Liquid

**The ideal Web page redraws to fill any browser window, regardless of platform or monitor size or resolution. You can achieve this liquid ideal with HTML tables that use percentages rather than absolute widths. Keep the following guidelines in mind as you create flexible tables:**

**1** Create layouts that flow to the available browser window space by using percentages instead of pixels to specify the relative sizes of table cells.

**2** Toss in a little cell-padding to create margins between elements. Set the table border to zero to avoid a mechanical appearance.

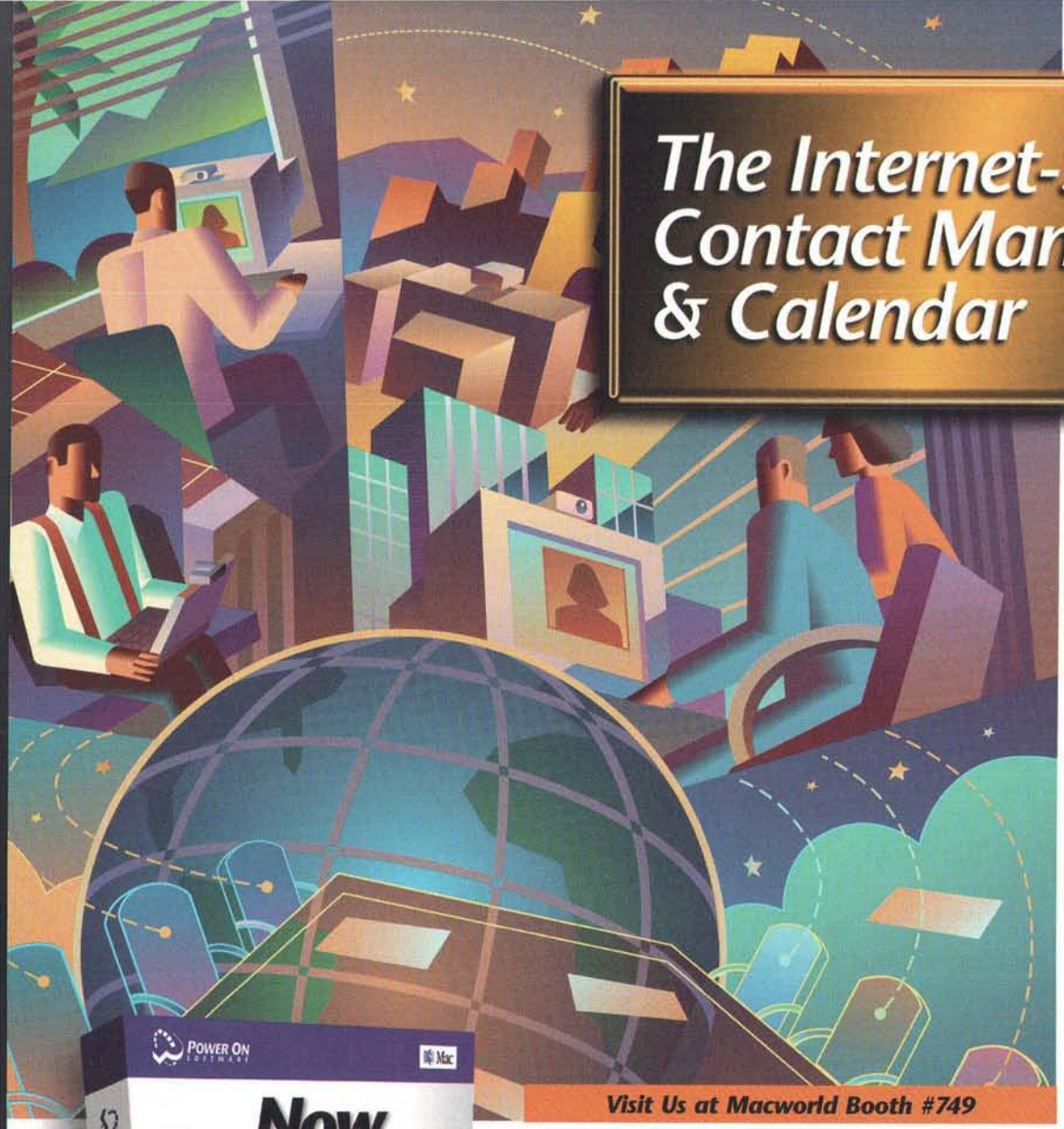
**3** If you use a WYSIWYG editor such as Macromedia Dreamweaver or Adobe GoLive, the program will probably generate pixel-based layouts. You'll have to go into the HTML source code and edit the widths by hand to replace the pixel widths with percentages.

## FLEXING YOUR MUSCLES

This is an example of a flexible Web page in action—it changes as you resize the browser window. The code behind this page is on the right.

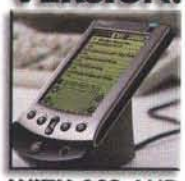
```
<table border="0" cellpadding="10"
cellspacing="0" valign="top" width="100%">
<tr>
<!-- Your content here. -->
<td width="70%" valign="top">
<a href="index.html">
<IMG SRC="logo.gif" width="100"
height="50" alt="Widgets.com, specializing in
wacky, wonderful widgets! Click here to return
to the home page.">
</a>
<P>
Welcome to Widgets.com, your online source
for wacky, wonderful widgets
</P>
</td>
<td valign="top" width="30%" bgcolor=
"#336699">
<P>
This blue box is the sidebar that contains spe-
cial information about Widgets.com. It is 30
percent of the width of the page, regardless of
the visitor's operating system or monitor size.
</P>
</td></tr>
</table>
```

*continues*



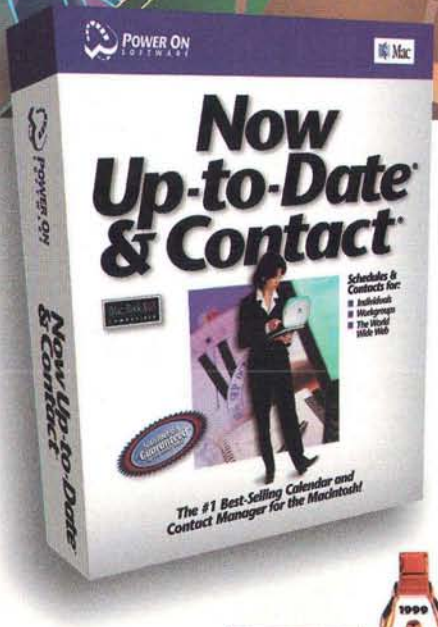
# The Internet-Savvy Contact Manager & Calendar

**NEW VERSION!**



**WITH OS9 AND PALM SUPPORT**

**Visit Us at Macworld Booth #749**



iMac, iBook, G3 & G4 COMPATIBLE

*Whether you drive a desktop Mac (even a trusty old 68K machine running System 7), pound a PowerBook, or pack a Palm®, you need Now Up-to-Date & Contact, the best choice in contact management and calendaring.*

*No other product allows you to keep track of your contacts and schedule so easily. With its ability to recognize common phrases and automatically enter items on your calendar, you will spend less time on data entry. Built-in email tracking; word processing with mail merge; label and envelope generators with postal bar codes; and alarms to remind you of key events make this an essential product for anyone who needs to save time and stay organized. A built-in TCP/IP server allows you to add users and share group data, while keeping personal information private. Designed for the Internet, Now Up-to-Date & Contact offers a unique web plug-in architecture that will have you soaring through cyberspace.*

*Need a map or an e-mail address for someone? Click the blazingly fast search engine to find the contact and let the software do the rest! It is no wonder that Now Up-to-Date & Contact is the #1 best-selling Macintosh PIM on the planet.*

**POWER ON SOFTWARE**
The POWER of Productivity.

**Phone: 800-344-9160 ■ 614-413-4000 ■ Fax-614-413-4100 ■ http://www.poweronsoftware.com**

*Copyright ©1999 by Power On Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact are registered trademarks of Power On Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Palm Computing is a registered trademark and Palm V is a trademark of Palm Computing, Inc., 3Com Corportation, or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks acknowledged.*

### Just Your Type

Mac users often come across sites with tiny type. We squint; we swear; and then if we're interested enough, we go to our browser's preferences option to increase font size. Most likely, the designers of these headache-inducing sites are unaware of the resolution difference between Macs and PCs.

The Mac OS defaults to 72 pixels per inch (ppi), where a pixel is the same as a point. So 12-point type is 12 pixels tall, 72-point type is 72 pixels (or 1 inch) tall, and so on. Windows users start off with 96-ppi resolution, and 12-point type in Windows is 16 pixels tall.

This difference means that in 4.0 (and earlier) browsers, what looks discreet on a Windows box is often illegibly small on a Mac. Conversely, type that's readable on a Mac is horsey on a Windows PC. In the Mac version of Internet Explorer 5 (IE5) this is no longer an issue, because its default setting is 16-pixel type at 96 ppi. Netscape has followed a similar path in its new version of Navigator. This not only solves your problem as a Web user, it also helps you as a Web-site designer. By checking your work in IE5 for the Mac and Netscape Navigator 6, you'll get a much better idea of how your type will look on the Windows platform.

However, 4.0 browsers are still in use, so cross-platform size issues will continue to plague the Web. There are only two ways to avoid these problems.

**The Zen Approach** Avoid setting sizes altogether, and specify font families in your Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). For more information on CSS, visit www.w3.org/style/css/ or read the "Fear of Style Sheets" tutorial at www.alistapart.com/stories/fear. See the sidebar "Cascading Style Sheet" for a breakdown of CSS basics.

Specifying font families ensures that your body text appears at a size each visitor will find comfortable. Most designers hate this idea because we're used to the absolute control we've enjoyed in print. But it's the most compatible and foolproof approach.

**The Pixel-Perfect Approach** Sometimes you absolutely must control font sizes. In these cases, you need to specify pixels in your Style Sheet. (See the sidebar "Pixel-Based Style Sheet.") Pixels are pixels regardless of screen resolution, platform, browser choice, or browser version. This technique doesn't display properly in Netscape Navigator 3 or earlier, but the tiny percentage of your audience still using that browser will see their default font, and that's OK.

### If the Site Fits . . .

You finish your site's master template, sigh with satisfaction, and inform your Windows-using client that the layout is ready for final approval. Minutes later, you get an angry phone call: "I have to scroll down to see the company slogan!"

What happened? The Windows task bar appears by default at the bottom of the screen, while Mac OS reserves the right side of the screen for icons representing your hard drive, saved files, and aliases. Your client sized his browser window so he can see crucial areas of his desktop, which means his browser window wasn't as deep as yours.

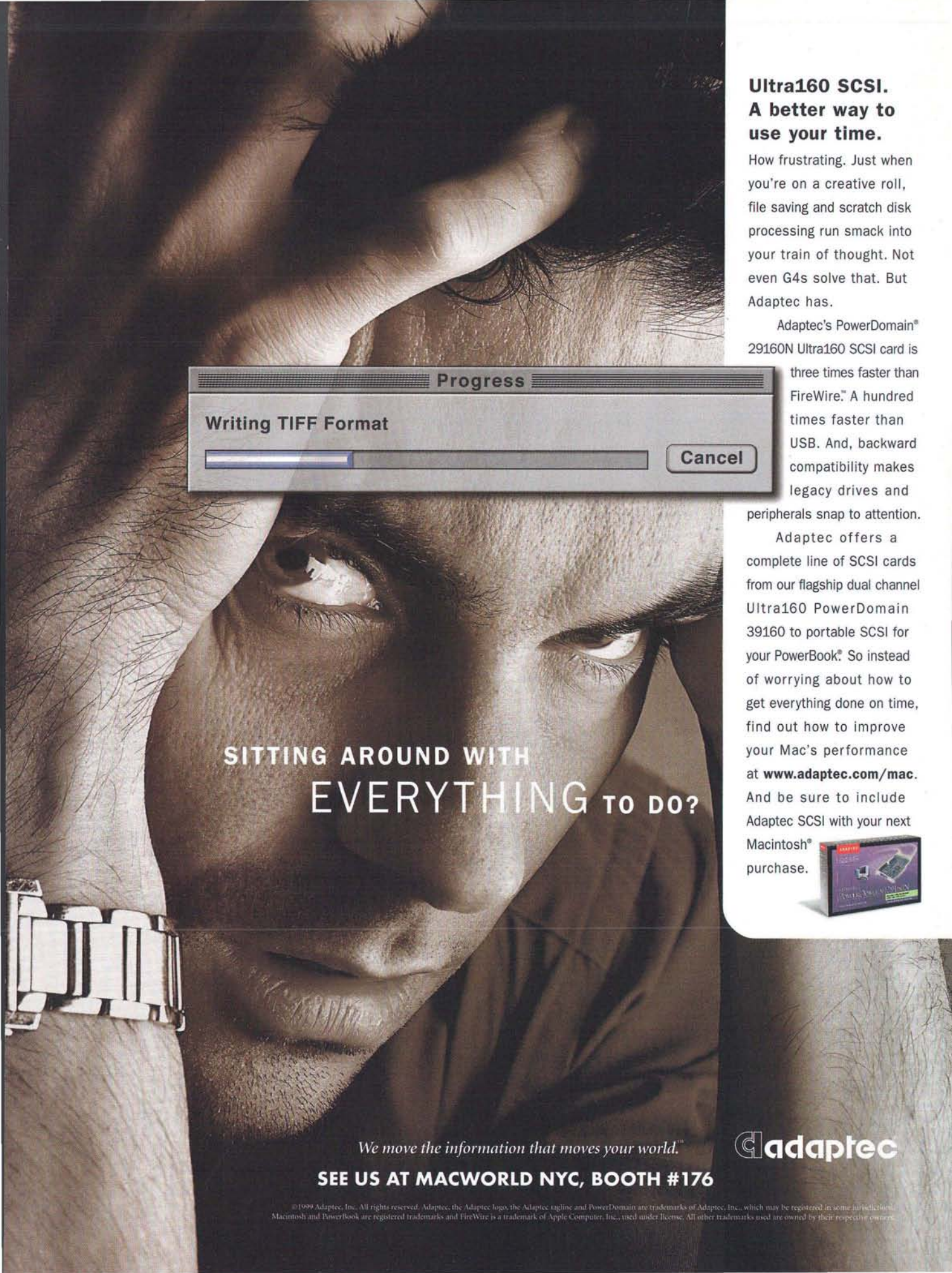
*continues*

## CASCADING STYLE SHEET

| CODE | WHAT IT DOES |
|---|---|
| `<style TYPE="text/css">` | *Tells the browser to interpret the code that follows as CSS data.* |
| `<!--` | *Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers to ignore what follows. Non-CSS browsers include Internet Explorer 2 and earlier, and Netscape Navigator 3 and earlier. Neither is widely used today.* |
| `P {font-family: verdana, arial, helvetica, sans-serif;}` | *Tells the browser that all paragraphs (P) will appear in the Verdana font if it's present on the reader's system. If Verdana is not present, the browser will use Arial. If Arial is missing, Helvetica will do the job. If none of these fonts is present, the browser uses the reader's default sans serif font.* |
| `-->` | *Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers that they can stop ignoring the code.* |
| `</style>` | *Tells all browsers that the CSS data is finished.* |

## PIXEL-BASED STYLE SHEET

| CODE | WHAT IT DOES |
|---|---|
| `<style TYPE="text/css">` | *Tells the browser to interpret the code that follows as CSS data.* |
| `<!--` | *Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers to ignore what follows.* |
| `P {font: 11px verdana, arial, helvetica, sans-serif;}` | *Tells the browser to display all paragraphs (unless otherwise marked) in the Verdana font and to set the type size to 11 pixels. Provides alternative fonts for visitors who lack Verdana.* |
| `-->` | *Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers that they can stop ignoring the code.* |
| `</style>` | *Tells all browsers that the CSS data is finished.* |




## Ultra160 SCSI. A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.™ A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook.® So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at **www.adaptec.com/mac**. And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.



*We move the information that moves your world.™*

adaptec

**SEE US AT MACWORLD NYC, BOOTH #176**

©1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks and FireWire is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.

Similar glitches crop up when you design only for your monitor size. With a rigid Web layout, your site may appear to be shoved into the corner of a visitor's large monitor. Or it may be too wide for small monitors, forcing visitors to scroll left and right (or, more likely, encouraging them to leave).

Because of small monitors and *browser chrome* (the buttons and text fields used to navigate the Web), some visitors will have a usable area of less than 600 by 400 pixels. But if you design specifically for that space, your site may look ludicrous on a larger monitor at 1,600 by 1,200 pixels.

The answer is to embrace the fluid nature of the Web so that content reflows according to visitors' operating systems and window sizes. The sidebar "Liquid Liquid" is a guide to making your site go with the flow.

The liquid approach handles the horizontal problem, but what about the vertical? If you don't want visitors to have to scroll down to see important content (such as navigation tools, logos, and headlines), place it within the first 380 pixels of vertical space.

### Gamma, Gamma, Hey!

Different platforms have different standard gamma settings. Put simply, your Mac's default gamma of 1.8 looks brighter than the various Windows defaults. Ignore this difference, and your subtle earth tones will look like mud.

**WINDOWS REALLY IS THE DARK SIDE**
*The Windows gamma (left) is noticeably darker than the Mac OS gamma (right). The ideal image looks good on both platforms.*

Cross-platform gamma compensation is built into Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (which includes the Web image editor ImageReady 2.0) and Fireworks 2.0. If you don't have these programs, two low-cost shareware apps and the following steps can help.

One app is GammaToggle. You can download the $5 shareware control panel GammaToggle FKEY from www.acts.org/roland/thanks/. Once you install it, you can press ⌘-shift-9 to toggle between Mac and PC gamma settings.

If you have older versions of Photoshop, you may want to use Furbo Filters. You can download the $39 shareware Furbo Filters Webmaster pack from www.furbo-filters.com. (Disclosure: I helped create this application.) Install it, and you can switch between Mac and PC gamma in Photoshop by choosing Filters: WWW.Furbo-filters .com: Browser Preview.

To permanently set Photoshop 5.0 and later to the Windows gamma space (not recommended if you also design for print), take the following steps:

- Start Photoshop.
- Select File: Color Settings, and choose RGB Setup.
- In the dialog box that appears, set the RGB drop-down menu to sRGB.
- Go to Control Panels, and choose ColorSync.
- In the System Profile drop-down menu, choose sRGB Profile.

### Color My Web

Only 216 colors are guaranteed to display correctly in both Windows and Mac Web browsers. These "Web-safe" colors are called the Netscape Color Cube or the Web-safe palette.

Use Web-safe colors whenever possible, particularly for large color fields, typography, and backgrounds. Any other color will *dither* (break into dots) on an 8-bit monitor, or *shift* (change to a color you didn't intend) on a 16-bit system. See "Ugly Colors" for examples of dither and shift.

**UGLY COLORS**
*When colors dither, your Web page can look as though it's breaking out in blight.*

Fireworks and Photoshop 5.0 and later include the Web-safe palette; if your image editor doesn't, download it from www.lynda .com/hex.html. To prevent dominant colors from shifting when saving images as GIF files, work in 32-bit or 8-bit mode.

### Beauty in the Beast

Platform differences are a fact of life. The rise of Linux, the coming of Mac OS X, and the dispersion of the Web onto cell phones, Palm devices, and automotive tracking systems are enough to keep the savviest Web designer dancing. But with the right strategy, you can accommodate these differences and make pages that are accessible to millions. And that's the real beauty of Web design. **m**

JEFFREY ZELDMAN is a Web designer (www.zeldman .com) and the editor of A List Apart, a site for people who make Web sites (www .alistapart.com).

new!

# ACDSee™ For Mac

## The Perfect Software Solution for Digital Image Management

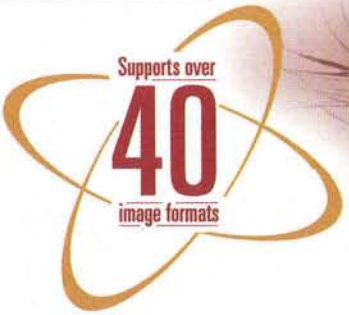


**Image viewing at its very best**

Visit us at photokina
photokina
Köln 2000
20.–25. Sept.
Hall 5.1 Stand G9
Germany

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at
**www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw**

PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T1.800.579.5309 F1.800.819.2207

Circle 31 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# The world's largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[ *Genius.* ]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a division of Micron.

**Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.**

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

**64 MB**

As low as... **$68.39**

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras

Crucial upgrades

**More PC upgrades. From The Memory Experts.**

monitors - printers - processors - hard drives - more!!

**www.crucialupgrades.com**

**Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.**

Prices were current as of 6/26/00; however, they can (and do) change daily. ©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a Division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

**Online discounts for over 42,000 upgrades at:**

# www.crucial.com

**or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082**

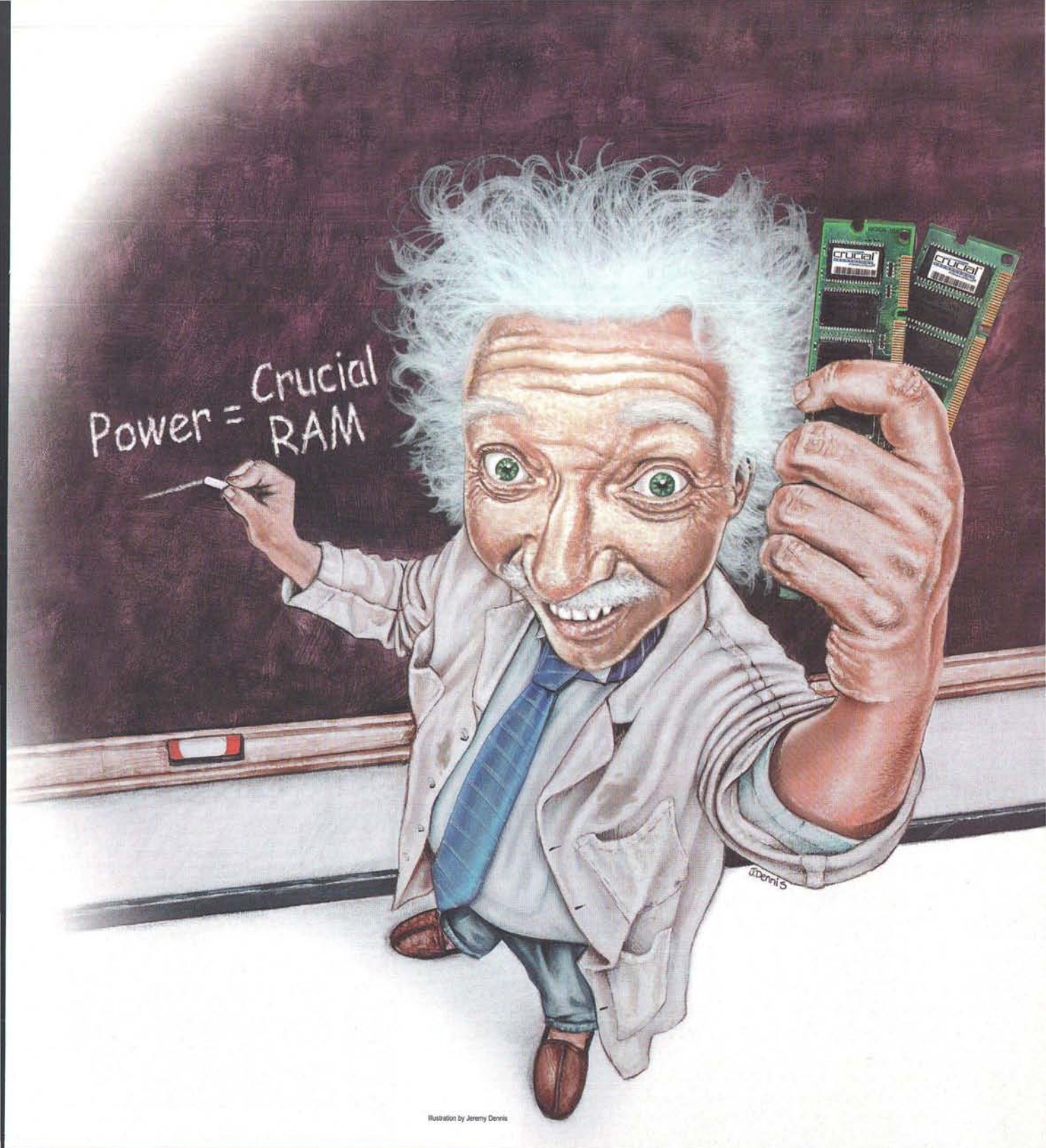



Illustration by Jeremy Dennis

**The Memory Experts™**

crucial®
TECHNOLOGY
*A Division of Micron®*

DEKE MCCLELLAND

# Doctor Your Digital Images

## Photoshop techniques to improve photos from any digital camera

The digital-camera industry is booming. That's hardly surprising when you consider that a typical midrange camera (priced between $500 and $1,000) not only is fun to use but also shoots million-pixel photographs that you can download, edit, and send to the far ends of the globe in a matter of seconds.

But working with digital cameras also has its drawbacks, especially for graphics and design pros who must prepare the image to suit the high-resolution standards of print media. The fact is, even the top 3-megapixel camera captures at best half the resolution theoretically attainable with run-of-the-mill 35mm film. To make matters worse, most digital photographs undergo a heap of JPEG compression, and *all* are upsampled from the mere 8 bits of color data recorded by the camera's CCD (which captures the image) to the 24 bits that you see on your computer screen.

Although you can't magically add resolution to a digital photo, or restore entire elements that the camera missed, you can often salvage what may at first appear to be a lost cause. Using a basic regimen of blurring, sharpening, and blending in Adobe Photoshop, you can smooth over even the most extreme imperfections and enhance fragile detail in an image.

In addition to writing *Macworld Photoshop Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999), Contributing Editor DEKE McCLELLAND hosts the 20-tape video training series *Total Photoshop* (Total Training, 2000).



**1 Photo Woes** Any number of factors can affect the quality of a digital image—from limitations in the camera's hardware to the technical know-how of the photographer.

***Before*** *This photograph suffers from common digital-image problems. The most noticeable—its dark tones—results from poor light metering. The image also has a preponderance of "noise," caused by excessive JPEG compression and a relatively low resolution of just under 1 million pixels.*

*Although you could avoid most of these problems by using the right digital camera, often graphic designers have no control over the photographer's equipment. By the time the image lands on your monitor, all you can do is repair the damage.*

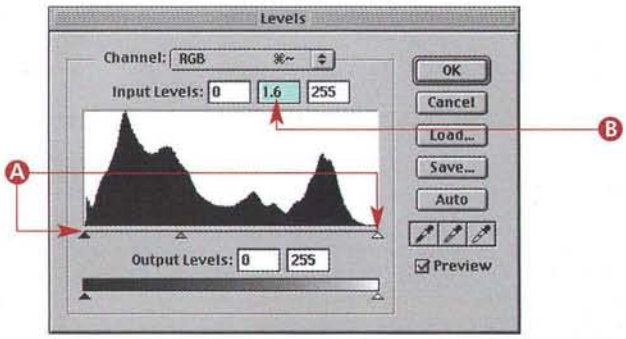
***After*** *Following its Photoshop workout, the previously muddied image appears brighter, smoother, and more detailed. Even though you may not be able to cure your tainted pixels completely with this process, you can certainly get them out of intensive care and into something closely resembling a state of cheerful health.*

## 2

**Adjust Levels** It's fair to say that every digital snapshot requires some degree of color correction. Levels and Hue/Saturation are arguably the two best tools for this purpose. The first of these, the Levels command, balances the image's brightness and contrast.

*Before you begin adjusting the image, take a moment to save it under a different name so you don't overwrite the original. You can save in the JPEG format—it's perfect for digital photos, after all—but make sure to increase the JPEG quality to 10 (the maximum setting) to reduce further loss of data.*

*Choose the Levels command (⌘-L) from the Adjust submenu of the Image menu. The Levels window displays a histogram of the image's highlights and shadows.*



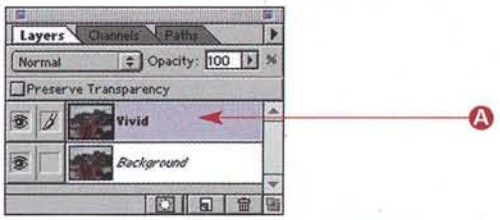

*Crop the histogram by pushing the outer sliders A to the first group of pixels on either end of the histogram.*

*The most important option in the Levels window is the middle Input Levels value B, known as the gamma value, which lets you lighten the midtones. Because the original photo is so dark, I raised the gamma of my image to 1.6—a huge leap.*

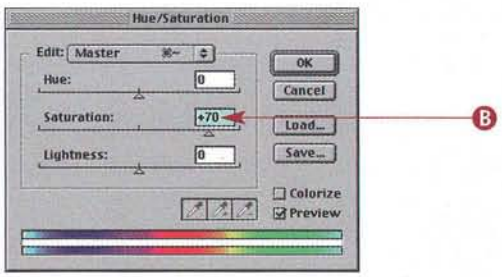
## 3

**Saturate Your Colors** The Levels command did lighten the photo's colors, but it also washed them out, making them appear grayer. To get more-vivid colors, use Photoshop's Hue/Saturation command.

*Using Hue/Saturation has the side effect of enhancing JPEG compression artifacts—often radically. So before applying the command, duplicate the image to a new layer. (Use ⌘-A to select the image and ⌘-J to copy it to a new layer.) Give the new layer a recognizable name, such as "Vivid."*




*In the Layers palette, highlight the new layer A. Then choose Hue/Saturation (⌘-U) from the Adjust submenu of the Image menu.*




*Increase the Saturation value well beyond what seems sensible. For example, I raised the Saturation of this image to 70 percent B. Don't worry if the image looks absurdly grainy—you'll need an extreme effect when it comes time to blend this layer with the original image in Step 5.*

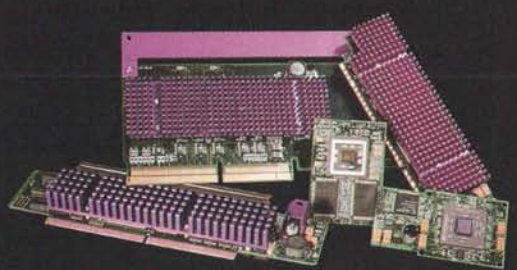
# SONNET™

## SIMPLY FAST™

Don't let another opportunity fly by. Add a Sonnet processor card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast upgrade products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus

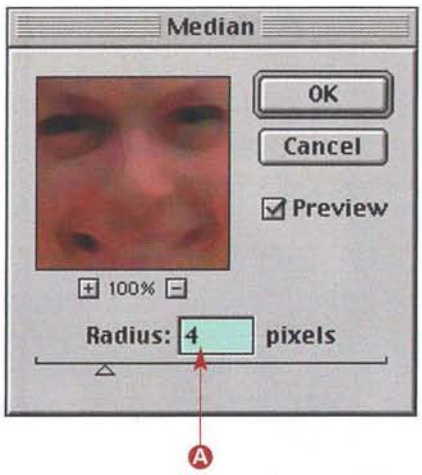
Visit us at MacWorld New York
July 19-21, Booth # 1707



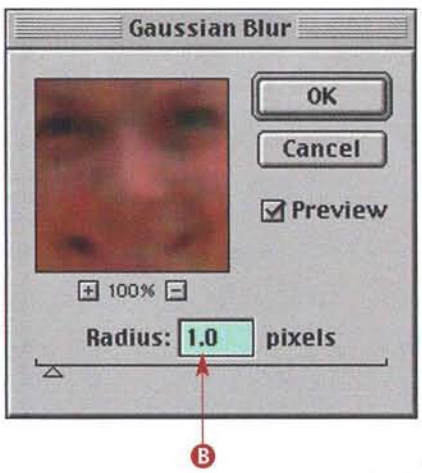
Circle 133 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# 4

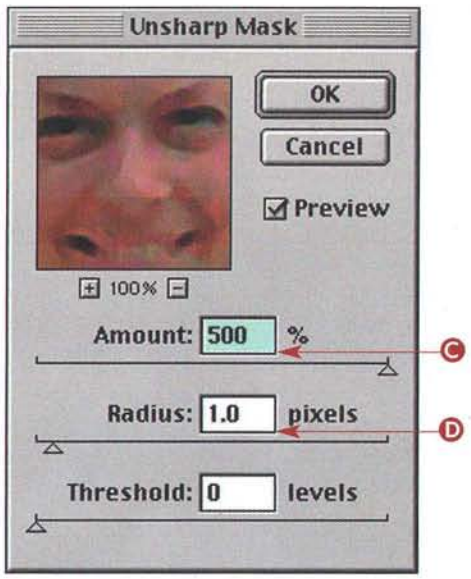
**Smooth the Photo** The next step is to reduce the unwanted grain and enhance the highly desirable edge detail. You achieve the first goal using the often overlooked Median command and its more common buddy, Gaussian Blur; you achieve the second using that most essential of all filters, Unsharp Mask. Together, these three operations will melt away random pixels and flow them into recognizable forms.




*Choose Median from the Noise submenu of the Filter menu. In the Radius box, enter a value of 3 pixels or more; increase the value until the compression artifacts are almost entirely smoothed away* **A**. *Don't worry about the fact that the Median command makes the photograph appear doughy or indistinct; you'll recover the image's focus later.*




*Median has a habit of generating its own inaccurate edges. To blur them away, return to the Filter menu and open Gaussian Blur from the Blur submenu. Apply the filter with a Radius value of 1.0 pixel* **B**. *A tiny bit of blurring is all you need.*




*To regain the crisp edge detail, choose Unsharp Mask from the Sharpen submenu under the Filter menu. When adjusting the controls, bear in mind that you're going for an exaggerated effect. I generally crank the Amount value to its full volume of 500 percent* **C**. *(After so much blurring, you'll need all the sharpening you can get.) Then set the Radius value to 1.0 pixel, matching the value of the Gaussian Blur filter* **D**.

*The result is by no means a perfect image. The photograph should look oversaturated and gummy, as if molded out of brightly colored plastic. You'll probably also continue to see compression artifacts; in fact, they may be more conspicuous than ever.*

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09 /features/imaging

Get more information on using digital cameras, including product reviews and image editing tips.

LINKS

## If this is what you think we do...

# Think again!

Belkin is bigger and better than ever before.
If Mac stuff is what you want, we've got loads of goodies to keep you tuned in, turned on and lookin' good.
USB Hubs & Adapters • FireWire™ Intelligent Devices • Portable Connectivity Devices • KVM Products
Power Protection • Mice & Keyboards • Cables & Connectors • Media Storage • Laptop Cases

BELKIN®
belkin.com

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland
©2000 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. 20AD285

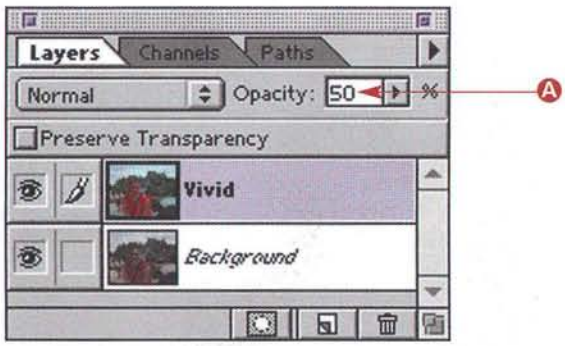
See us at Macworld NY - Booth 1625

**Circle 64 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

# 5

**Blend Layers** You now have an extremely dark and an extremely bright image. To find a happy medium, you need to blend the exaggerated layer with the original image behind it by lowering its Opacity value.

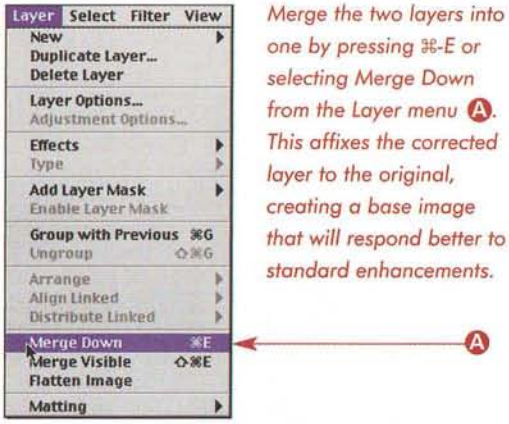
*In the Layers palette, adjust the Opacity value of the corrected image's layer (A). If your original photo had few faults to begin with, make the opacity of the new layer low—say, 5 percent or less. (A low Opacity value favors the original image over the filtered layer.) Just a little dab of detail enhancement can make a perceptible difference.*




*Problem-prone images, such as this one, warrant higher Opacity values. A value of 50 percent is about as high as you'll want to go: placing more weight on the extreme adjustment layer than on the original image generally results in a surreal effect. Bear in mind that what you're trying to achieve is not an image that seems radically corrected, but rather one that looks as if it didn't require correction in the first place.*

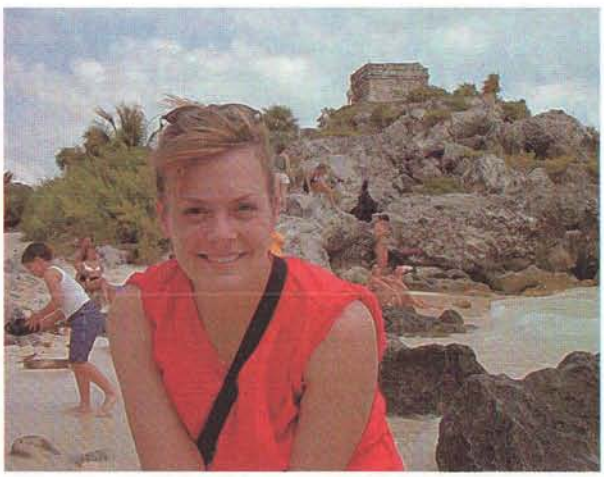
# 6

**Finishing Touches** Once you've found the best balance between the two images, you can merge them into a single layer for further adjustments.




*Merge the two layers into one by pressing ⌘-E or selecting Merge Down from the Layer menu (A). This affixes the corrected layer to the original, creating a base image that will respond better to standard enhancements.*

*Now you can apply color and focus adjustments as if you had scanned the image from a high-quality film source. I again boosted the saturation of my colors using Hue/Saturation and reapplied the Unsharp Mask filter—albeit far more subtly than before.*



***Final Result*** *Depending on how your image looked before you started, you may end up with something that approaches absolute perfection. Although my snapshot remains rife with compression artifacts and strange color aberrations, the image now looks far better than it did before.*

JONATHAN SEFF

# Turn Your MP3s into Audio CDs

## You Don't Need an MP3 Player to Take Tunes on the Road

Sure, you love your MP3s, but you don't want to stay tethered to your computer to listen to them. Fear not—for you can indeed take your beloved MP3 files with you by transferring them to CD.

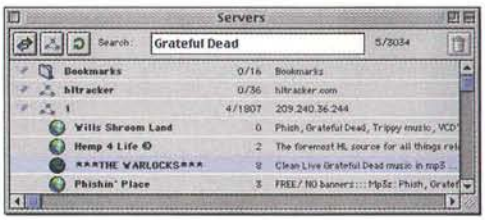
MP3 (MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3) files take up much less room than uncompressed AIFF or WAV files—on average about 1MB per minute of audio—making MP3s easy to download and store. Because they can run on basically any operating system with an MP3 player, MP3s are easy to share between platforms. Considering how much they're compressed, they can sound surprisingly good.

For our plan, you will need some method of procuring MP3s, either via the Internet or otherwise; Casady & Greene's (www.casadyg.com) SoundJam MP; a CD-R or CD-RW drive (always use CD-R discs for making audio CDs—CD-RWs won't play in most consumer CD players); and Adaptec's (www.adaptec.com) Toast, which probably came bundled with your CD burner.

Keep in mind, however, that because some data gets thrown out to achieve an MP3's small size, your files won't sound as good as a commercial CD. Also, if you have poorly encoded MP3s—with skips and pops, for example—you'll hear those flaws on your audio CD.

Associate Editor JONATHAN SEFF covers music and multimedia and has burned too many audio CDs for his own good.

**1 Download Your MP3s** There are a few ways to download music files to your computer. It's best to pick MP3s encoded at a high *bit rate*, a measure of the amount of data present in a given time period. A bit rate between 128 and 192 Kbps (kilobits per second) is generally good for music, but for speech only, you can get away with a lower bit rate (about 96 Kbps).




***Hotline*** *(www.bigredh.com) gives you access to thousands of Hotline servers, many of which contain commercial MP3s.*

***Macster*** *(www.macster.com) allows Mac users to search the Napster database for almost any song and then download it quickly and at no cost.*

*Web sites such as* ***Riffage*** *(www.riffage.com) let you search for, download, and listen to tons of new and unsigned bands.*

How-to

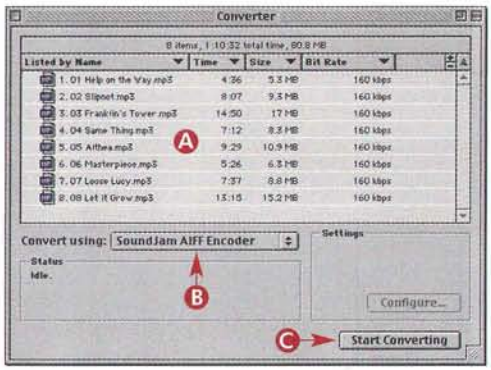
MP3s to CDs

## 2 Convert Your MP3s to AIFFs

Next you need to turn your MP3 files into AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format, a Mac audio standard) so you can burn them onto CDs. SoundJam MP, a popular commercial MP3 encoder, is one of the easiest programs to use for this task.

*Open SoundJam MP's Converter window from the Window menu, or press ⌘-3.*

*Drop your MP3 files into the Converter window* Ⓐ.




*Select SoundJam AIFF Encoder from the Convert Using pop-up menu* Ⓑ.

*Click on the Start Converting button* Ⓒ.

**TIP:** *You can also use the following applications to translate MP3 files to AIFF format. Note that QuickTime Pro can convert files only one at a time.*

*In Adaptec's Toast 4 Deluxe, simply drag and drop your MP3s into the Toast window. Toast will then convert the files as you record the CD.*

*In QuickTime Pro, open an MP3 file and choose Export from the File menu. Select Sound To AIFF from the Export menu. Click on the Save button.*

*The free MPecker Drop Decoder (www.anime.net/~go/mpeckers.html) lets you convert MP3s to both AIFF and WAV files by dragging and dropping MP3s onto the program icon.*

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/music

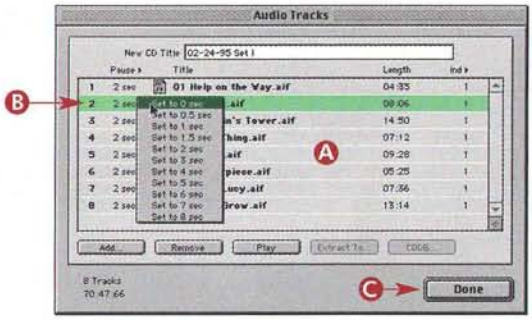
Do you want to learn more about digital music? For more helpful articles, check out the above URL.

LINKS

## 3 Arrange Your Tracks and Burn Your CD

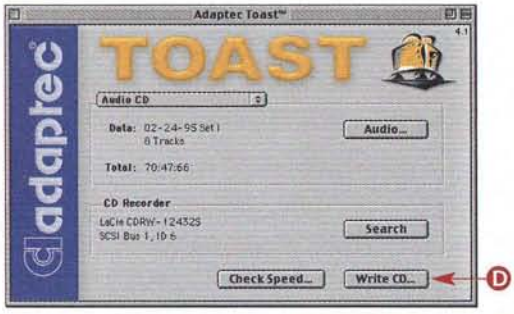
Restart your computer. This clears up the RAM so you don't get any "hiccups," which can ruin the CD. Using Toast 4 Deluxe or your bundled version of Toast (we used Toast 4.1), order your AIFF files as you want them to appear on the CD. Then it's time to burn this sucker!

*Open Toast and drop your AIFFs into the Audio Tracks window* Ⓐ. *Arrange the tracks in the desired order by dragging and dropping them into place.*

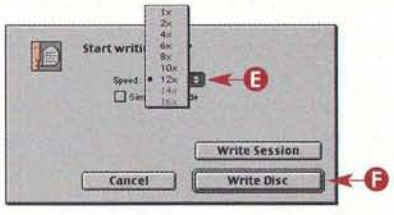



*From the pop-up menu in the Pause column* Ⓑ, *set the pause between tracks to your liking.*

*Click on the Done button* Ⓒ.




*Insert a blank CD-R (not a CD-RW) in your CD burner and click on Write CD* Ⓓ.




*Select the write speed of your CD-R drive from the Speed pop-up menu* Ⓔ.

*Click on Write Disc* Ⓕ, *and you're done!*

JOHN RIZZO

# Simultaneous Surfing

## Share One Internet Connection among All the Macs in Your House

How-to Networking

These days, it seems as though the whole world either is on the Internet or wants to be—which probably includes everyone in your house. Problem is, they all want to surf at the same time.

You could pay through the nose to set up an Internet connection for every person. But here's a better idea that will save you money: share a single Internet connection among multiple Macs and PCs. If you have high-speed broadband access, such as DSL or cable modem, your connection speed won't suffer from simultaneous surfing. Sharing a connection may have more impact on a dial-up modem connection, but you may still find it worthwhile as a low-cost alternative.

To share an Internet connection, you need a network to connect your computers and gateway software or hardware so you can interface between your network and the Internet. Once you've got these installed, you're on your way to Internet independence for the whole household.

JOHN RIZZO is the author of *How Macs Work, Millennium Edition* (Macmillan, 2000) and the editor of the MacWindows Web site.

**1 Gather Your Tools** Here's a checklist of items for a shared Internet connection using a DSL or cable modem. It doesn't include modem equipment because your ISP provides that.

***Ethernet Cables***

*You need an Ethernet patch cable (with standard RJ-45 connectors) for each computer on the network. You need another cable to link your hub and the DSL or cable modem. The type of cable depends on which port of the hub you use—for the uplink port, use a patch cable; for any other port, use a crossover cable. Cables range in price from about $2 to $15.*

***Ethernet Hub***

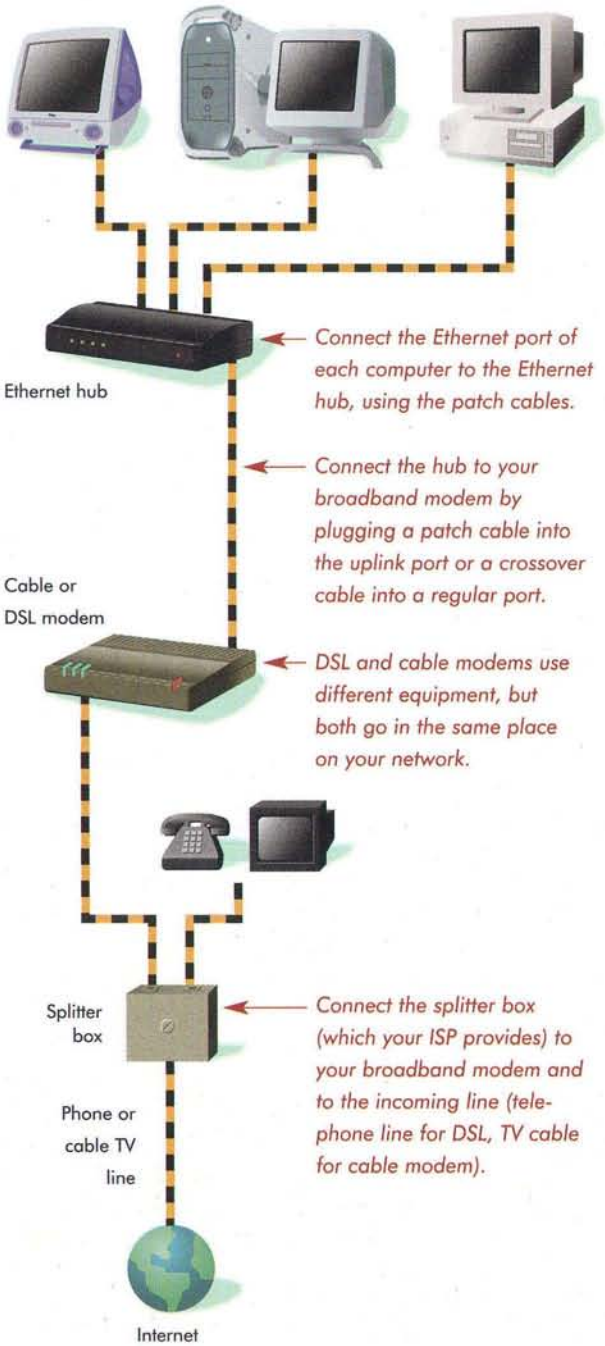
*A 10-Mbps hub with four or five ports, such as Farallon's Starlet hub (510/346-8001, www.farallon.com) or Asanté's FriendlyNet (800/662-9686, www.asante.com), costs around $40. You could spend more and get a 100-Mbps hub for faster file transfer between your computers, but it won't speed up the Internet connection.*

***Internet Gateway***

*Your gateway can consist of either hardware or software. Software tends to be less expensive but requires that you have the gateway computer running for any computer on the network to access the Internet. In my example (Step 5), I use Vicomsoft's SurfDoubler ($30 for three users; 800/818-4266, www.vicomsoft.com).*

## 2

**Create a Network** This topology is for a broadband modem network. The setup for a standard modem is similar—each computer connects to the hub. The difference is that the modem connects to the gateway computer. If you have only two computers, don't use a hub—connect them with an Ethernet crossover cable instead.



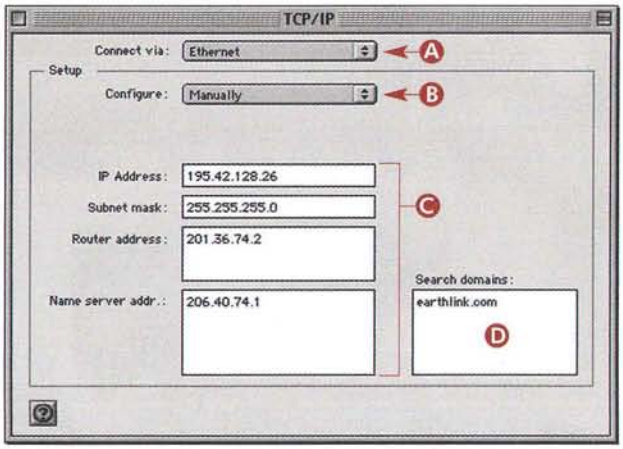

John Farnsworth

## 3

**Configure Your Gateway Mac** Decide which Mac will run your gateway software and configure its TCP/IP control panel. For a DSL or cable-modem connection, this information depends on whether your ISP gives you a *static* IP address (a fixed number you enter) or a *dynamic* one (a number your Mac gets from the server whenever it connects).

*Open up the TCP/IP control panel.*

*Set the Connect Via pop-up menu* Ⓐ *to Ethernet.*




*If your ISP gives you a static IP address, set the Configure pop-up menu* Ⓑ *to Manually. If your ISP gives you a dynamic address, set it to Using DHCP Server. (For dial-up modems, use your existing configuration.)*

*If you have a static IP address, type in the numbers* Ⓒ *your ISP gives you. (Note that the name server address is also commonly called the DNS server address). If you have a dynamic IP address, you don't need to enter anything in these fields.*

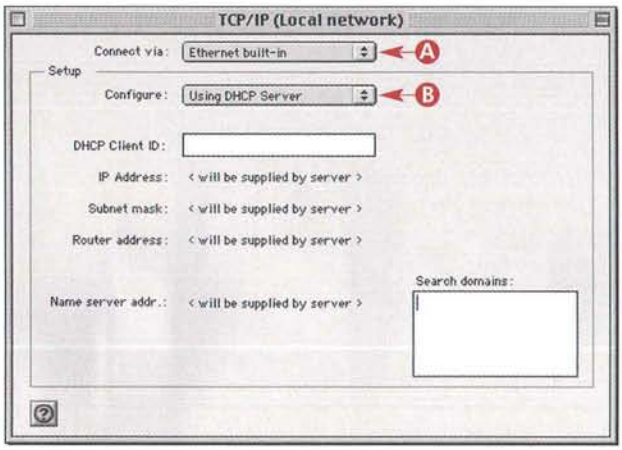
*Type the domain name of your ISP in the Search Domains field* Ⓓ.

## 4 Configure the Other Computers

Configure the other computers (those without gateway software) so that each one will look for a *DHCP server*—software that assigns an IP address, subnet mask, and name server address.

*On each Mac, open the TCP/IP control panel.*

*Set the Connect Via pop-up menu* **A** *to Ethernet built-in.*




*Set the Configure pop-up menu* **B** *to Using DHCP Server.*

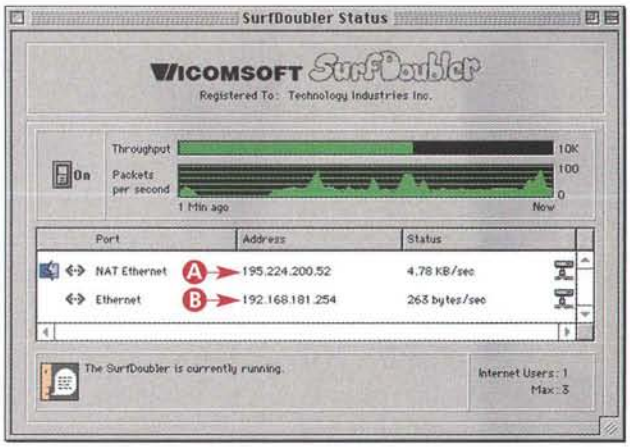
*SurfDoubler and many other Internet gateways contain a DHCP server. However, it doesn't matter if the DHCP server or the gateway is running. If a Mac doesn't find a DHCP server, it configures the information in the TCP/IP control panel for you if you use the setup shown here.*

## 5 Install the Gateway Software

Next, install and configure the gateway software on the chosen Mac. SurfDoubler configures the software for you after you run the installer. It then launches the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility and your Web browser so you can test the connection and modify the configuration.

*At the end of the installation process, SurfDoubler prompts you to test your connection. To do so, simply click on OK.*

*When the gateway is running, the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility displays two IP connections. The gateway uses the address next to the Mac icon* **A** *for your local network connection. It uses the other address* **B** *on the Internet.*




*If your gateway Mac has a static IP address, you're all done. However, if the gateway Mac gets a dynamic address from your ISP, you have to disable the gateway's DHCP server. In the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility, go to the Edit menu, select Preferences, and select the Network tab. Finally, deselect Enable DHCP Serving.*

**More Info:** www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/networking

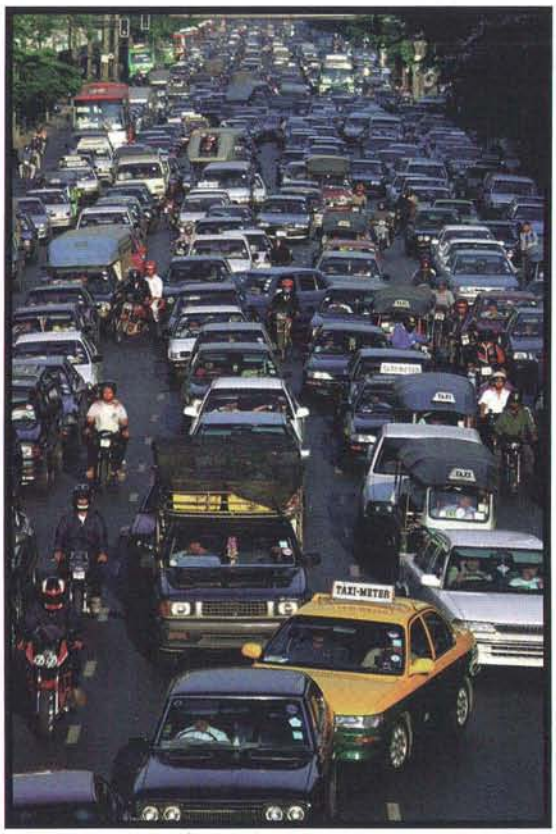
Learn more about networking products and find answers to your networking questions.

LINKS

**TIP:** *Installing SurfDoubler creates a new TCP/IP configuration called VICOM. You can switch between it and your old configurations by opening the TCP/IP control panel and pressing ⌘-K.*

# So many things in life are way too slow.

## Your scanner shouldn't be one of them.




## Introducing UMAX' new line of incredibly fast FireWire Scanners

Powerlook 1100

Astra 6400

Astra 6450

**UMAX' Astra 6400, 6450, and PowerLook 1100 Revolutionary FireWire Scanners for Creative Professionals**

FireWire

In the world of tedious traffic and all day meetings, we've invented something that won't slow you down. Our new FireWire/1394 scanners. They provide blazing fast scan speeds, up to twice as fast as a typical SCSI scanner. And with 3 models to choose from, there's something for everyone. The Astra 6400 features 600 x 1200 dpi resolution and 42-bit internal color. It includes terrific software like Adobe Photoshop LE and a FireWire/1394 PCI card for Windows PC users. The Astra 6450 has the same great features plus we've added a transparency cover for scanning transparent media. And for creative professionals, take note of the Powerlook 1100. It achieves a high 3.4 Dmax and 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution. You also get a transparency adapter for scanning up to twelve 35mm slides and a choice from our 6 software bundles.

UMAX
Where technology is headed.

© 2000 UMAX Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Software and specifications subject to change without notice.

THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5″ x 5.75″ x 1″ and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.

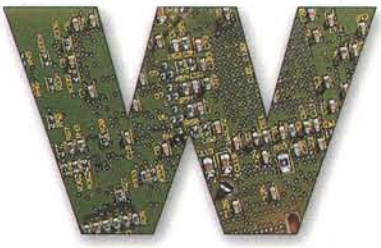
LACIE Made for ideas.

lacie.com pocketdrive.com PocketDrive™ and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. Patent pending. ©2000 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved. FireWire and the FireWire logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHRISTOPHER BREEN

# Mac 911





elcome to *Mac 911*, my new home within the pages of *Macworld*. A lot has changed with this issue, so I'll take a second to introduce myself and the column. Longtime readers of this magazine and of *MacUser* may recall that I once penned a portion of *Help Folder*, a question-and-answer column that provided help to readers occasionally perplexed by their Macs. And those who seek assistance on the Internet may know that I've been dishing out daily tips via the Macworld Daily Tips mailing list for a couple of years.

This column is an extension of that work—a place to come for solutions to conundrums both common and arcane. Although I generate plenty of my own problems with my battalion of Macs, I'm far more interested in learning what's troubling you. I also want to read—and publish—your undocumented tips. Please post your questions at the Macworld.com forum (www.macworld.com/mac911) and send your tips to mac911@macworld.com. I can't promise a personal response, but I will read your posts and e-mail messages.

### Queries among the Flowers

Since this is *Mac 911* numero uno, it shouldn't surprise you to learn that the mailbag is completely empty. Fortunately, when in the course of general conversation I mention what I do for a living, people bombard me with Mac questions. Just last week, while meandering along the Northern California coastline, I happened upon a woman cataloging the local flora. She asked how she might create a mass mailing on her iMac without revealing the list of recipients to everyone who received it.

**BCC Is Easiest** I explained that the simplest way to do so is to place her own name in the message's To field and use the BCC (blind carbon copy) field for the recipients. That way, when the message arrives, recipients will see only her name in the To field and no other recipient's name—not even their own. If she sends mailings to this herd on a regular basis, she'll save herself some effort by creating a group containing all the people she'd like to reach and placing this group in the BCC field.

**Groups Are Great** Microsoft's Outlook Express (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) e-mail application allows you to create just such a group, but the method differs in Outlook Express 4.5 and 5.0. In version 4.5, you open the Contacts window, click on the Mailing List button to create a new mailing list (that is, a group), and then drag and drop names from your contacts list into your new mailing list. In Outlook Express 5.0, Microsoft changed *Mailing List* to *Group* and *Contacts* to *Address Book*. The Outlook Express crew also changed the way you add members to a group. To do so in 5.0, open the Address Book (⌘-2), click on the New Group button, enter a name for the group, click on the Add button, and type the first few letters of a recipient's name. A menu appears with a list of names from which to choose.

**How to Hide** Both versions allow you to hide the names of recipients when sending a message to a group—just look for the Hide Recipient Names check box in the

*continues*

Contacts or New Group window (see "Join the Group"). With this option, my flowery friend needn't worry about the BCC rigmarole. Although you can create groups with any e-mail client you encounter—even America Online—not all of them let you hide recipients this easily.

### A Musical Matter

Later that week, my band had an engagement where we required the services of a trombone player. Said 'bone guy, Bruce, wondered how members of his own band—who use both Macs and Windows—might electronically swap the scores and sheet music they create.

Although you can use the following methods with just about any variety of file, music notation has its particular limitations. For example, unlike ASCII text, video, and graphics files, music-notation files don't have any standard format. When you create notation files in one application, you can rarely open them in another notation program. Therefore, your recipients can't *edit* as well as read these files unless they have the right program—for example, if you create the file with Coda's Finale, the recipient must use the PC version of Finale.

**Pricey PCs** But there are a couple of ways to send read-only files. If Bruce and his band have some bucks, I suggest they look at Adobe Acrobat 4.0 (888/724-4508, www.adobe.com). Using Acrobat, the boys and girls in the band can create PDF files that the free Acrobat Reader application can read on both Macintoshes and Windows systems.

Unfortunately, at 249 simoleons, Acrobat is a bit pricey for this kind of thing. My more parsimonious readers may yodel, "Use James Walker's $20 shareware extension PrintToPDF instead!" Normally I'd offer this suggestion an encouraging chuck under the chin, but while it's a reasonable solution for many text documents, it won't work for music-notation files—for the simple reason that PrintToPDF (www.jwwalker.com) doesn't support notation fonts.

**Save As a Graphic** For the *real* skinflint, I have two suggestions. The first is to save the notation file in a graphics format. Finale lets you save its files as EPS (PostScript) documents, and Sibelius's eponymous software offers PICT as a Save As option. Graphics applications such as Adobe Photoshop can convert EPS files into formats Windows can read—TIFF, GIF, or BMP files, for example—but if you lack such an application, Art Age Software's $25 EPStoPICT (206/780-8220, www.artage.com) will take you halfway there by turning the EPS file into a PICT file. Windows can't read PICT files, but once you save a file in PICT format, you can use Apple's $30 QuickTime Pro PictureViewer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com/quicktime) to export the file to a PC-compatible format.

**Join the Group** Create a group and hide its members in Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0.

**Put It on the Web** Another solution is to save the notation file as a graphic, insert it into an AppleWorks or Microsoft Word document (or any program that allows you to save files as HTML), and save it as an HTML file with accompanying GIFs or JPEGs. Any Mac or PC browser and many e-mail programs can read these files, and you can post the images on the Web.

**Don't Forget the MIDI** Additionally, I advise Bruce and his band buddies to include a Standard MIDI File (SMF), which any PC or Mac can play, along with the notation file so other band members can hear how the entire arrangement sounds.

### Dancing with Myself

But enough about me. As much as I enjoy hearing the anguished tales of Mac users I meet at random, I'd much prefer to hear what's on *your* mind (and Mac). Please drop me a line—I'm here to help. **m**

For more tips and tricks, subscribe to Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN's Daily Tip and iTips newsletters at http://lists.macworld.com.

## Tip of the Month

Type **file://** into Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0's Address Bar and watch it display your local hard drive's contents. You can then browse through your folders and even view some files directly in your browser. Another handy tip: type **file://*./** to see all the servers in your zone.

**Ed Hargreaves**
*Kennewick, Washington*

# OVERSIZED OUTPUT

## without the oversized price!

*for business*

### XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 3N

*starting at*

**$1695**

**Features:**

- *Oversized printing up to 13"x18.5"*
- *600 dpi, upgradable to 1200 dpi*
- *Adobe PostScript 3*
- *Fast processing and 20 ppm*
- *High-capacity paper handling*

*for graphics*

### XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 3G

*starting at*

**$2795**

**Features:**

- *Oversized printing up to 13"x35.5"*
- *1200 dpi, upgradable to 2400 dpi*
- *Adobe PostScript 3*
- *Graphics software package*
- *Fast processing and 20 ppm*
- *Optional film capabilities*

Adobe PostScript 3

**Duplexing unit also available for both models.**

XANTÉ
Innovations in Printing Technology

**Call 800-926-8839 ext.2165, fax 334-473-6503, or visit us on the web at www.xante.com/mw4**

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logoare trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# LiveMotion

## Web Graphics and Animation Tool Has a Familiar Face but Can't Match Flash for Advanced Interactivity

LIVEMOTION 1.0

**Rating:** ★★★½

**Pros:** Broad range of export options; flexible time-based animation.

**Cons:** Limited features for text and advanced interactivity; sound-looping bug; can't zoom below 100 percent.

**List price:** $299

**Company:** Adobe Systems, *800/833-6687*, **www.adobe.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Despite its shortcomings, there's a lot to like in LiveMotion 1.0. Its time-based animation scheme is superior to Flash 4's frame-oriented approach, and its ability to create rollovers and other non-Flash interface elements makes LiveMotion a versatile addition to any Web designer's toolbox.

For better or worse, the Web has become an animated place. From buttons that mutate when you point at them to elaborate Macromedia Flash–based interfaces with pulsating soundtracks, motion and eye candy are all the rage.

LiveMotion 1.0 is Adobe's newest eye-candy factory, and it's a great place to make motion. The program has received a great deal of attention because it's the first non-Macromedia animation product to support the Flash (SWF) file format, letting you create Flash projects without having to buy (and learn) Flash 4 (see *Reviews*, October 1999). Some people have even dubbed LiveMotion a "Flash killer," but Flash need not seek police protection just yet. LiveMotion can't match Flash 4's advanced authoring features, and it lacks Flash's vast constellation of third-party developer resources.

But what LiveMotion lacks in Flashiness, it makes up for in versatility and ease of use. You can create simple rollovers, GIF animations, and interactive Flash projects, all within an efficient interface that's easier to learn than Flash 4's.

### Looks Familiar

LiveMotion will feel familiar to users of Photoshop, Illustrator, the now-defunct ImageStyler, or After Effects. It often feels like a hybrid of these programs, and it's this happy amalgam that makes LiveMotion so versatile—and, for some projects, preferable to Flash 4.

In the bitmap realm, LiveMotion supports Photoshop filters and lets you apply them nondestructively—

ANASTASIA VASILAKIS

that is, you can remove a filter's effect and apply a different one without reimporting the original image. You can also crop and skew imported images and tweak their brightness, contrast, and saturation—conveniences Flash 4 doesn't offer. And you can import Photoshop documents into LiveMotion and retain their layers; should you need to edit the original image, LiveMotion's Edit Original command launches Photoshop and opens the document. Save your changes, and they're updated in the LiveMotion project.

As for vectors, Illustrator users will be right at home with LiveMotion's pen tool. LiveMotion also imports Illustrator documents, and its Edit Original command works with Illustrator as well as Photoshop.

But LiveMotion's text features fall short of Flash 4's. Unlike Flash, LiveMotion can't create forms with text fields, nor does it support multiple-line text blocks. And like Photoshop 5.5, LiveMotion makes you type and edit text in a separate dialog box rather than directly on your layout—so very 1990s.

### Making Motion

A strong resemblance to After Effects makes LiveMotion a great choice for video motion-graphics designers who are moving onto the Web. More important, LiveMotion's approach to animation is often more flexible than Flash's. In Flash, you create and position keyframes at specific frames in the timeline window. This scheme works well—until you decide to change the frame rate at which your project plays back. If you do, you'll need to manually readjust keyframes to match the new frame rate.

In LiveMotion, keyframes are assigned not to specific frames but to points in time. In a 12-frame-per-second animation, for example, instead of creating a keyframe at frame number 24 (as you would in Flash), you create it at the 2-second point. This makes animation easier, and you don't have to reposition keyframes if you change a project's frame rate. Indeed, you can export the same project with several different frame rates to assess the smoothness of animation at each rate or to create low- and high-bandwidth versions. You can also loop animations and nest them so that one animation plays within another. Alas, a bug prevents sounds from looping seamlessly.

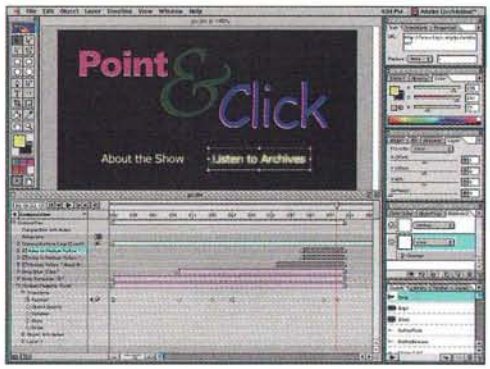
As with After Effects, you design projects in the Composition window with rulers and snap-to guides. You can zoom in for detail work, but unlike After Effects (and Flash 4), LiveMotion doesn't let you zoom out to magnification scales smaller than actual size. This can make it cumbersome to position elements outside of the composition's area.

### Making Interactivity

LiveMotion lets you save an element's attributes as a style that you can apply to other elements—handy for creating the most common Web interface glitz, the rollover. You can create mouse-over, mouse-down, and other rollover states with just a few clicks, and you can use styles to apply your designs to other buttons.

For more-advanced interactivity, LiveMotion provides *behaviors*—instructions that execute when a user clicks on an element or when an animation reaches a certain point in the timeline. By assigning behaviors to elements, you can specify various forms of interactivity: going to a Web page when a button is clicked on, stopping or starting Flash movie playback, and more.

Behaviors in LiveMotion are simi-lar to actions in Flash 4. But LiveMotion lacks a scripting language, and this makes the program inferior to Flash 4 for creating advanced Flash projects.




**Time for LiveMotion** LiveMotion's After Effects–like timeline window (bottom of screen) makes creating animations easy.

### Exporting and Making HTML

LiveMotion does a fine job of creating basic HTML for rollovers, image maps, and embedded Flash projects. It also has a slick batch-replace feature that makes it easy to add LiveMotion-generated elements to existing HTML pages. Similar to its counterpart in ImageStyler, the Batch Replace HTML command searches for HTML elements and then replaces them with LiveMotion-generated elements.

But LiveMotion lacks Flash 4's advanced HTML-export goodies. For example, Flash 4 can create HTML pages containing JavaScript that detects the presence of the Flash plug-in, while LiveMotion's HTML simply embeds the movie. And while Flash 4 lets you create custom HTML templates, LiveMotion doesn't.

LiveMotion also lacks Flash 4's advanced performance-tuning options. LiveMotion's export reports provide some information on download times, but LiveMotion has no equivalent to Flash's Bandwidth Profiler, which gives detailed information on how well a project will download at various connection speeds.—JIM HEID

# Better analysis

## The all-new, all-Mac SPSS 10 makes a difference

Get answers to your toughest business and research questions with SPSS 10 for Macintosh.

Work with large datasets. Conduct analysis and gain insight with visualizations, reports and statistics. Create models that more accurately predict the future. Publish a final report with interactive tables and charts.

Make better decisions when you provide better information about your customers, citizens, respondents or patients.

Read more about this analytical powerhouse and the hundreds of new statistics and other features now available via a true Macintosh interface. Visit **www.spss.com.**

**What if** you could access your data wherever it resides? What if you could produce "live," interactive output for others to work with? What if you could classify respondents into clear, distinct segments? What if you could build accurate, predictive models for any type of outcome? What if you had the power to do all of this on your Macintosh? Chances are, you would discover better, more accurate answers — so you make better decisions.

As the leader in statistical analysis and data mining, SPSS' people, processes and technology take you beyond reporting to deliver in-depth analysis, predictive models and visualization, which enables you to take action faster and get better results.

**www.spss.com**

SPSS Inc. 233 S. Wacker Drive
11th floor, Chicago, IL, 60606
(800) 457-8287

SPSS®

©2000 SPSS Inc. All rights reserved. SBIADMAC-0600MW A8287

# Adobe Illustrator 9.0

## Reigning Drawing Program Offers Revolutionary Flexibility and Conjures Live Effects to Die For

To say that Illustrator 9.0 is packed with tools for creating Web graphics is like saying a jackrabbit is a very fast runner—it had *better* be. The explosion of Macromedia Flash animation on the Web has made Macromedia FreeHand the logical choice for creating the graphics to go with it. To compete, Adobe desperately needed to address the online issue with Illustrator, and it has done an admirable job with version 9. Although Illustrator is no jackrabbit and still doesn't have the upper hand in Web animation, this upgrade offers an abundance of groundbreaking new tools and enhanced flexibility. Only the most narrow-minded Net head will be able to resist giving the new Illustrator a spin.

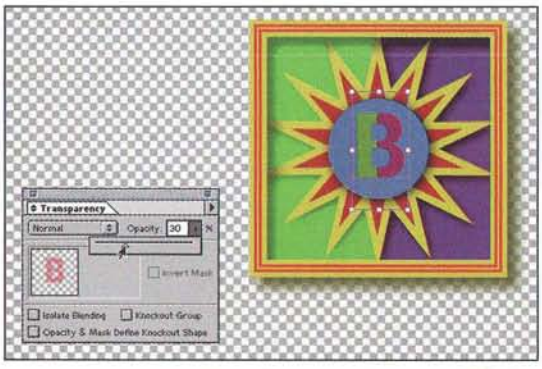
### Deceiving Appearances

In Illustrator 9's parlance, *appearance* denotes the changeable outer aspect of an object, be it a path, an imported image, or text. This appearance is nondestructive, or *live*, meaning you can edit it or its underlying object independently at any time. Take a circle and totally transform its appearance by piling on the effects; underneath still lies the same simple circle you started out with, ready to be reshaped at your whim. You can conveniently store appearances in the Styles palette, from which they can be called up as needed, edited in the Appearance palette, and reapplied.

You can also apply separate effects to an object's strokes and fills in the Appearance palette. This, in fact, is the key to one of Illustrator 9's most intriguing live effects (though it's woefully undocumented): the ability to create shapes that automatically resize to accommodate the length of the text they contain. Unfortunately, whenever you apply many of the most useful effects, you first have to click the Preview check box to see what you're doing. That gets old fast.

In previous versions, you had to choose your words carefully because when you needed to apply effects to text, you first had to render it uneditable. Now text is just another object, ready to assume any appearance but equally ready to be rewritten. The ramifications of this newfound flexibility

*continues*




**Grid and Bare It** Photoshop's Transparency grid makes a welcome guest appearance in Illustrator 9.0: the Transparency palette gives you complex control over individual objects, groups, and layers.

ILLUSTRATOR 9.0

**Rating:** ★★★★½

**Pros:** Live effects and transparency; powerful Appearance and Styles palettes; flexible text editing; excellent Web features.

**Cons:** Sluggish; no effects for type on a path.

**List price:** $399

**Company:** Adobe Systems, *888/724-4508*, **www.adobe.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you want to use a vector-drawing application solely for creating Flash animations, nothing Illustrator has to offer outweighs the great bundle pricing available for FreeHand and Flash (see *Reviews*, July 2000). But Illustrator's newfound flexibility extends its reign as the king of drawing applications for the Mac. Despite an unpleasant decrease in speed, you'll find Illustrator 9 worth the wait.

are profound: it lets you experiment endlessly and make any number of last-minute changes.

### The Clearness of You

Illustrator is hardly the first vector-drawing application to offer transparency, but now it boasts the fullest implementation around (see "Grid and Bare It"). You can make absolutely anything translucent—individual paths, entire layers, strokes, fills, and bitmapped images. To create effects such as a subtle fade over a block of text, you can apply transparency on a character-by-character basis.

Illustrator's new opacity masks are another powerful way to accomplish gradual fades. Designate any object (even an imported bitmap) as an opacity mask, and that object's luminosity will define the transparency for the layer underneath.

### Not Just a Flash in the Pen

With the release of Illustrator 9, Adobe is strongly supporting SVG—a new, completely open vector-animation format that could be viewed as a rival to SWF, Macromedia's Flash format. But in an effort to ensure that all bases are covered, Adobe has also made Illustrator decidedly Flash-friendly. Version 9's Release to Layers command lets you take objects that you've placed on a single layer and instantly redistribute them so that each object is assigned its own layer. From there, it's a snap to export the layers as SWF frames, making Illustrator a great tool for generating Flash animations.

As Adobe will be the first to remind you, however, there's a great deal to be said for a company's cross-application homogeneity, and FreeHand has the home-team advantage when it comes to Flash. Nevertheless, if your focus on Web graphics is broad enough to include GIFs, JPEGs, and PNGs, Illustrator 9 is the place to be. Adobe's efforts to ensure that we're all happily coexisting in the same color space extend well beyond Web-safe colors and hexadecimals; Illustrator 9 offers expanded support for ICC profiles, color proofing, even an Overprint Preview for print folks who don't care a whit about the Web.

### Family Resemblance

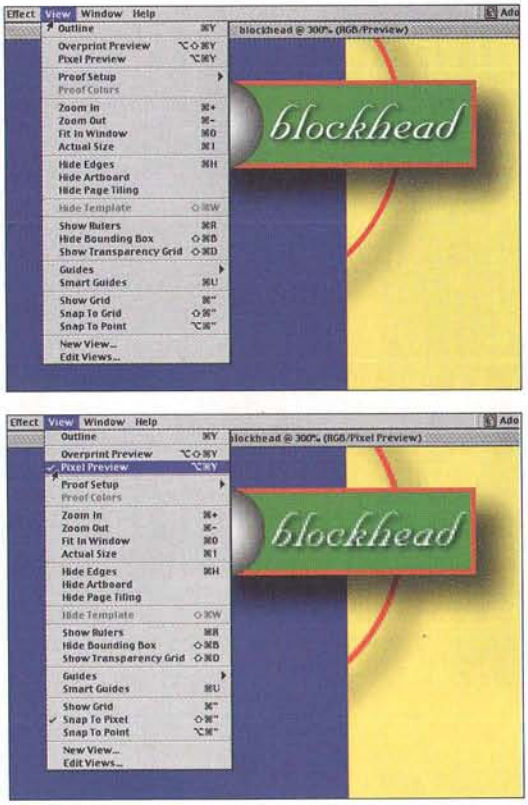
How much you like Illustrator 9's interface will probably depend on how much you use other Adobe programs. Illustrator 9 adheres firmly to the Adobe-standard interface, making it much easier for Photoshop users to learn than the confusing FreeHand. In fact, Adobe has drawn many of Illustrator's new features from its sister applications.

The most welcome of these is Blending Modes, long a vital part of Photoshop. That program's excellent Save for Web window is now an indispensable part of Illustrator's Web tools. For those who prefer roping their points and paths, Illustrator has its own version of Photoshop's Lasso tools. From InDesign, Illustrator inherits its keyboard shortcut editing (though you can't apply skewing effects to type on a path as with InDesign). And After Effects' The Smoother is present as the Simplify Path command, which can retrace your pen-drawn or penciled-in path with fewer points.

### Slow on the Draw

Illustrator's new features might have you dancing in the streets, but you'd better make it a slow dance: live effects and transparency definitely take their toll on performance. If you're upgrading from version 8, you'll be aghast at how long screen-redraw takes when you're working with blends in version 9. (If your blends don't use transparency, following Adobe's advice to turn off the Knockout Group option does indeed decrease redraw times significantly. However, this advice is found only in the Read Me file, and even there it's not explained in any depth.)

You can speed things up by allocating more RAM to Illustrator, but version 9's preferred amount of RAM (46.3MB) is already more than twice as high as version 8's (20.6MB). There's also a palpable sluggishness in day-to-day use, even when you're not taking advantage of version 9's new features. Let's hope Adobe addresses these speed issues soon in a free upgrade.—GALEN FOTT

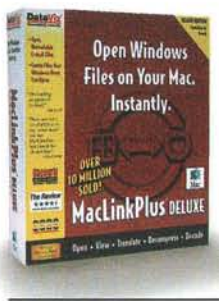






**Before and Raster** Zoom in with the Pixel Preview and Snap to Pixel commands to see how your smooth vector art (top) will look when antialiased (bottom).

*Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.*




Is it a critical spreadsheet file? Is it a photo of your cousins at the Grand Canyon? Who knows? Certainly not you...because you can double-click it 'til your finger falls off, but it just won't open. Why? Maybe it originated on a Windows® machine, or was compressed, or was created with a program you don't own. Whatever the case, you need *MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11*. Over 10 million users already rely on it to open, decompress, and convert documents. So when a file arrives on your Mac, you double-click it, it opens. End of story.

**DataViz®**

**Compatibility. Instantly.**

**www.dataviz.com/MLPlus**

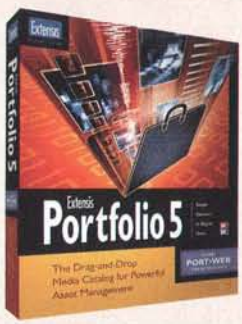
*1-800-808-4825*

***MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm Organizer programs from DataViz,® the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at our Web site, or at many software retailers, including:***

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™ Fry's ELECTRONICS MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE®

DataViz, the DataViz logo and MacLinkPlus Deluxe are registered trademarks of DataViz, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

# Get the monkeys off your back!




*We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.*

*It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis – it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files – logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves – no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 – because it's a jungle out there!*

MW BOTH IN THE BOX

**Portfolio 5**
**Portfolio Server 5**
**Portfolio SQL Connect**

**Find out more** Extensis Portfolio 5

www.extensis.com/port/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis™

Copyright 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis, the Extensis logo, Portfolio, and Portfolio Server are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039.

PORT5MWNA010200

# Photo-Quality Printers

## Dye-Subs Aren't Dead Yet, but Ink-Jets Have Definitely Arrived

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

The Epson Stylus Photo 1270 (left) and HP DeskJet 932C

With digital cameras becoming ubiquitous and more capable, the need for photo-quality printers has never been more pressing. Although dye-sublimation technology once reigned supreme, today's photo-quality ink-jet printers offer equal or better quality, with a much wider choice of paper stocks. We rounded up ten of the latest and greatest photo printers—seven ink-jets and three dye-subs—and put them to the Macworld Lab torture test. The two clear winners, the Epson Stylus Photo 1270 and the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C, are both ink-jet printers, but one of the dye-subs—the Panasonic PV-PD2100—deserves an honorable mention.

### The Contenders

The three dye-sub printers are limited to a maximum output size of 4 by 6 inches and are generally more expensive than the ink-jets. They are, however, about twice as fast, so if you need to crank out a lot of 4-by-6-inch prints quickly, a dye-sub may be a reasonable choice.

The Panasonic PV-PD2100 produced excellent color, although, like the other dye-subs, it yielded less highlight detail than the ink-jets. It includes a PC Card adapter that lets you print images directly from digital-camera media, and though it lacks a USB interface, it did print successfully through a serial-to-USB adapter.

The Sony UP-DP10 has USB and parallel connections and produced images with decent color but poor shadow detail. The Olympus P-330N, which doesn't have a USB interface, didn't work with our adapter. Phoning Olympus's tech support proved fruitless, and we were unable to print from the iMac. When we finally managed to print through the serial connection from a beige G3, it produced the worst images of any of the printers.

The ink-jet printers are somewhat more flexible in terms of print size and choice of paper stock (with dye-subs, you have no choice of paper). All can print on paper as large as legal size, and the three Epson printers can also print panoramic images as large as 8.5 by 44 inches, using roll-fed paper. Only the Stylus Photo 1270 can manage paper wider than 8.5 inches; its maximum print width is 12.76 inches.

*continues*

Macworld LAB TEST

## Photo Printers Compared

| COMPANY | PRODUCT | MOUSE RATING | LIST PRICE | CONTACT | INTERFACE | MAXIMUM PRINT AREA IN INCHES | PROS | CONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **INK-JET PRINTERS** | | | | | | | | |
| Canon Computer Systems | BJC-8200 | 2 | $399 | 800/423-2366 www.ccsi.canon.com | parallel, USB | 9.2 × 22.7 | Good plain-paper text quality. | Complex setup; poor color and shadow detail. |
| Epson America | Stylus Photo 1270 | 4 | $499 | 800/463-7766 www.epson.com | parallel, USB | 12.7 × 43.7 | Excellent image quality. | Poor plain-paper text quality. |
| | Stylus Photo 870 | 3½ | $299 | 800/463-7766 www.epson.com | parallel, USB | 8.2 × 43.7 | Very good image quality. | Poor plain-paper text quality. |
| | Stylus Photo 875DC | 3 | $399 | 800/463-7766 www.epson.com | USB, PCMCIA Type II | 8.2 × 43.7 | Very good image quality; handles wide variety of media. | Poor plain-paper text quality. |
| Hewlett-Packard | DeskJet 932C | 4 | $199 | 800/552-8500 www.hp.com | parallel, USB | 8.5 × 14.0 | Quiet; good plain-paper text quality. | Poor plain-paper photo reproduction. |
| | DeskJet 952C | 3 | $299 | 800/552-8500 www.hp.com | parallel, USB | 8.5 × 14.0 | Quiet; good plain-paper text quality. | Poor plain-paper photo reproduction. |
| Lexmark International | Z52 | 2½ | $179 | 800/539-6275 www.lexmark.com | parallel, USB | 8.0 × 13.4 | Good plain-paper text quality. | Poor color and highlight detail. |
| **DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS** | | | | | | | | |
| Olympus America | P-330N | 1 | $499 | 631/844-5000 www.olympus.com | Video, S-Video, serial, parallel, SmartMedia | 3.4 × 4.5 | None. | Can't print from USB-equipped Macs; poor image quality; limited Mac support. |
| Panasonic | PV-PD2100 | 3½ | $599 | 800/272-7033 www.panasonic.com | Video, S-Video, serial, PCMCIA Type II, parallel | 3.4 × 4.7 | Excellent image quality; flexible connectivity options. | Small image area; expensive. |
| Sony Electronics | UP-DP10 | 3 | $389 | 800/222-7669 www.sony.com | parallel, USB | 4.0 × 6.1 | Small footprint; good image quality. | Poor shadow detail. |



In addition to printing on photo-quality paper, we printed an image and a page of black text on plain paper. The Epson printers produced much better images on plain paper than any of the others, although the results were nowhere near as good as with photo paper, and printing took much longer. But the Epson printers fared much worse with black type; only the HP DeskJet 932C produced text output we'd characterize as good. Although all the ink-jet printers are fine for printing the occasional page in a pinch, they're clearly designed with photographic images in mind; we would recommend only the DeskJet 932C as a general-purpose printer.

When we printed to photo-quality paper, the two clear winners in the ink-jet category were the DeskJet 932C and the Stylus Photo 1270, both of which tied with the PV-PD2100 in our scores for image quality. The DeskJet 952C—which is slightly faster and heavier-duty than its less expensive sibling—and the two remaining Epson ink-jets produced decent-looking images, but the color was pleasing rather than accurate. The Canon BJC-8200 and the Lexmark Z52 received lower scores than the other ink-jets, but they still produced better results than the Olympus dye-sub.

Surprisingly, the DeskJet 932C showed slightly better highlight detail than the Stylus Photo 1270, even though the Epson's six-color ink system is designed to produce better highlights than four-color printers such as the HPs. But the Stylus Photo 1270 produced noticeably better shadow detail than the DeskJet 932C and had more accurate color overall.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

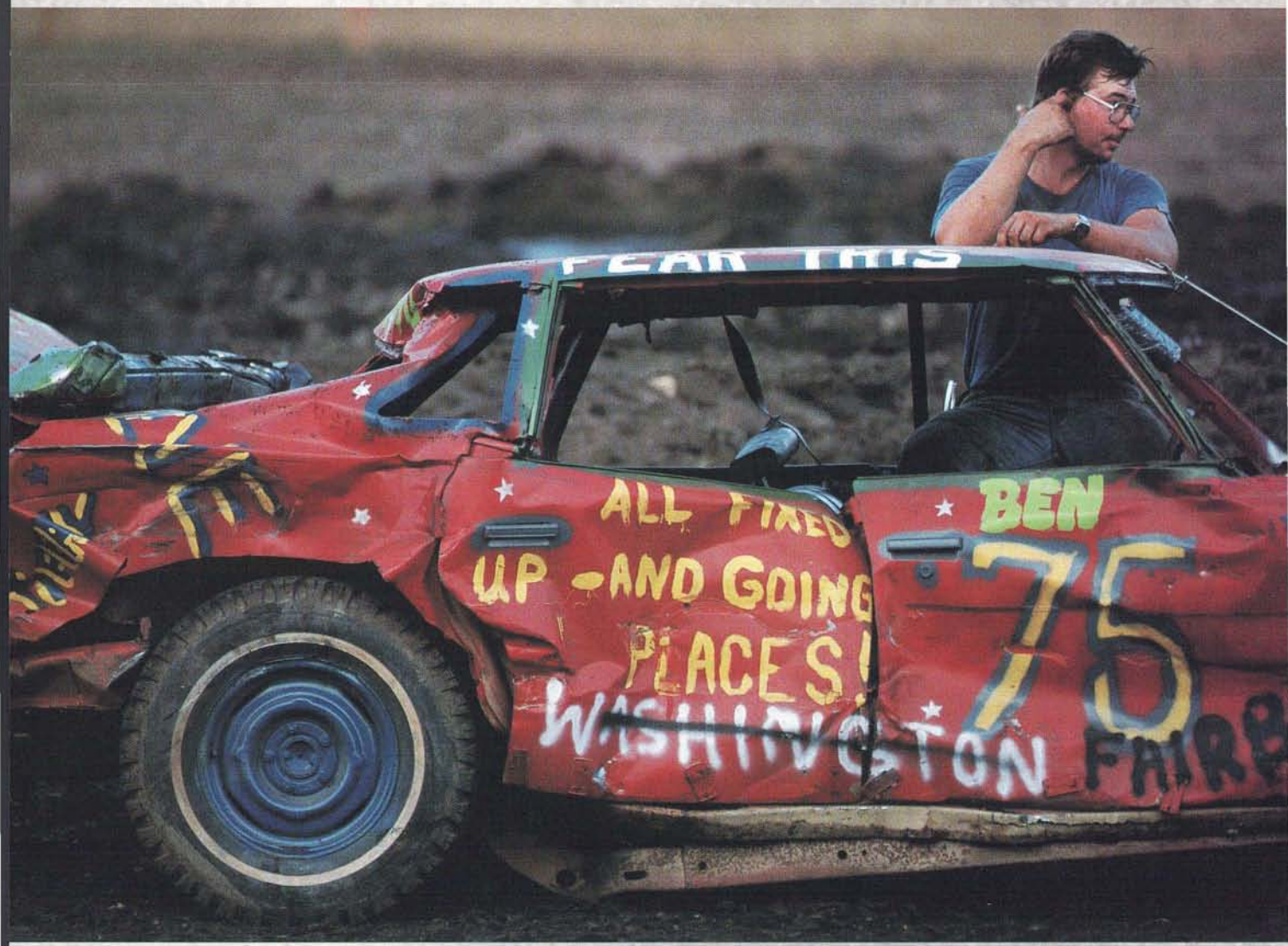
If you want to print great-looking images that will last, the Epson Stylus Photo 1270 is the obvious choice. If you're less concerned with longevity and want to save money, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C produces good images and also does a decent job on text. If you're satisfied with 4-by-6-inch output and need speed and convenience, the Panasonic PV-PD2100 dye-sub is worth a look.—BRUCE FRASER

**More Info:** www.wilhelm-research.com/2/2.html

For useful information on print longevity, visit Wilhelm Imaging Research's site.

LINKS

# 1200 dents and 800 scratches.
# Make that 1200 dents and 798 scratches.



A beat-up negative impresses no one. Fortunately, the Super Coolscan® 2000 film scanner uses Digital ICE™ technology to automatically remove scratches and other surface defects. And of course there are superior Nikkor optics for great image quality, Nikon's Color Management System that ensures color matching, hot swappable film adapters, and auto-feed. This isn't just a scanner. This is one mean machine. 1-800-NIKON-UX.

Nikon

www.nikonusa.com

Nikkor Optics • Multi-Sample Scanning • Exclusive LED Technology • 3.6 Dynamic Range • Altamira Genuine Fractals™ 2.0 LE software

©2000 Nikon Inc. Digital ICE™ is a trademark of Applied Science Fiction.

# Freeway 3.0

## Web Tool Will Please Designers, Disappoint Web Professionals

**FREEWAY 3.0**

**Rating:** ♦♦♦

**Pros:** Easy learning curve for QuarkXPress users; improved JavaScript Actions; easier integration of graphic and multimedia files into Web sites.

**Cons:** Poor importing of existing sites; produces noncompliant code; limited access to underlying HTML.

**List price:** $299

**Company:** SoftPress Systems, *800/853-6454*, **www.softpress.com**

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

If you're a QuarkXPress maven, if you consider yourself a designer first and foremost, and if you never want to deal with underlying HTML code, Freeway 3.0 is the Web editor for you. The program excels when it comes to designing new sites, but its importing problems make it the wrong tool for maintaining existing ones or for building sites with lots of dynamic content.

The main strength of SoftPress Systems' Freeway has always been its close adherence to the QuarkXPress interface, making it easy for designers and desktop publishers to transfer their layout and design skills to the Web. With version 3.0, the program offers easier integration with other graphics programs, more and better JavaScript-based Actions, and improved site management. Although Freeway will delight designers, the fact that it still prevents easy access to the underlying HTML code will likely disappoint Web professionals.

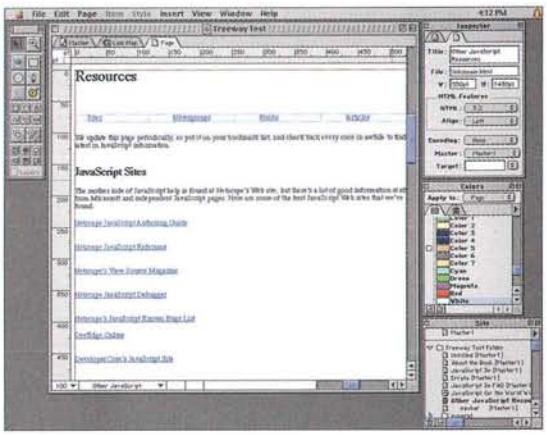
### Change Is Only Skin Deep

Freeway 3.0 hasn't changed dramatically from the previous version (see *Reviews*, May 1999). A site created in Freeway is still based on master pages containing elements—such as banners and navigation bars—that are shared across the site's pages. As in XPress, you draw boxes that act as containers for text, graphics, and multimedia and can snap to guides or grids, letting you align page elements easily. The HTML Rectangle tool lets you create boxes to hold normal body text, which you import either with the Import command or by dragging and dropping text from the Finder or another application. Other tools let you link and unlink long text flows between text boxes, and Inspector palettes give you fine control over page, text, and graphic elements.

Freeway remains the leading Web editor in terms of typographic control—for example, you can still convert styled, editable text into a GIF or JPEG, which Freeway automatically antialiases against the page's background color. The program also supports Cascading Style Sheets, giving you great typographic control over HTML text. Unfortunately, Freeway still doesn't generate external style sheets for entire sites. In version 2.0, we found that omission inconvenient; in version 3.0, it's inexplicable.

The most touted new feature is speedier handling of large files.

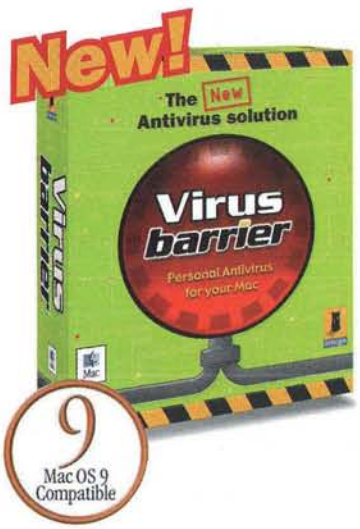
*continues on page 111*




**Homage to Quark** Freeway 3.0 retains its beneficial similarity to QuarkXPress but still fails to import existing sites properly, particularly those formatted using an external style sheet.

# Do viruses drive you bananas?

# VirusBarrier. The new Antivirus solution for your Macintosh.




If the Internet is your primary source of information, it is also the main way that viruses are transmitted. Macintosh users need to protect themselves more than ever when downloading files, receiving e-mail and transmitting documents by the Internet.

The world of computers changes quickly, and your antivirus program needs to be up-to-date to keep up with the latest viruses. VirusBarrier's NetUpdate function can automatically update the program via the Internet, to ensure that you are always protected.

VirusBarrier uses the most recent advances in antivirus technology. It identifies and eradicates viruses, and prevents your Macintosh from being infected by viruses.

VirusBarrier's innovative interface is easy to use, and you can scan your Macintosh, or any disk or volume, with just one click.

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall. Together they provide a complete Internet security solution for your Macintosh.

**Licences available**
**5, 10, 20+**

**www.intego.com**
**1-877-9-INTEGO**

intego

Virusbarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall.

CDW 800-509-4239
Now sold at ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-258-2622
@DEPOT 800-622-3381
JR Direct Computer World 800-221-8180
MacMall 800-217-9492
MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227
macZone 800-436-0606
Outpost.com 877-688-7678
COMPUSA
buyonet www.buyonet.com
MICRO CENTER www.microcenter.com

MacNN ★★★★
Macworld
Apple Wizards ★★★★★
MACGENERATION

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Hiroshi Yoshii ©2000 Artville Stock Images.

# Three-Megapixel Cameras

## New Olympus, Canon, and Epson Models Are No Match for the Latest Nikon Coolpix

If you bought one of the first digital cameras—the ones that created 640-by-480-pixel images—you probably wished you could make high-quality 8-by-10-inch prints on your ink-jet printer (see our review of photo printers elsewhere in this issue). The latest crop of cameras, offering 3-megapixel resolution, lets you do just that. We looked at four recently released 3-megapixel cameras—the Canon PowerShot S20, the Epson PhotoPC 3000Z, the Nikon Coolpix 990, and the Olympus C-3030 Zoom—and found all of them to be capable of giving you that dream print. They all create 9MB files with 2,048-by-1,536-pixel resolution and cost around $800 to $1,000; the differences lie primarily in the types of removable media they use and in the number of images they store.

### A Little Noise

Images from our test cameras exhibited a range of noise, with the Coolpix showing the least amount of noise and the PhotoPC the most. The Coolpix also produced the best images when it came to sharpness, while images from the PowerShot required more sharpening than the others. And the Coolpix produced the best color fidelity of the four cameras. The PowerShot and the C-3030 couldn't match the Coolpix for accurate color, but both were noticeably better than the PhotoPC.

### Spitting Images

All the cameras capture images as JPEGs and offer at least three levels of JPEG compression, and all but the PowerShot can also capture images as 9MB TIFF files (though each camera comes with only a 16MB storage card).

The C-3030 is the only camera we tested that still stores images on SmartMedia cards, which max out at 64MB; the others use CompactFlash cards, which hold as much as 192MB. The PowerShot uses the newer CompactFlash Type II cards, which hold 300MB worth of images, in addition to standard CompactFlash cards.

When it comes to light metering, the Coolpix really stands out. Incorporating the well-known matrix metering system from Nikon's 35mm film cameras, the Coolpix lets you select from four metering options,

*continues on page 110*

KIRK AMYX

# SCAN 3D OBJECTS CLEARLY

## on your *existing* flatbed scanner into...

**Photoshop**

**QuarkXPress**

**CorelDRAW**

**PageMaker**

**Illustrator**

and many others...

**Prices starting at $399.95 !!!**

The Future of Scanning Technology™.

Circle 117 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Three-Megapixel Cameras Compared

| COMPANY | Canon | Epson | Nikon | Olympus |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRODUCT | PowerShot S20 | PhotoPC 3000Z | Coolpix 990 | C-3030 Zoom |
| MOUSE RATING | ♦♦♦½ | ♦♦♦ | ♦♦♦♦½ | ♦♦♦♦ |
| COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE | $799 | $999 | $999 | $999 |
| CONTACT | 800/652-2666<br>www.powershot.com | 800/463-7766<br>www.epson.com | 800/526-4566<br>www.nikonusa.com | 800/347-4027<br>www.olympus.com |
| CCD RESOLUTION (in millions of pixels) | 3.14 | 3.14 | 3.14 | 3.14 |
| DEFAULT MEMORY | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB |
| REMOVABLE-MEDIA FORMAT | CompactFlash Types I and II | CompactFlash Type I | CompactFlash Type I | SmartMedia |
| STORAGE CAPACITY (in images at maximum image size) * | 6–31 | 1–31 | 1–40 | 1–20 |
| OPTICAL-ZOOM FUNCTION | 2× | 3× | 3× | 3× |
| FOCAL LENGTH (35mm-equivalent) | 32mm–64mm | 34mm–102mm | 38mm–115mm | 32mm–96mm |

* Varies according to compression.

*continued from page 108*

including two varieties of spot metering. While the other cameras don't offer as many metering options, the C-3030 and the PowerShot measure light better than the PhotoPC.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

Although the latest 3-megapixel cameras have decidedly fewer points of difference and variations in quality than earlier generations, we judged the Nikon Coolpix 990's color fidelity and feature set the best of the four cameras we tested. The Canon PowerShot S20 is the most compact, and its use of the CompactFlash Type II cards is a plus. If the S20's color and sharpness were improved, this camera would equal the Coolpix 990. The Epson PhotoPC 3000Z and the Olympus C-3030 Zoom look bulkier than the other two cameras, but both produce acceptable images.—RICK OLDANO

DiskWarrior® has than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

*continued from page 106*

Freeway does feel more responsive than it did in the past, though it still took us about 20 seconds to open a 650-page site on a G4/400. (Because Freeway now keeps all of a site's elements in one document rather than in separate HTML and image files, it can manage those elements within its own file structure instead of reading the individual elements from disk.) Freeway's new Rollover Editor makes it a snap to create rollover JavaScript Actions, and the new internal JavaScript interpreter can create Actions for such tasks as building DHTML menus and automating features within Freeway.

Freeway now lets you place QuickTime movies, Flash animations, and images in PNG format; you can also import Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator files directly and use Photoshop scanner plug-ins to import images right into your pages. Unfortunately, Freeway lacks a feature like Macromedia Dreamweaver's tracing image—a surprising absence, given the program's design focus.

Freeway 3.0 offers improved site management by giving you a visual display of how your pages link together and by checking your links. But it still lacks file synchronization and a check-in, check-out feature like Dreamweaver's, making Freeway a poor choice for sites maintained by multiple developers.

**Import Woes**

Freeway 3.0 also falls short when it comes to importing existing Web sites. Because the program doesn't interpret HTML properly, it often moves imported page elements from their original positions. For rollovers, Freeway imports only the main image; you must import the missing images and re-create the rollovers using Freeway's own tools. And the program doesn't apply imported Cascading Style Sheets, playing havoc with existing sites that use them. The manual warns that some modification is to be expected, but for larger sites, the effort required simply to get the imported site back to its original shape is prohibitive.

Freeway 3.0 produces decent-quality HTML code, but Freeway-generated pages, which claim in their DOCTYPE header tags that they're HTML 4.0 compliant, fail to pass the World Wide Web Consortium's validation test. Because of the hands-off way the program creates HTML, you can't use Freeway to create sites that fully comply with Web standards. Dreamweaver at least lets you tweak and fix noncompliant code in HTML mode; Freeway doesn't give you that option.—TOM NEGRINO

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98
Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MACnificent Award
MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards MacHome Journal
MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Circle 141 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology ++

# Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers. We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at www.qms.com or call 1-800-523-2696.

MINOLTA QMS

Printers That Mean Business

© 2000 QMS, Inc. All rights reserved. QMS, the QMS logo and magicolor are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. The Minolta logo is a trademark of Minolta Co., Ltd. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Our corporate design is a registered trademark of Disney & Smith, used with permission.

PC WORLD TOP 10 PRINTERS

magicolor® 6100N 3/00

PC WORLD BEST BUY

magicolor 2 DeskLaser 3/00

Circle 182 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# CyberGauge 3.0

## Network Monitor's New High-Level Features Will Appeal to Administrators

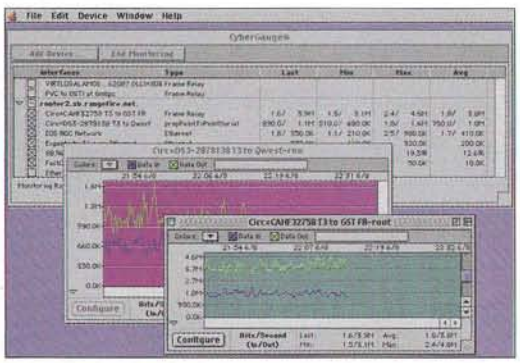
Neon Software's CyberGauge has long been the best entry-level Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) tool for monitoring networks. And until now it was affordable, even for small-network users who needed to monitor their Internet routers' traffic statistics. With version 3.0, Neon repositions CyberGauge as a professional network administrator's tool, with high-level features and a price to match.

CyberGauge uses SNMP to collect and display interface statistics from TCP/IP network devices such as routers, switches, and firewalls. The utility can locate routers on your LAN, or you can give it specific IP addresses to monitor. The $295 entry-level version monitors as many as five devices, with an unlimited number of interfaces per device. A customizable graph for each interface plots trends; you can export statistics for analysis in Microsoft Excel or in other Internet traffic-monitoring utilities, or you can save them as JPEG files for automatic publishing via a Mac Web server.

New in this release is the ability to generate e-mail and pager alerts for failed devices or high traffic volume. For example, you can configure CyberGauge to page you whenever outbound Internet traffic exceeds 80 percent of available bandwidth for more than ten minutes. CyberGauge can generate daily, weekly, or monthly HTML-based quality-of-service reports, which record interface uptime, traffic distribution, and bandwidth use, and can calculate percentile usage over time.

The new version also retrieves interface descriptions, and you can edit device and interface names. Other new features let you archive JPEG images, resize graphs, and report text formats.

The only negative aspect of the new release is Neon's elimination of the $139 two-user package. Now the cheapest package is more than twice that price, while the most expensive option still limits you to 20 devices. For a few dollars more you can buy a full-fledged network monitor, such as Dartware's InterMapper (see *Reviews*, June 1998); it has most of CyberGauge's features, supports an unlimited number of devices, and can generate complex network diagrams, to boot.—MEL BECKMAN




**Taking Names and Numbers** CyberGauge 3.0 reports router interface names and traffic statistics to let you identify monitored paths more easily.

**CYBERGAUGE 3.0**

**Rating:** ♦♦♦♦

**Pros:** Inexpensive for a few devices; pager and e-mail alerts; quality-of-service reports; JPEG export capability; no limit on number of interfaces per device.

**Cons:** Low-cost version no longer available; expensive if you have many devices to monitor.

**List price:** 5 devices, $295; 10 devices, $495; 20 devices, $695

**Company:** Neon Software, *800/334-6366*, **www.neon.com**

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

CyberGauge 3.0's new features make it a useful tool for network administrators responsible for medium-size operations. The program's 20-device limit makes it less useful for large-network administration, but the new quality-of-service reports are perfect for keeping tabs on the cost of Internet service.

© 2000 3DFX INTERACTIVE, INC.

# Thank God everything's not powered by Voodoo5.

A superb design and publishing solution that combines unprecedented 3D realism with blistering QuickDraw performance and support for all major Mac API's – the Voodoo5™ truly is the most powerful graphics accelerator ever built for the Macintosh. See for yourself @ www.3dfx.com.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FULL-SCENE HARDWARE ANTI-ALIASING: SMOOTHES AND SHARPENS 3D GAMES AND APPLICATIONS YOU ALREADY OWN. | T-BUFFER™ CINEMATIC EFFECTS ENGINE: THE MOST REALISTIC 3D ENVIRONMENT ALLOWED BY LAW. | FULL DVI SUPPORT FOR MACINTOSH FLAT PANEL USERS: DIGITAL EDGE-TO-EDGE CLARITY. |

3dfx

SO POWERFUL, IT'S KIND OF RIDICULOUS.

Available for Macintosh and PC.

Circle 25 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Disk Drivers

## Disk-Management Utilities Go Beyond Apple's Stock Drivers with Support for FireWire

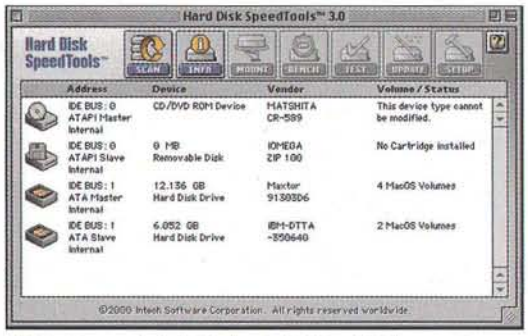
No matter which applications you run on your Mac, a disk driver is always aiding and abetting them. Invisible to those not technically inclined, the disk driver mediates between the operating system and the disk hardware. You're probably using the stock Apple driver that came preinstalled on your Mac, but there are alternatives to Drive Setup. FWB Software's Hard Disk Toolkit (HDT) 4.0, Intech Software's Hard Disk SpeedTools (HDST) 3.0, and Prosoft Engineering's Radialogic 1.8.1 provide formatting and partitioning features, as well as drivers for various needs.

### Beyond ATA

Two factors contributed to the development of third-party drivers and disk-formatting utilities: Apple's drivers worked only on Apple-branded drives, and its drivers weren't always the fastest. FWB Software made a reputation for itself with HDT by providing a fast yet reliable driver that worked with a wide range of SCSI disks, not just Apple's.

Apple's Drive Setup still works only with Apple-branded SCSI disks, but more important, it will work with any ATA (also known as IDE) drive. The ATA driver installed by Drive Setup is plenty fast, with the added benefit of having originated within Apple and undergone testing against current versions of Mac OS. But although every recent Mac has an ATA drive built in, there are plenty of other types of drive (such as FireWire), many of which can't be used with an Apple driver. HDT and HDST have been around for some time, but their new versions are the first to incorporate FireWire support. Radialogic, a newcomer to the disk-utility arena, also supports FireWire.

We tested the three packages' FireWire support, along with that of the default VST Technologies driver, on a 12GB VST drive. Installing the drivers is as simple as putting the driver into the Extensions folder (or letting the installer do it for you); formatting the drives is a similarly simple task. Our benchmark tests showed that the driver didn't make a huge difference in performance and that no single driver was consistently faster or slower than the others.




**All in One** Intech Software's Hard Disk SpeedTools' main window displays all the recognizable devices connected to your Mac.

### Not Just FireWire

Although FireWire is glitzy, there are still plenty of SCSI

*continues*

**HARD DISK SPEEDTOOLS 3.0**

**Rating:** ●●●

**Pros:** Inexpensive; free upgrades; FireWire and SCSI RAID 0 support.

**Cons:** No SMART support; no volume resizing.

**List price:** $50

**Company:** Intech Software, *sales@intechusa.com*, **www.intechusa.com**

**HARD DISK TOOLKIT 4.0**

**Rating:** ●●½

**Pros:** FireWire and SMART support.

**Cons:** Expensive; aging user interface; resizes only HFS volumes.

**List price:** $130

**Company:** FWB Software, *800/581-4392*, **www.fwb.com**

**RADIALOGIC 1.8.1**

**Rating:** ●●½

**Pros:** Supports USB, FireWire, SCSI, and ATA for fixed and removable drives.

**Cons:** No RAID 0 support; wrapper feature doesn't work.

**List price:** $90

**Company:** Prosoft Engineering, *800/656-5443*, **www.radialogic.com**

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

For most people, the stock Apple drivers will suffice. If you need more, you have several good options. Hard Disk Toolkit is the veteran of the Mac-driver scene. Hard Disk SpeedTools 3.0 is reliable, although it lacks innovative features such as SMART support. And the newcomer, Radialogic, is the most comprehensive package, although it has a few rough edges.

drives out there. All three packages support SCSI, and HDT and HDST let you configure SCSI drives as RAID 0 arrays to improve performance.

The HDT and Radialogic packages also provide encryption features, and Prosoft Engineering claims that Radialogic has a feature called a *wrapper* that works like Mac OS Extended volumes do when they're used with a version of the operating system that supports only Mac OS Standard (also known as HFS) volumes. If you use a Radialogic-encrypted volume with a non-Radialogic driver, the volume is supposed to be user friendly and tell you that you need to use a Radialogic driver. Alas, when we secured a volume with Radialogic and then used the stock VST driver with it, the volume appeared as unrecognizable in the Finder. Even so, Radialogic is the most comprehensive package in that it supports SCSI, ATA, USB, and FireWire for fixed and removable drives, including CD-ROMs.

HDT 4.0 continues FWB Software's tradition of reliability-monitoring features, letting you set HDT to query ATA drives equipped with Self-Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology (SMART) to make sure they're hale and hearty. Most modern drives support SMART, so this is useful, especially in server environments.

It's worth noting that these drivers and packages are relevant only to "classic" Mac OS. Mac OS X has a completely different driver architecture that none of these packages claim to support. Although HDT does allow volumes to be resized, it can resize only regular HFS volumes. That was sufficient at one time, but today the ability to resize HFS+ volumes is a necessity.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI



WEB DEVELOPMENT TOOL FOR BUSINESS

# Tango 2000

**Rating:** ♦♦♦♦

**Pros:** Simple visual programming for Web database tasks; rich assortment of preprogrammed actions.

**Cons:** Too complex for simple sites.

**List price:** $495

**Company:** Pervasive Software, *800/287-4383*, **www.pervasive.com**

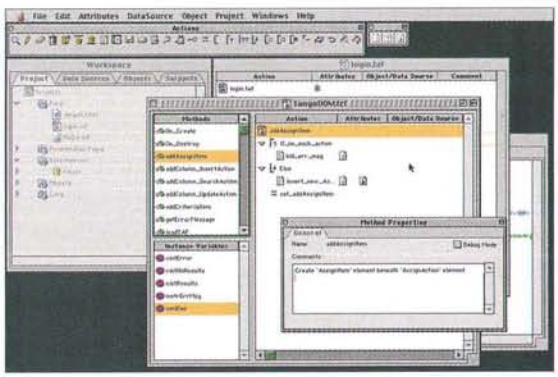
**Macworld's Buying Advice:** Tango 2000 is ideal for posting catalogs to Web sites and handling order and inventory tasks. Its relatively simple programming scheme also makes it easy to modify transaction processing once you've established a site.

All Web tools need to do two things: provide high-level drag-and-drop actions that generate low-level code, and ensure that using those tools isn't more cumbersome than writing the HTML yourself. For simple sites, plain HTML works fine; for splashy multimedia sites, Adobe GoLive and Macromedia Dreamweaver are handy tools. But if you need to post a product catalog or a database that's already in ODBC-compliant format, the tool of choice is Pervasive Software's Tango 2000. This Web connection tool for databases lets you generate actions by selecting a few icons that connect items in your database to entries on your Web page. As a special-purpose Web tool, it succeeds in simplifying a critical business function.

### Programming the Store

The Tango 2000 package consists of Tango Editor, a modern editor adapted to visual programming with Tango icons, and Tango Server, middleware that translates Tango action file (.taf) instructions into code for standard Web servers. Tango's traditional .taf files also now translate automatically into XML for distribution across platforms (and can include Java and C++ modules). But Tango's real strength is that Pervasive has anticipated many standard business needs and packaged the necessary code as icons for use in assembling .taf code. With a few icon selections in the graphical user interface, you can program operations such as selecting an item from a remote database, ordering an item, and updating the inventory database.

Tango 2000 has some nice extras—a thorough tutorial and commercial-grade examples, including a StoreFront that's ready for deployment. Annoyingly, the Mac suite doesn't include Pervasive's excellent Web Analyzer (for real-time traffic analysis). Another complaint is that Web users with slower connections who access Tango 2000–generated pages sometimes see bits of .taf text files as the graphics download.—CHARLES SEITER



**Iconic Control** The icons atop the Tango Editor window are part of a programming language that lets you code Web database tasks just by selecting elements.

# Knees Banging Your Chin?

Bending your head over the handlebars and shouting out "Vroom, Vroom" won't move you any faster — or get you any closer to your dream job.

Our clients value the time we spend getting to know you, your skills, and your goals, so that HireKnowledge associates are uniquely positioned ahead of the others as qualified, tested, guaranteed candidates.

Whether you're looking for more challenging contract work — and more of it — or a permanent position that makes the most of your unique talents, we can get you there.

Visit www.hireknowledge.com or call 800-937-3622.

HireKnowledge. Putting Intelligence to Work.

HireKnowledge®
Specialized Staffing Solutions

Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • New York • Philadelphia • Providence • San Francisco • St. Louis • Washington, DC

**Circle 97 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**

INEXPENSIVE USB VIDEO GETS BETTER

# InterView 2.0

**Rating:** ♦♦♦½

**Pros:** Inexpensive; improved compatibility with other apps.

**Cons:** No printed manual for VideoShop; sound-sync problems.

**List price:** $99

**Company:** XLR8, *770/561-5682,* **www.xlr8.com**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** If you own a USB-equipped Macintosh and are loath to open it to install a PCI-based digitizer card, InterView 2.0 is the smoothest route to getting video on your Mac.

If you're looking for a hassle-free way to capture video from your camcorder and display it on your USB-equipped Mac, XLR8's InterView 2.0 is the way to go. The latest release fixes bugs and adds a few bells and whistles—such as a utility for capturing the video window and displaying it full screen. Version 2.0 also updates the bundled movie-compression utility and includes a 30-day–evaluation copy of Sorenson Broadcaster. Although compatibility with various video-editing and Web-cam applications has been improved in InterView 2.0, we noted sound-sync problems when we were capturing a clip using Adobe Premiere 5.1c.—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS PROGRAM SLIMS DOWN

# Canvas 7 SE

**Rating:** ♦♦♦♦

**Pros:** Innovative SpriteEffects; good selection of tools.

**Cons:** Huge feature set may intimidate novices.

**List price:** $100

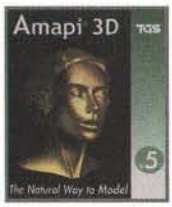
**Company:** Deneba Systems, *305/596-5644,* **www.deneba.com**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** If you have modest graphics needs, Canvas 7 SE is the best software deal around, with powerful vector and bitmap drawing tools, as well as page-layout and Web authoring features.

In the market for graphics software but hesitant to spend hundreds of dollars? Deneba Systems has just the thing: Canvas 7 SE, a stripped-down version of the company's integrated graphics package (see *Reviews,* March 2000). Like its older sibling, Canvas 7 SE packs a lot of power into a flexible, unified interface that lets you easily mix vector and bitmap graphics in a single document, though the sheer number of features may baffle novices. This version lacks high-end features such as color separation and calibration, but Deneba has wisely left in Canvas's excellent SpriteEffects technology, which makes complex layering and special effects a snap.—BEN LONG

POWERFUL, INEXPENSIVE 3-D MODELING

# Amapi 3D 5.1




**Rating:** ♦♦♦½

**Pros:** Extensive 3-D modeling features; excellent documentation.

**Cons:** Nonintuitive interface.

**List price:** $399

**Company:** Template Graphics Software, *877/770-2530,* **www.tgs.com**

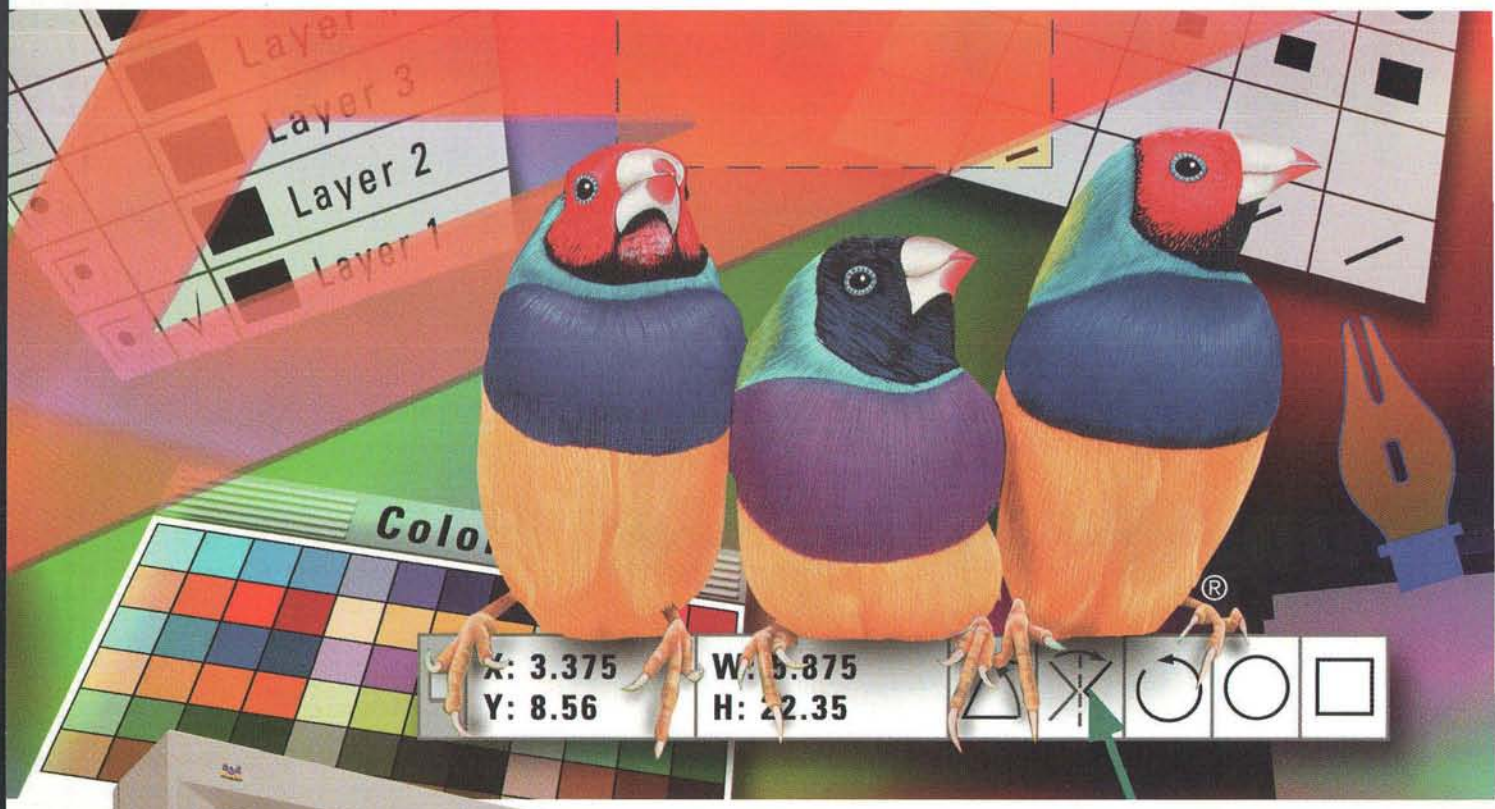
**Macworld's Buying Advice:** Amapi 3D 5.15 is not for users who aren't willing to read the 468-page manual before trying it. If you invest the time, however, Amapi will reward you with dazzling 3-D models.

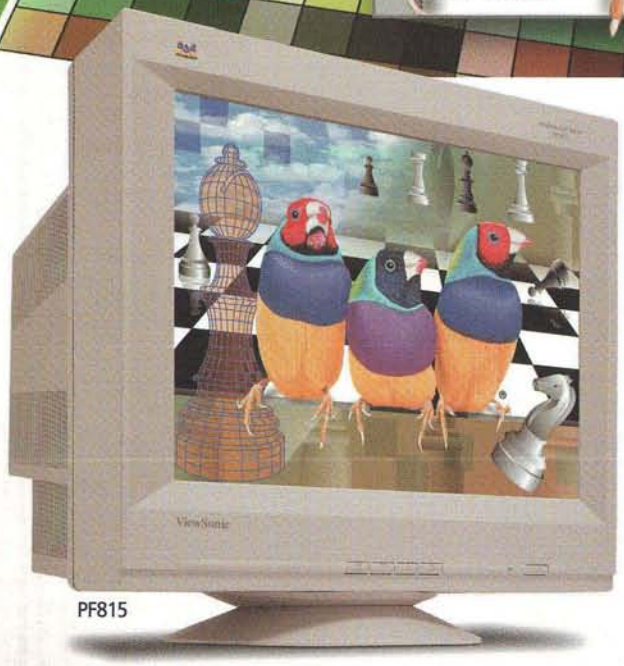
If you're looking for an affordable 3-D modeler to create, render, and animate 3-D objects and scenes, your search has ended. Amapi 3D 5.15 boasts a feature set to rival those of more expensive programs, such as the $1,499 form-Z. Among this version's new features are dynamic geometry; surface-smoothing, filleting, and deformation tools; and new (and faster) display modes.

As in earlier versions, you can work in either the standard interface, with its floating tool palette, or in the often inscrutable icon-based Workshop Interface. For more sophisticated animations, you can export your work to another 3-D application in any of 24 formats.—DAVID L. PELTZ

# ViewSonic® will improve your image with...

# PerfectFlat® Technology




PF815

Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

**At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*.** Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week. An Express Exchange® service option is also available.

**The Visual Technology Company™**

ViewSonic on top®

*For more information on the company that's won over 600 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf815*

(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 2000, ViewSonic Corporation. • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. *ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Flat Panel Monitrak, Q3 '99 and Monitrak Q3 '99).

WEB-CAM SOFTWARE ADDS STREAMING AUDIO

# SiteCam 5.0

**Rating:** ♦♦♦♦

**Pros:** Supports streaming audio; versatile capture features.

**Cons:** Interface has some rough edges; can't handle high-fidelity feeds.

**List price:** $149

**Company:** NuSpectra, *510/523-2267*, **www.nuspectra.com**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** SiteCam 5.0.1's user interface is still awkward at times, but the program is far more powerful than its competitors and is the program of choice for serious Web producers.

Set up a Web cam, and Web surfers can peer into your world (see "A Web Cam of Your Own," *Create*, December 1999). With NuSpectra's SiteCam 5.0.1, they can also *hear* it: the Mac's premiere Web-cam software now supports streaming audio. SiteCam isn't up to streaming high-fidelity feeds, but it's fine for voice and ambient sound. And visitors don't need a plug-in; SiteCam uses a Java applet for streaming. Other goodies include improved logging to help you track visitors and special tags that let you insert the current time and other information into the pages SiteCam serves. Poubelle Software's $20 Oculus (♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, December 1999) is still easier to use, however.—JIM HEID

REMOVABLE DRIVE MAY BE UNRELIABLE

# FireWire Orb

**Rating:** ♦♦½

**Pros:** Once mounted, it works.

**Cons:** Drivers may conflict with other extensions; must switch on drive first; Orb technology is unreliable.

**List price:** $375

**Company:** Fantom Drives, *310/474-1685*, **www.fantomdrives.com**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** Although the Fantom Orb drive performs well once mounted, we wish it were truly hot-swappable. We're also alarmed by anecdotal evidence of the Orb mechanism's unreliability.

Fantom Drive's FireWire Orb 2.2GB removable drive is functional, but it's not faultless. The Radialogic drivers conflicted with some common extensions, causing our G3/450 to crash on start-up. Also, the drive is particular about boot order—it mounts only when you first switch on the drive and then boot the Mac. If you boot the Mac first, you must unplug the FireWire connection, turn off the drive, wait 15 seconds, reconnect the FireWire cable, and turn on the drive.

Internet newsgroups are peppered with posts about failed Orb drives. Although it's not Fantom's fault—Castlewood Systems makes the Orb mechanism—this removable-media technology is anything but bulletproof.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

MAC OS MAIL SERVER DOES THE JOB

# EIMS 3.0

**Rating:** ♦♦♦♦

**Pros:** Low resource requirements; easy configuration; speedy; good anti-spam options; IMAP support.

**Cons:** No alias support; no cross-platform management.

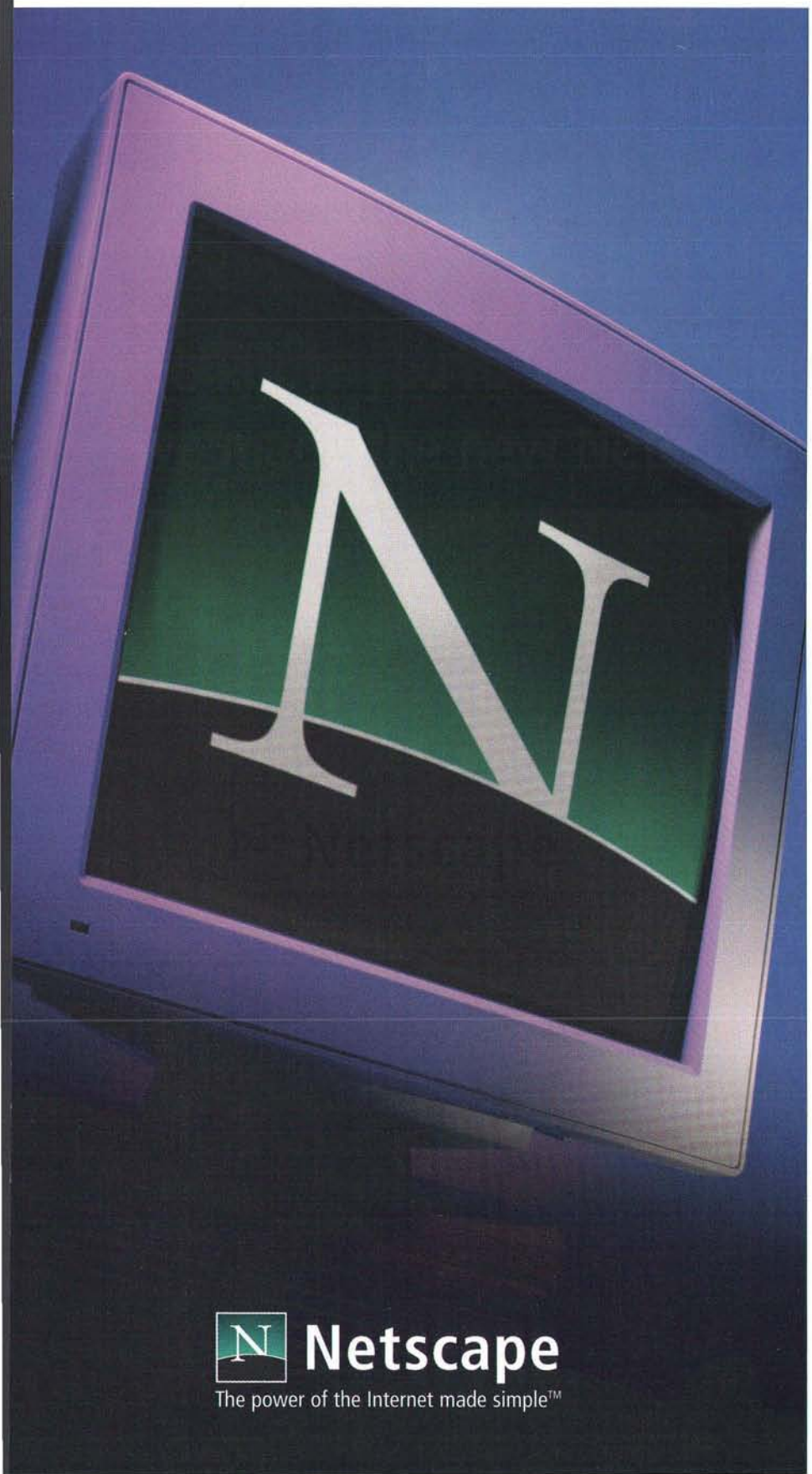
**List price:** $399

**Company:** Qualcomm, *800/238-3672*, **www.eudora.com**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** EIMS 3.0 is rock-solid server software that runs quickly even on low-end Macs. If you're looking for an easy-to-maintain mail server, this is it.

Its name conjures up a serious piece of software running on a Unix box, but Qualcomm's Eudora Internet Mail Server (EIMS) is a standard Mac application that does everything a mail server should do: it's a POP3, ESMTP, Ph, LDAP, and ACAP server (the latter is Eudora's own autoconfiguration protocol). Version 3.0 also adds IMAP4 capability and processes mail more quickly than version 2.2.2. Unfortunately, this version doesn't rectify all of version 2.2.2's shortcomings, most notably alias support. If you want mail for multiple accounts to wind up in one mailbox, you must create each account separately and then forward each account's mail to its final destination.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

# We know you're working harder than ever. So we made the new Netscape® easier than ever.



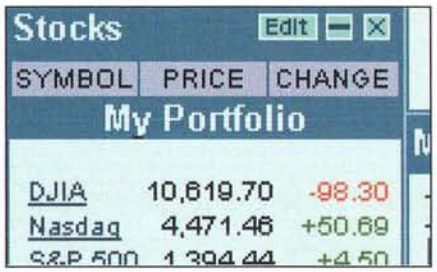
Netscape
The power of the Internet made simple™

## Convenient

Whatever you need to find on the Web, you'll find it faster and easier with Netscape® Search.

## Connected

New Netscape® WebMail and Instant Messenger keep you in touch with the people in your life.




## Customized

Your own customized start page keeps all your important information in one place.

Try the new Netscape® today.

(So from now on, you can work a little less.)

**FREE at Netscape.com**

© 2000 Netscape Communications

**Get everything you're looking for:**

Macworld Get ⌘i nfo

www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Macworld's Reader Service**

"Get Info" with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

**www.macworld.com/getinfo**

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read Macworld on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

Macworld

AUDIO EDITOR IS SLEEK BUT OFTEN SLOW

# Spark 1.5

**Rating:** ♦♦♦½

**Pros:** Well-designed interface; excellent plug-in features.

**Cons:** Often sluggish.

**List price:** $499

**Company:** TC Works, *805/373-1828*, **www.tcworks.de**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** If you use Digital Performer, you'll love Spark 1.5. Otherwise, you'll need to weigh Spark's superior interface against its inferior performance. If you work with huge files, you'll likely prefer Peak.

If you need to record and prepare tracks for CDs or the Web, or if you're tweaking sounds for music samplers, check out TC Works' Spark 1.5. This professional-level audio editor offers a more polished user interface than its chief competitor, Bias's (www.bias-inc.com) $499 Peak (♦♦♦; *Reviews*, September 1999). Spark 1.5 also has superior audio plug-in features—such as the ability to run VST-format plug-ins within Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer—although Peak 2.1 is often much faster at basic editing chores. (For background on plug-ins, see "Make Some Noise," August 2000.)—JIM HEID

AS EXCITING AS BINGO GAMES GET

# Bingo Bingo Bingo

**Rating:** ♦♦♦

**Pros:** Multicard play; adjustable call interval.

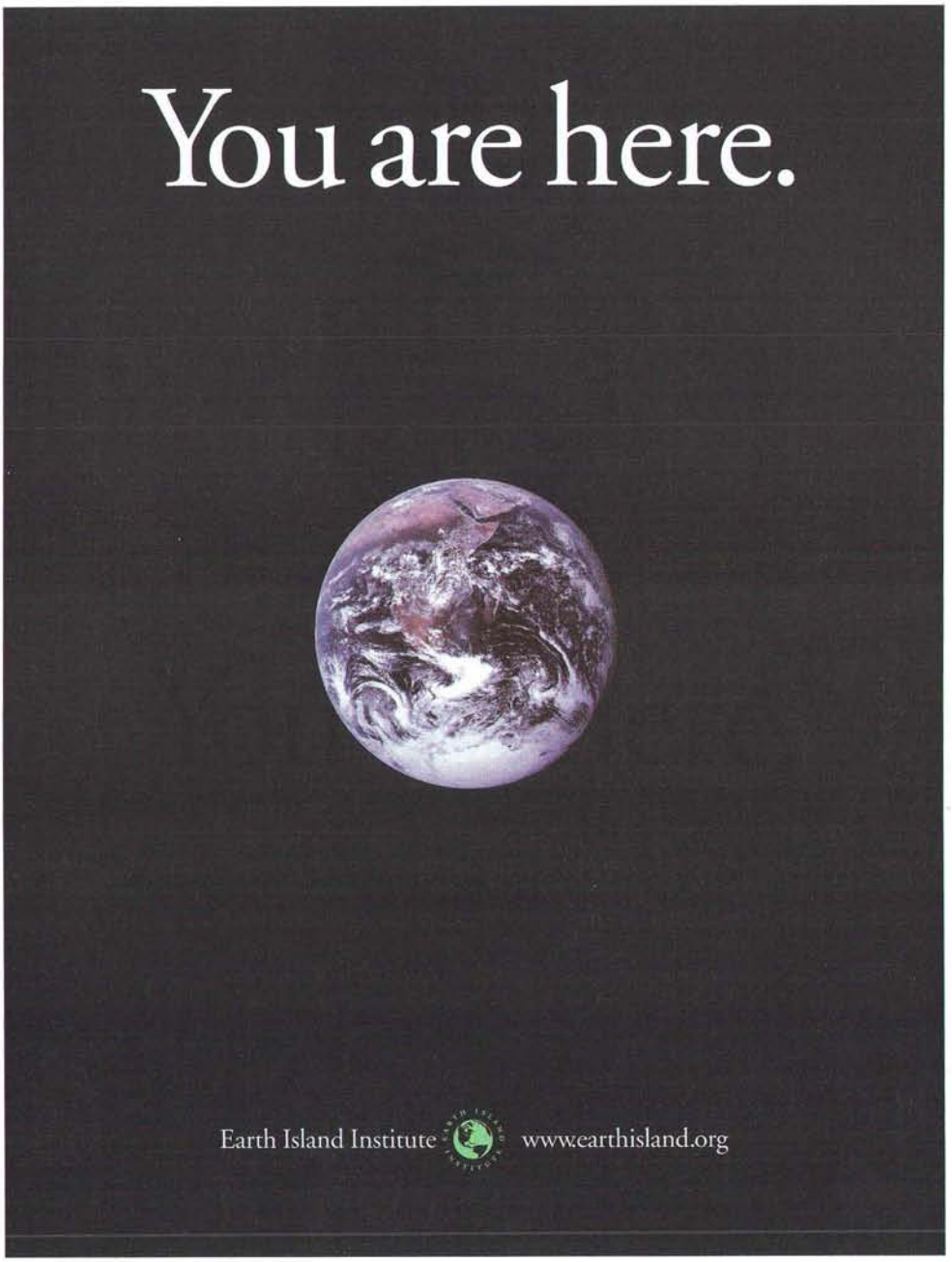
**Cons:** May be dull for those who aren't bingo players.

**List price:** $20

**Company:** MacSoft, *800/229-2714*, **www.wizworks.com/macsoft**

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** If you're into bingo, the multicard and adjustable-speed calling features will help hone your skills. If bingo doesn't float your boat, you may find Bingo Bingo Bingo boring boring boring.

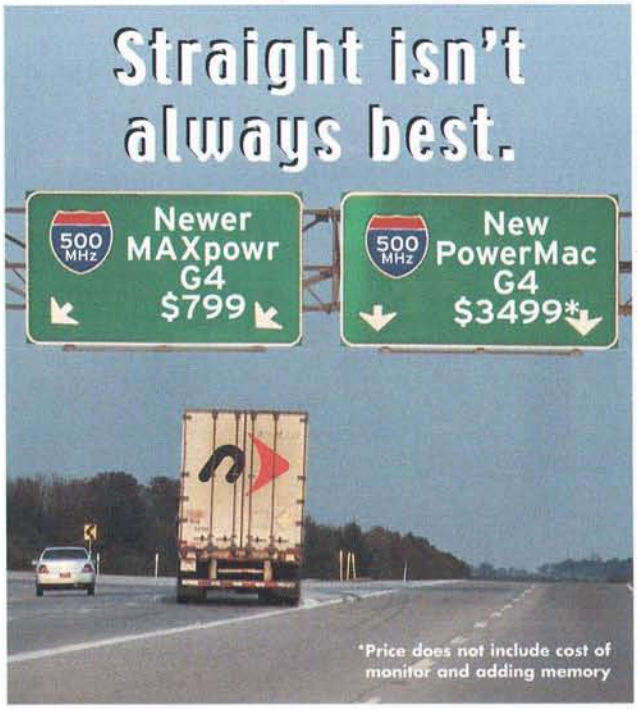
The vast majority of iMac owners don't buy games. However, believing that a portion of these people would if offered the *right* games, MacSoft has brought Bingo Bingo Bingo to the Mac. The perfect companion for die-hard bingo players, Bingo Bingo Bingo lets you play up to six cards against as many as 100 computer opponents. It also offers more than 100 game variations and lets you adjust the interval between calls. The game includes two fairly weak online components—a button that takes you to a site offering bingo paraphernalia, and a link to a site where you can play Java-based games of bingo against other players. Bingo Bingo Bingo itself doesn't support multiple players.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN




**Just a reminder.**

For this 18"x 24" poster, a subscription to award-winning *Earth Island Journal*, and vivid information about over 30 exciting, activist environmental projects worldwide, visit www.earthisland.org/actnow.

*Macworld is a proud Official Sponsor of Team Earth Island in the Eco Challenge 2000 in Sabah, Borneo, in August 2000.*




# Choose Newer instead of new.

With a MAXpowr upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for less than 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Spend less for a better result: more speed. Save time. Save money. Turn to Newer... instead of going straight to a new computer.

newertechnology

**To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at Macworld booth #169 or www.newertech.com • www.newerstore.com**

**1-877-605-0010**

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**



# Macworld.com

**For more Reviews, go online to www.macworld.com/2000/09/reviews/online.html**

Though 3-megapixel digital cameras may be the new hot thing, you'll find more selection in the 2-megapixel range. We took a look at some 2-megapixel cameras with unusual features. Check out this and other reviews online.

3½ **Casio QV-2000UX**
3 **Fujifilm FinePix 4700 Zoom**
3½ **Toshiba PDR-M4**
4 **Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph**
3 **Ricoh RDC-5300**
Two-megapixel digital cameras

3 **Proxima UltraLight LX**
Lightweight projector

3½ **Connectix Virtual PC 3.0 with Red Hat Linux**
Red Hat Linux for the Mac

3 **Destiny Media Player**
3 **RealPlayer 7 Basic**
Internet audio streaming

3½ **AppleShare IP 6.3**
File-sharing server software

4½ **CodeWarrior Discover Programming 5**
Programming application for beginners

4½ **The Louvre, the Virtual Visit**
Educational DVD-ROM

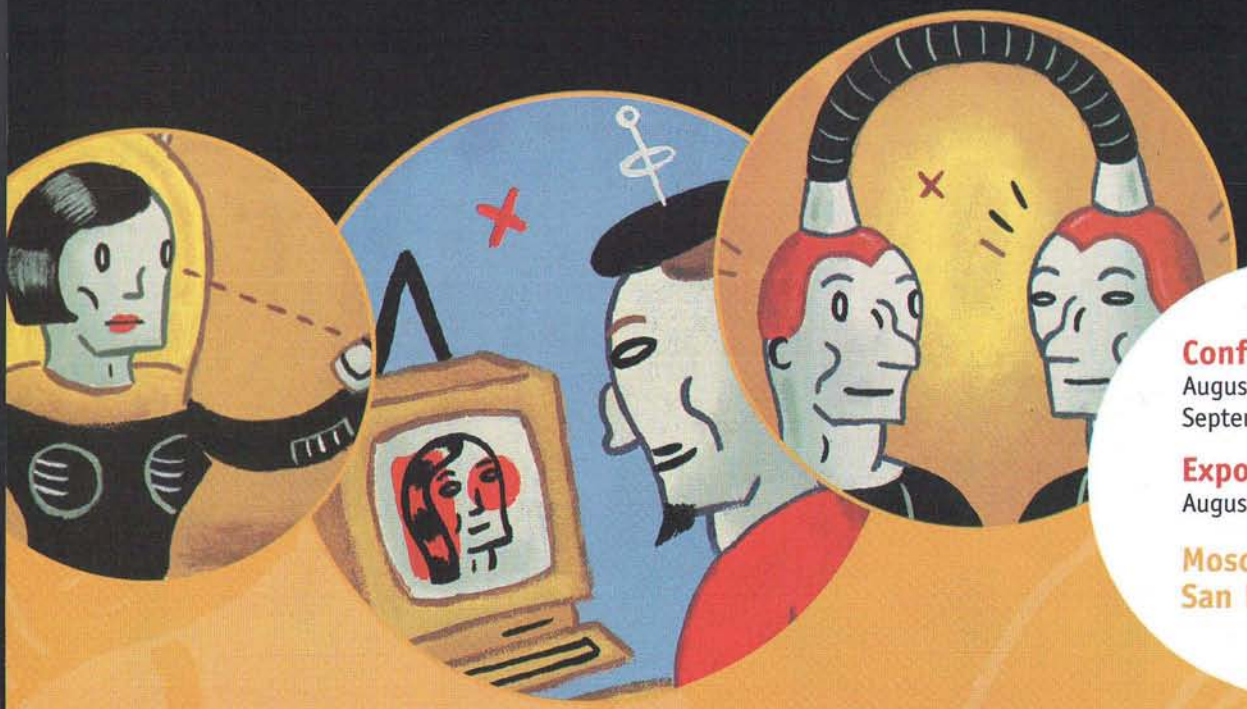
**Reviews You Can Trust**

RATINGS

| | |
|---|---|
| OUTSTANDING: | 5 |
| VERY GOOD: | 4 |
| GOOD: | 3 |
| FLAWED: | 2 |
| UNACCEPTABLE: | 1 |

# SEYBOLDSF

DesignBuildCommunicate 2000



**Conferences >**
August 28–
September 1, 2000

**Exposition >**
August 29–31, 2000

**Moscone Center,
San Francisco**

# Unleash the Power of Your Message

**Attend the leading event delivering Web and print publishing solutions.**
Take advantage of educational opportunities that address the new reality of dynamic publishing. More than 110 sessions cover topics like:

- Web Development
- Interface and Transactional Design
- Asset Management
- Digital Imaging
- Streaming Media
- Workflow Automation
- XML/PDF
- E-Books
- Connectivity
- E-Commerce
- On-Demand Printing

**Get an up-close introduction** to both new and proven products that will enable you to design and build media, communicate and get results.

- See cutting-edge products from 350+ exhibitors.
- Maximize the impact of your message on the Web and in print.
- Extend your cross-media capabilities.

**To register, go to www.seyboldseminars.com** or call toll-free **888-886-8895;** international 781-433-1508.

Your priority code is: CHMG

©2000 ZD Events Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. All rights reserved.
Seybold Seminars, Seybold SF 2000 and logo and design are trademarks owned or used under license by ZD Events.

A KEY3MEDIA EVENT

New!
Deluxe Features
Mini-Games
Pop-up Guides
New levels and more!

# SCRABBLE®

CD-ROM CROSSWORD GAME

# Family FUN for All Ages

Challenge your friends, or play against Maven – your animated computer opponent.

Scrabble® is back and better than ever with new features and colorful graphics that will delight any Scrabble enthusiast. Sharpen your skills with Mini Scrabble games, anagrams, rackagrams and tournaments. Rich 3D graphics, an on-board dictionary with pop-up definitions, customizable soundtrack, new animated Maven and user adjustable skill levels all combine to take Scrabble to a whole new level of fun!

MONOPOLY **Coming This Fall!**

EVERYONE E CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

Mac

HASBRO Interactive®

Now available at

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE®

locations and other fine Mac retailers or contact us at 800-229-2714 or at www.gtstore.com

©2000 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. ©2000 Hasbro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Scrabble® is a trademark of Hasbro in the United States and Canada. Scrabble rights elsewhere in the world are held by J.W. Spear and Sons, PLC. Monopoly® is a trademark of Hasbro, Inc. ©2000 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. ©2000 Hasbro, Inc. Published and distributed Infogrames, Inc. under the MacSoft label. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.

MacSoft®

www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANDY IHNATKO

# The Game Room

As a gamer, I'm a trollop, a floozy, a . . . well, you know. In it for the kicks and then on to the next one. I thought I should be up-front about that. You may judge me as you will. That's why I'm grateful the folks at the *Ricki Lake* show never book gamers as guests. Because if they did, at some point I'm sure I'd get lured on camera under the pretense of a free makeover, and only when I was sweating under the harsh studio lights and the harsher vocal judgment of Ricki's audience would I learn that the *actual* show title was "Baby, It Ain't Just Me You've Been Spinnin'! And Whoop! You've Been Found Out."

It's just that in my experience, games rarely end with a sense of completion and utter mastery. Usually, I discover that the game is a panoply of mysteries and secrets, cunningly crafted and skillfully executed, none of which motivates me to continue unraveling them. Or else the game play turns out to be the equivalent of the song "I'm Henry the VIII, I Am," where the sole point seems to be to go through the same bloody routine over and over again, only faster each time. That sort of thing is a lot of laughs on a school field trip, particularly if your group is in the seats above the leaky muffler, but in my office or sitting on the sofa, it just leads to crushing, existential boredom.

### The Games Andy Plays

So it's dashed rare when a game stays on the active playlist in my house for long. It really means something when a title gets permanent space on my hard drive, as opposed to sharing a bin with a bunch of old Intellivision cartridges at the local Goodwill store.

**Alice** There's Alice, for example. It's a showpiece, sitting on display on one of my shelves. I never play it. I never really played it when Apple first published it, back in 1984. To my knowledge, no one has *ever* played Alice. It's utterly and completely unplayable.

But it's historic. Mac architect Steve Capps wrote it. It's the only Macintosh game Apple ever published, and it was the very first piece of commercial Mac software ever shipped. Alice looked like a million bucks, too. It's a small hardbound book that opens to reveal a page of illuminated text and, under a sheet of protective vellum, a disc (bearing the Apple logo) that pops out of its little well with the tug of a scarlet ribbon.

And if you're smart, you'll leave that ribbon untugged. You play the game on a chessboard, where you, as Alice, are one chess piece facing off against the Queen of Hearts and her full squadron. Your objective is to capture all of the opposing pieces using standard chess moves before they capture you.

Unfortunately, those pieces are moving continually, and even a 128K Mac can process moves ever so much faster than a human—which means that in the third of a second you need to figure out how to mouse Alice in a knighty sort of move, your opponents have all dog-piled on you and the game's over.

I've never been sure what the point of Alice was. Surely it wasn't designed as an amusement. I think Apple just wanted to begin the Mac's relationship with its users

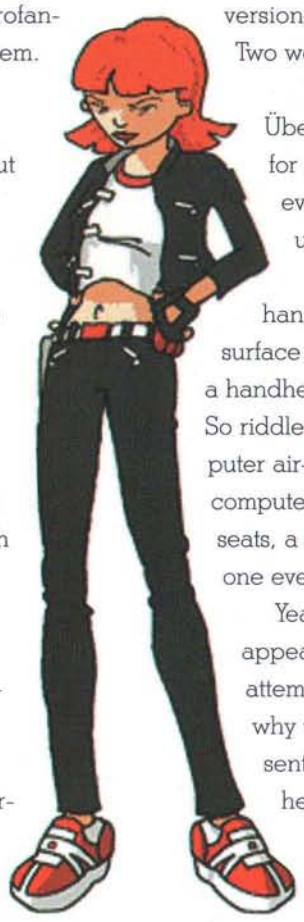
*continues*

by firmly establishing who was in charge. Either that, or the universe needed a whole bunch of new profanities and this was the quickest way to invent them.

**Battle Girl** I first found Battle Girl (www.battle-girl.com) at a Macworld Expo and promptly lost both the game and the name. But when I saw it written up on MacGaming.com some months later, I couldn't get my online order in fast enough, because the $25 Battle Girl is that rarest of gems: an arcade game so impossible that you *have* to keep playing it.

Battle Girl has a story line, but as with all arcade games, this is incidental. In this 2-D overhead-style shoot-'em-up, you fly over the playing field, defending program pods against "reprogramming" by bots. As you climb through the game's levels, better and better doodads defend the bots themselves.

What makes the game such a complete winner is that it focuses on the playing *experience*. It pares things down to the essentials: what you need to do and how you're immediately gonna go about doing it. Visually, it's perfect—absolutely spot-on. It's designed to evoke the tactical display of a fighter ship, so instead of busy patterns, you get clean, clear vector outlines and visual cues of off-screen aggression, as well as flawless animation even on a huge screen.



**Go, Girl!** The cool heroine of Battle Girl.

And it's got a killer soundtrack. I actually listen to Battle Girl's smooth techno-groove in my car!

**Überhocken** Finally, let me talk about Überhocken. Let me eulogize it, actually. As far as I know, it never proceeded beyond the stage of a playable prerelease version—but man, was I ever ready for this game. Two words: *air hockey.*

"Air hockey, you thoroughly silly man?" Yes. Überhocken was, in my opinion, the greatest idea for real-life sports simulation on any computer, ever. Wait! Before you toss this column aside in utter disgust, let me explain why.

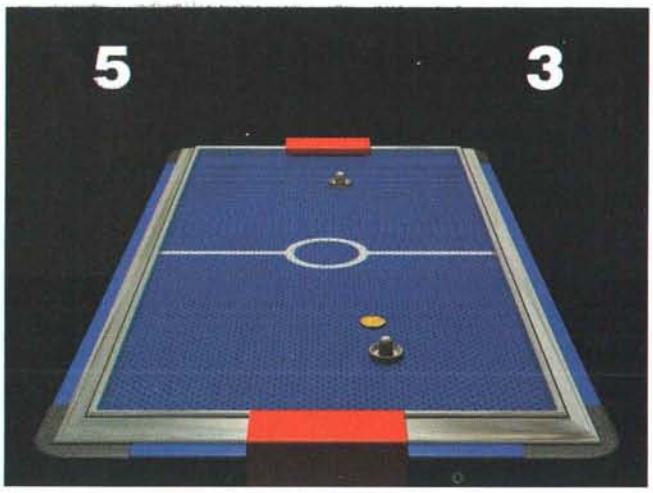
Air hockey is a sport you play by swiping a handheld pucklike thing around the flat, smooth surface of a tabletop. I spend most of my *day* swiping a handheld pucklike thing around a smooth tabletop. So riddle me this—why hasn't there ever been a computer air-hockey craze? It's as though the standard computer input device was a little compartment with seats, a steering wheel, and a set of pedals, and no one ever got around to making an Indy racing game!

Yeah, a hockey-ish game called Shufflepuck appeared many years ago. But after a botched attempt at a color upgrade, it went away. Which is why when Cajun Games (www.cajungames.com) sent me the playable alpha of Überhocken, my heart sang. It was 3-D; it was photo-realistic; and while special wacky tables were available as options, at its core you found real, standard, no-holds-barred Chuck E. Cheese–style air hockey, with all of the physics and strategy but none of the kid- or pizza-related odors.

Unfortunately, it never went farther than what I've got. As so often happens in software development, it was designed with the idea that Someone Else's Code Module would eventually arrive and be a snap to integrate, but it didn't and it wasn't. Like the Soviet Union's space shuttle, it sits as a half-finished shell, a monument to What Could Have Been, perhaps permanently.

But don't call these games my "favorites." Total tramp that I am, my favorite is always whatever game I'm playing right now. To those of you in my audience who disapprove, I think a *Ricki Lake* guest recently came up with a delightful bon mot when she faced a similar situation: "Y'all can kiss my &$%!!!&^$%!!!"

Amen to her gentle wisdom. **m**



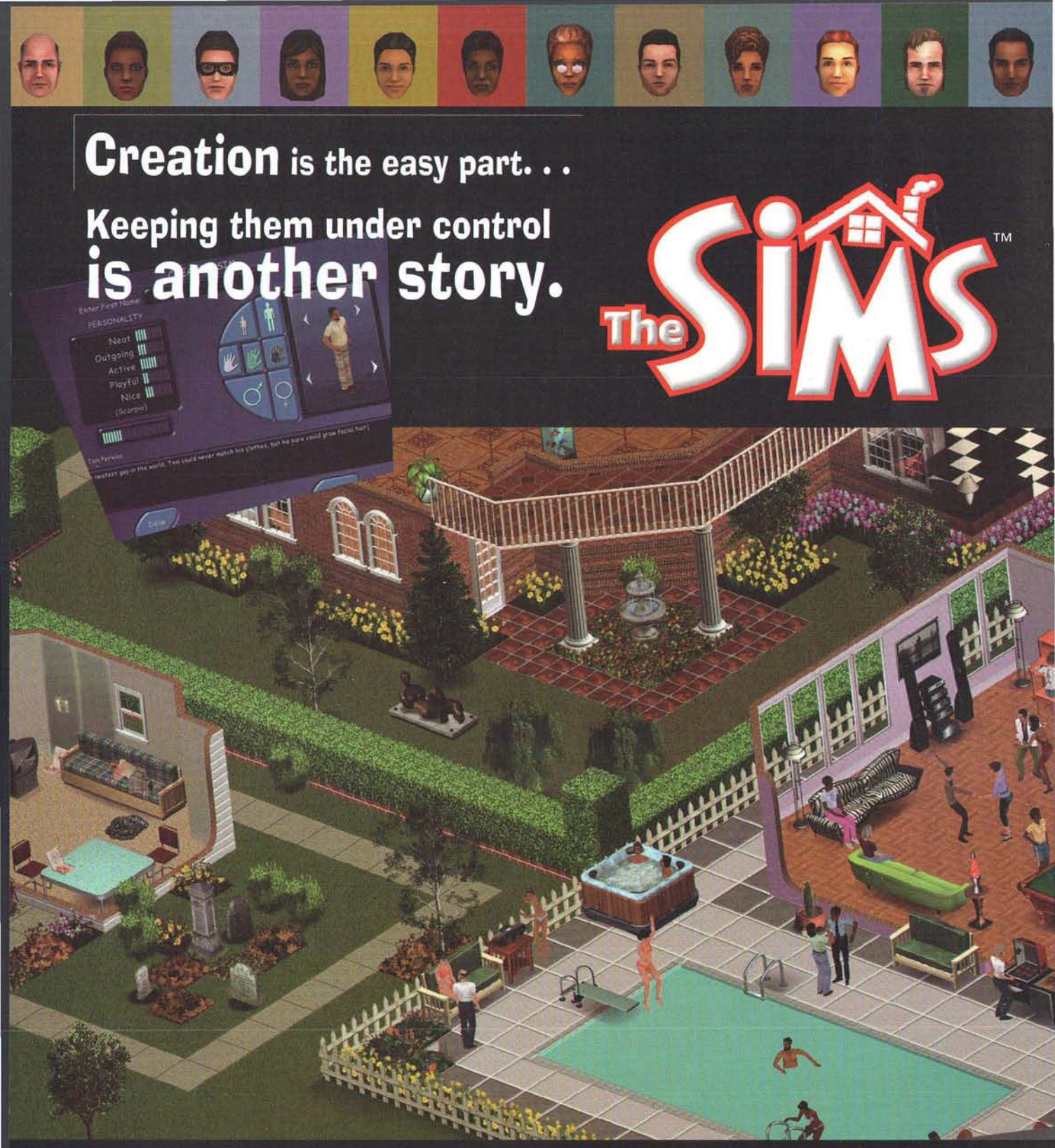

**Air Apparent** Yes, Überhocken is exactly what it appears to be—air hockey. What could be more appropriate, given the shape of the modern Apple Mouse?

ANDY IHNATKO is a longtime Mac commentator and columnist. He writes columns for MacCentral.com and the *Chicago Sun-Times* and occasional nontarty bits for *Playboy*. His Web site, www.andyi.com, might actually be up and running by the time you read this.

# Creation is the easy part. . .

## Keeping them under control is another story.

# The Sims™




## The game that hits close to home.

Mac

westlake INTERACTIVE

MAXIS

Maxis™ is a brand of Electronic Arts™

ASPYR

Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor

© 2000 Electronic Arts Inc. The Sims, SimCity, Maxis, and the Maxis logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and the MacOS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Made in USA.

Circle 91 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

KENSINGTON

**Is Proud to Present:**

access Macworld

**hosted by Christopher Breen**

## What is Access Macworld?

**Access Macworld**—Get a backstage pass to all that's happening at Macworld Expo and the Mac marketplace! You can't afford to miss this exclusive opportunity to learn the inside scoop on EVERYTHING MAC!!!

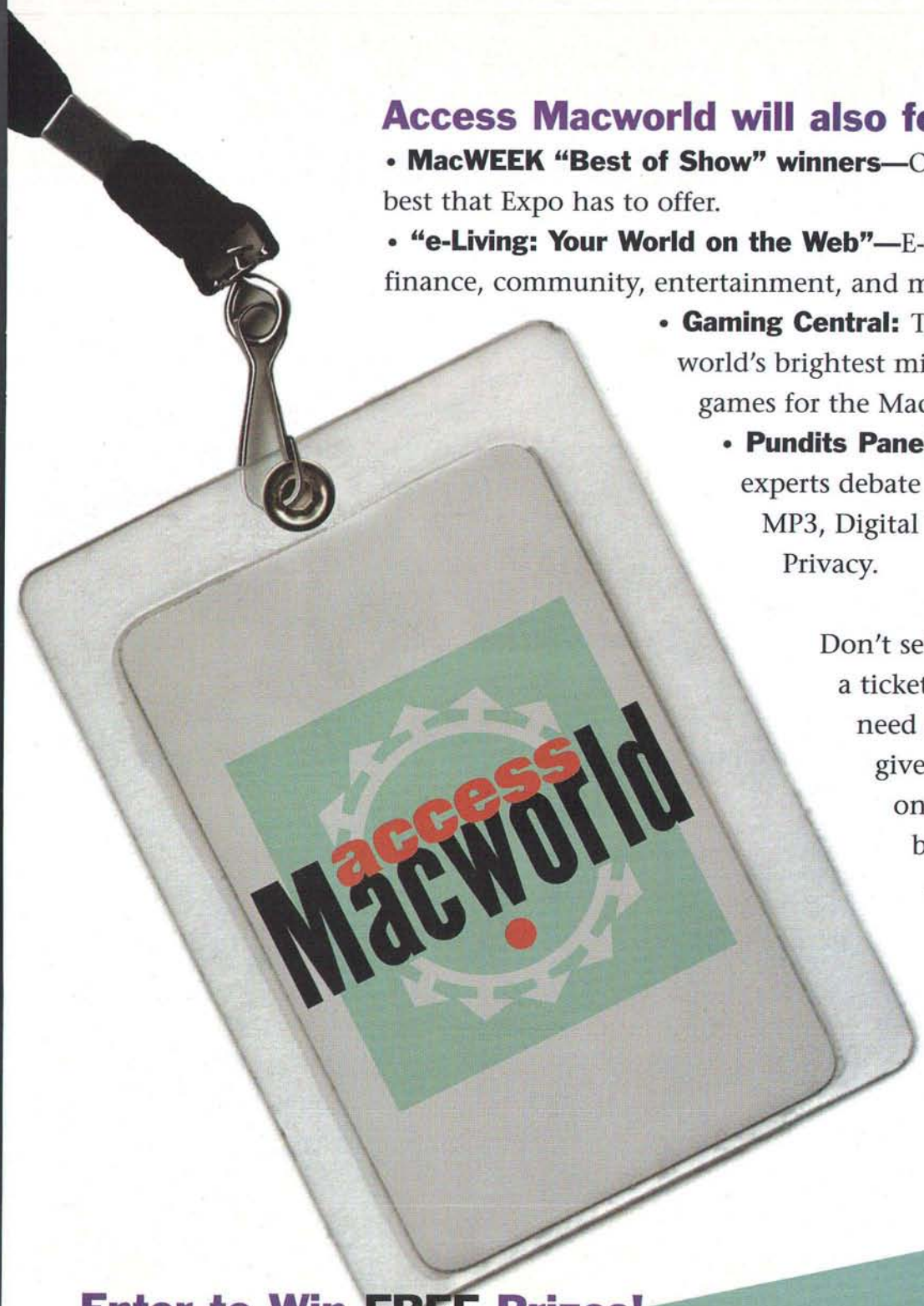
LIVE from the Mac Publishing booth at Macworld Expo, **Access Macworld** will provide continuous programming all three days of the show. Produced by the editors of **Macworld magazine,** with contributions from the editors of **Macworld.com, MacCentral.com, MacWEEK.com,** and **MacGaming.com.**

**Brought to you by**

Netscape · adaptec · ASANTÉ · J&R COMPUTER WORLD · Aladdin Systems · IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE · Macworld · MACBUY.COM · MacWEEK.com · MacCentral.com · iMacworld · macGAMING.com

Palmtop Publishing

Get the **Macworld City Guide** in the palm of your hand! Everything you'll need to know to enjoy your week in New York. Log onto: www.palmtoppublishing.com/macworld/ to download a free copy into your Palm OS! Compliments of Mac Publishing.




## Access Macworld will also feature:

- **MacWEEK "Best of Show" winners**—Our editors select the best that Expo has to offer.
- **"e-Living: Your World on the Web"**—E-commerce, online finance, community, entertainment, and more!
- **Gaming Central:** The Mac gaming world's brightest minds discuss the coolest games for the Mac.
- **Pundits Panel:** Watch leading experts debate on such hot topics as MP3, Digital Video, and Online Privacy.

Don't settle for simply getting a ticket to the show—you need Access Macworld to give you the inside story on what's happening behind the scenes . . .

**Access Macworld—**

**Get In!**

## Enter to Win FREE Prizes!

Always a big draw, the Access Macworld **Product Showcase** is your chance to win exciting Mac products. Simply fill out a card available at the Access Macworld booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can enter to **win valuable prizes** every day of the show!

**Check it all out at Macworld Expo/New York Javitz Convention Center, Booth 531 or at www.macworld.com**

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

| ADVERTISER | INTERACT | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| 3D Scan, Inc. | www.3dscanner.com | 109 |
| 3DFX Interactive | www.3dfx.com | 114 |
| ACD Systems | www.acdsystems.com/mw | 77 |
| Adaptec | www.adaptec.com/mac | 75 |
| Adobe | www.adobe.com | 24 |
| Adobe | www.adobe.com | 27 |
| AEC Software | www.aecsoft.com | 14 |
| Alsoft | 800-257-6381 | 110-111 |
| American Power Conversion | 888-289-APCC | 36-37 |
| Anthro | www.anthro.com | 16 |
| APS Tecnologies | 800-285-0638 | 166-167 |
| Aspyr Media | www.aspyr.com | 129 |
| ATI Technologies Inc. | www.ati.com | 13 |
| Belkin Components | www.belkin.com | 84 |
| Canon Computer Systems, Inc. | www.ccsi.canon.com | IFC,1 |
| CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | 800-509-4239 | 164-165 |
| Creativepro.com | www.creativepro.com | 59 |
| Creativepro.com | www.creativepro.com | 102 |
| Crucial Technology | www.crucial.com | 78-79 |
| Dataviz | 800-808-4825 | 101 |
| Deep Canyon | www.deepcanyon.com | 19 |
| Diamond Multimedia | www.riohome.com | 57 |
| Diehl Graphsoft | www.diehlgraphsoft.com | 10 |
| GCC Technologies | www.gcctech.com | 6-7 |
| Hire Knowledge | www.hireknowledge.com | 117 |
| Intego | www.intego.com | 107 |
| Interland, Inc. | 800-845-0684 | 15 |
| J&R Computer World | 800-221-8180 | 170 |
| Kensington | www.kensington.com | BC |
| La Cie | www.lacie.com | 92 |
| Lexmark International Inc. | 800-Lexmark | 65 |
| Mac Zones | www.maczone.com | 148-155 |
| MacMall/Creative Computers | 800-222-2808 | 139-147 |
| Macromedia | www.macromedia.com | 8-9 |
| Macromedia | www.macromedia.com | 38-39 |
| MacSoft | www.gtstore.com | 126 |
| MacWarehouse | 800-434-3036 | 156-163 |
| Macworld Expo | — | 137 |
| MegaHaus | 800-786-1184 | 169 |
| Met@box Corporation | www.metaboxUSA.com | 12 |
| MGE UPS | 800-523-0142 | 63 |
| MicroMat | 800/829-6227 | 35 |
| Microsoft | www.microsoft.com/mac | 2-3 |
| Minolta / QMS | www.qms.com | 112 |
| Netscape | www.netscape.com | 121 |
| Newer Technology | www.newertech.com | 124 |
| Nikon Electronic Imaging | www.nikonusa.com | 105 |
| Novatel Wireless | www.novatelwireless.com/ad | 47 |
| Now Micro | www.pdisales.com | 168 |
| PowerOn | www.poweronsw.com | 73 |
| Quantum | www.snapserver.com | 33 |
| SeyboldSF | www.seyboldseminars.com | 125 |
| Sonnet Technologies | 800-786-6260 | 82 |
| Sony CRT | www.sony.com/obsessed | 22-23 |
| SPSS Inc. | www.spss.com | 98 |
| Techworks | 800-434-4032 | 18 |
| Toyota | www.toyota.com | 17 |
| UMAX Technologies | www.umax.com | 91 |
| Viewsonic | 800-888-8583 | 119 |
| Virtual Ink Corp. | www.mimio.com | 55 |
| VST Technologies Inc. | www.vsttech.com | 61 |
| XANTÉ Corporation | www.xante.com | IBC |
| XANTÉ Corporation | www.xante.com | 95 |
| XEROX OPB | www.xerox.com | 20-21 |

# PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

## ACCESSORIES

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| **FURNITURE** | | |
| 16 | Anthro | – |

## HARDWARE

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| **BUSINESS** | | |
| 36-37 | American Power Conversion | 73 |
| **COMPUTER SYSTEMS** | | |
| 139-147 | MacMall/Creative Computers | 132 |
| 61 | VST Technologies Inc. | 74 |
| **GRAPHICS BOARDS** | | |
| 114 | 3DFX Interactive | 25 |
| 75 | Adaptec | – |
| **HARD DISK STORAGE** | | |
| 166-167 | APS Tecnologies | 56 |
| 92 | La Cie | – |
| 168 | Now Micro | 89 |
| **MISCELLANEOUS** | | |
| 84 | Belkin Components | 64 |
| 78-79 | Crucial Technology | – |
| 57 | Diamond Multimedia | – |
| BC | Kensington | 1 |
| 63 | MGE UPS | 29 |
| 47 | Novatel Wireless | 75 |
| 18 | Techworks | 130 |
| **MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS** | | |
| 12 | Met@box Corporation | 87 |
| 124 | Newer Technology | 63 |
| 13 | ATI Technologies Inc. | 114 |
| 82 | Sonnet Technologies | 133 |
| 22-23 | Sony CRT | – |
| 119 | Viewsonic | – |
| **NETWORKING PRODUCTS** | | |
| 84 | Belkin Components | 64 |
| 33 | Quantum | – |
| **PRINTERS** | | |
| IFC,1 | Canon Computer Systems, Inc. | 23 |
| 6-7 | GCC Technologies | 47 |
| 65 | Lexmark International Inc. | 81 |
| 112 | Minolta/QMS | 105 |
| 55 | Virtual Ink Corp. | 44 |
| IBC | XANTÉ Corporation | 113 |
| 95 | XANTÉ Corporation | 113 |
| 20-21 | XEROX OPB | 32 |
| **SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS** | | |
| 109 | 3D Scan, Inc. | 117 |
| 105 | Nikon Electronic Imaging | 59 |
| 91 | UMAX Technologies | 137 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| 17 | Toyota | 34 |

## MAIL ORDER

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| 166-167 | APS Tecnologies | 56 |
| 164-165 | CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | 2 |
| 170 | J&R Computer World | 57 |
| 148-155 | Mac Zones | 72 |
| 139-147 | MacMall/Creative Computers | 132 |
| 156-163 | MacWarehouse | 19 |
| 169 | MegaHaus | 108 |
| 168 | Now Micro | 89 |

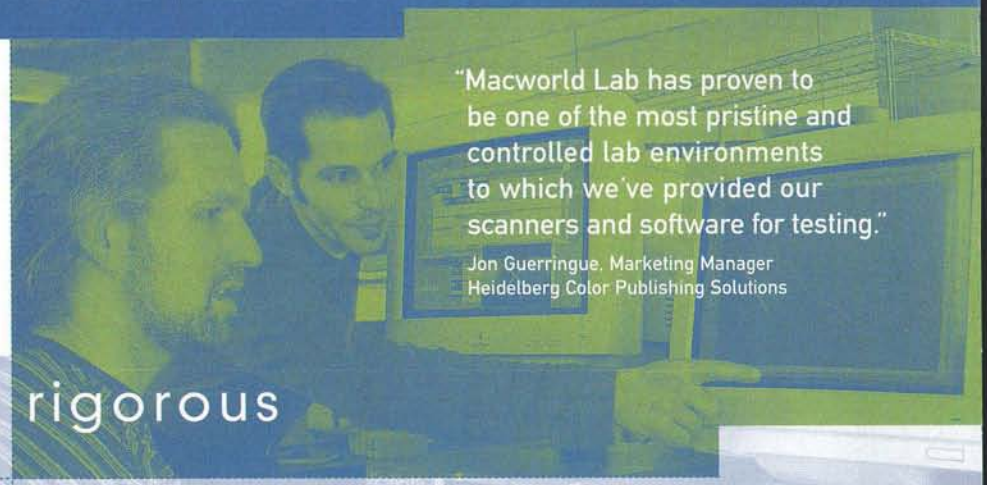
## SERVICES

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| **INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES** | | |
| 59 | Creativepro.com | 14 |
| 102 | Creativepro.com | 14 |
| 19 | Deep Canyon | 123 |
| 107 | Intego | 86 |
| 15 | Interland, Inc. | 11 |
| 47 | Novatel Wireless | 75 |
| **MISCELLANEOUS** | | |
| 117 | Hire Knowledge | 97 |
| **TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES** | | |
| 137 | Macworld Expo | 112 |
| 125 | SeyboldSF | – |

## SOFTWARE

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|---|---|---|
| **BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY** | | |
| 77 | ACD Systems | 31 |
| 14 | AEC Software | 84 |
| 101 | Dataviz | 142 |
| 10 | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 |
| 73 | PowerOn | 118 |
| 98 | SPSS INC. | 49 |
| 45 | zap/bcs,Inc. | 50 |
| 2-3 | Microsoft | – |
| **ENTERTAINMENT** | | |
| 129 | Aspyr Media | 91 |
| 126 | MacSoft | 30 |
| **GRAPHICS/DTP** | | |
| 24 | Adobe | – |
| 27 | Adobe | – |
| 8-9 | Macromedia | 67 |
| 38-39 | Macromedia | 36 |
| **MULTIMEDIA** | | |
| 8-9 | Macromedia | 67 |
| 38-39 | Macromedia | 36 |
| **UTILITIES** | | |
| 110-111 | Alsoft | 141 |
| 35 | MicroMat | 68 |

**September 2000, Volume 17, Number 09** Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager
Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous

# TESTING

in the

# industry

#1. Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing. Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld

Macworld LAB TEST

Macworld

# Who says you can't teach an old dog new tricks.

It's been 7 years since Macworld's last redesign – that's 49 in dog years. Your Mac has changed and the way you use your Mac has changed – so Macworld is changing too.

Still the faithful companion, Macworld remains your source for expert opinion, unbiased lab reviews and cutting-edge How-to articles. But now it's reorganized and streamlined, with a clean new look.

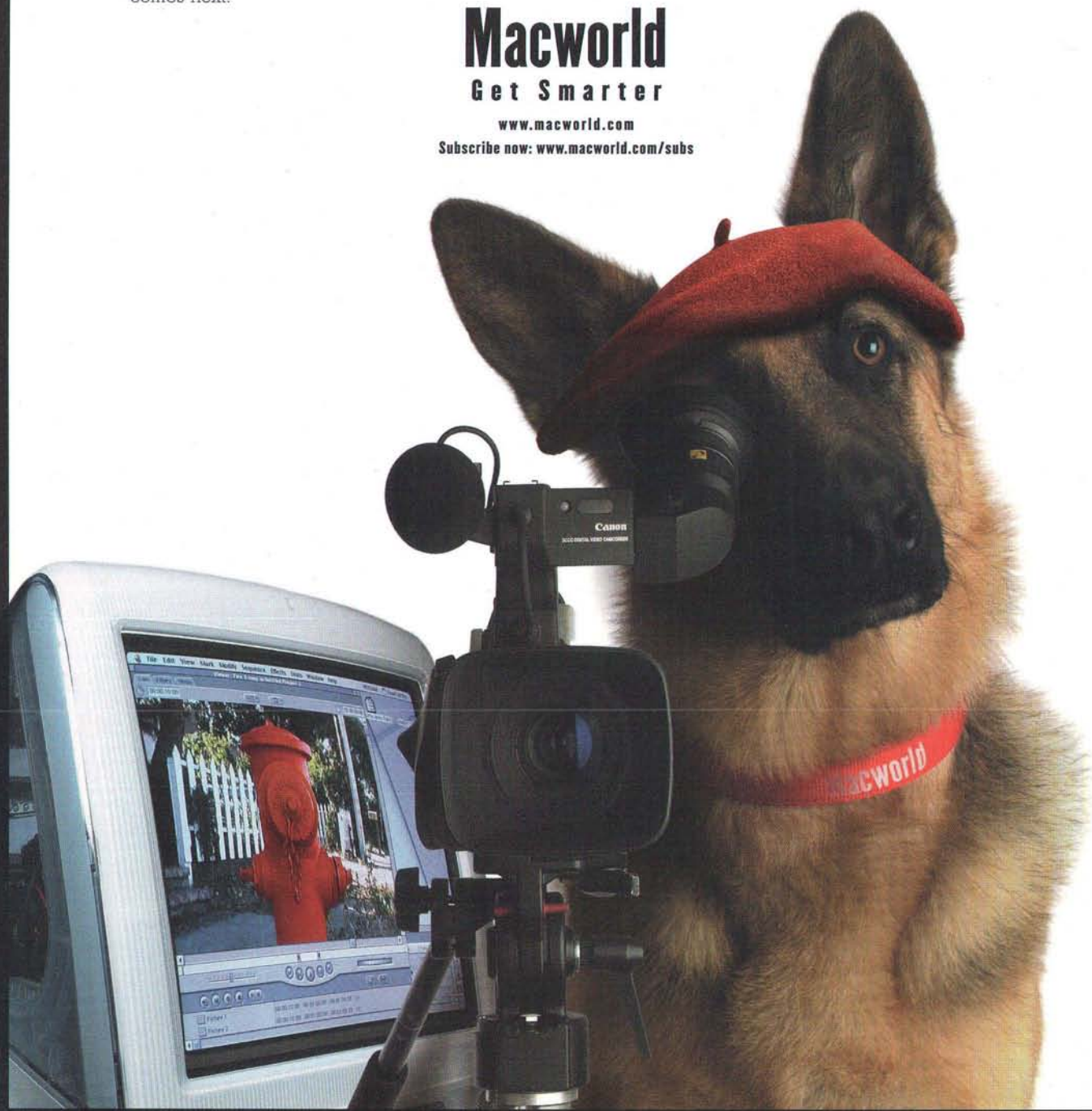
That's the type of loyalty you need to take advantage of the Web, the DV revolution, and whatever comes next.

**Macworld**

**Get Smarter**

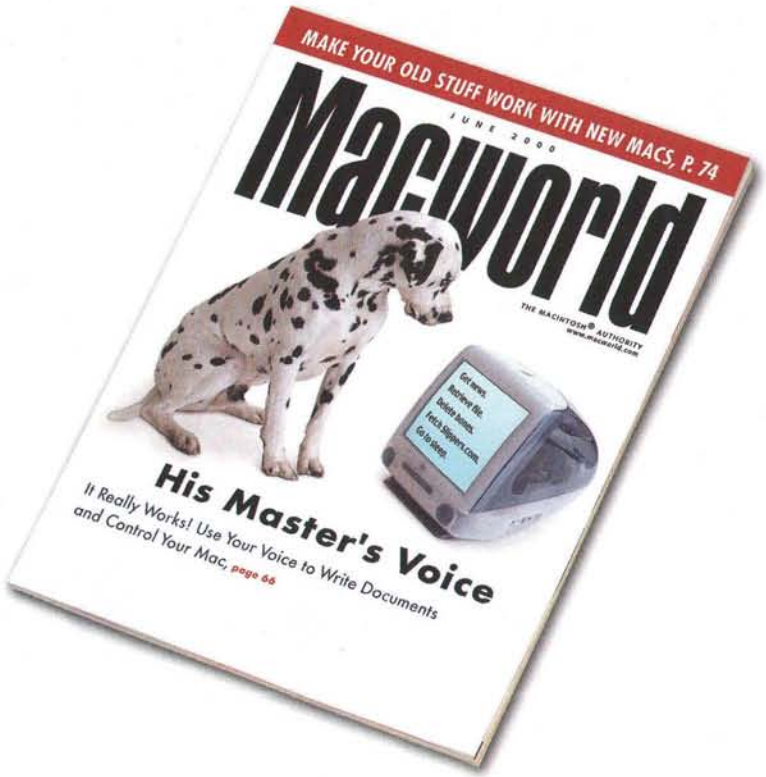
**www.macworld.com**

**Subscribe now: www.macworld.com/subs**




©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Go from "No Way" to Know-How.




Remember the first time you set type on a computer? Manipulated a photo? Created an interactive Web design? Remember that "No Way" feeling before you conquered the new skill?

Your Mac gave you the power, but the inspiration, unbiased opinions, expert technique, and the answers to questions you didn't even know to ask probably came from Macworld.

So what is Macworld saying now about digital video? MP3? OSX? The know-how you need is at your fingertips monthly in Macworld. Read it and get even smarter.

**Macworld**

**Hey! Look What Else You Can Do.**

**www.macworld.com**

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macworld

# Save the Date!

**Moscone Convention Center**
**San Francisco, CA**
**January 9 – 12 , 2001**

**Jacob K. Javits Convention Center**
**New York City**
**July 17 – 20, 2001**

## Mark Your Calendar Today!

# Ahead

Web Site
**www.macworldexpo.com**

Call Toll free
**1-800-645-EXPO**

conference & exposition Macworld

Visit
**www.macworldexpo.com**
for event information
and updates

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

MacBuy.com, the Macworld PriceFinder, reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price.

Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

MACBUY.COM

**The Macworld PriceFinder**

**www.macbuy.com**

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Hot New Products from Macworld!

**We have up-to-date product and availability information on all new releases from Macworld 2000! Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!**

# MacMall

**iBooks** up to **366MHz** as low as **$1,594!**

or as low as **$45 per month** with the MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Authorized Reseller

Monitor sold separately.

**Power Macs!** Up to **500MHz** starting at **$1,594!**

or as low as **$28 per month** with the MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**PowerBook G3** up to **500MHz** starting at **$2,494!**

or as low as **$70 per month** with the MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**iMacs** up to **500MHz** as low as **$999!**

or as low as **$28 per month** with the MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

## Hot Peripheral and Software Deals!

**2.2GB USB External ORB Removable Media Drive** — CASTLEWOOD

**$199.99** #44416

**CoolPix 800 Digital Camera** — Nikon

only **$449.99** #52928 Price after $75 mail-in rebate. New Low Price!

**Illustrator® 9.0 Upgrade** — Adobe

Now Shipping! only **$138.99** #58042

**SuperDisk 120MB USB Drive** — imation

New Low Price! only **$99.99** #46876 Price after $20 mail-in rebate.

**Stylus Color 740i Printer** — EPSON

Graphite Cover Now Available! only **$129.99** #48226 Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Reg. price is $179.99. Graphite cover sold separately (#950505).

**Live Motion®** — Adobe

Special Offer! Save $200! only **$99.99** #950694 With qualifying Adobe software purchase. Reg. price $299.99. Call for details.

## Instant Cash Back!

Up to **$300!** with purchase of selected Apple monitors.

**1·800·217·9492**
**macmall.com**

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

**Jaz® 2GB External SCSI Drive**

only **$199.99** #950217

Mfr. reconditioned. Full one year warranty. Cartridge not included. While supplies last.

# MacMall

**Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!**

## Visit our site!

- ✓ Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters online!

## All This... And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✓ $2 billion in available inventory (over 100,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!
- ✓ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller
- ✓ Leasing programs—lease anything from one Mac to one hundred at truly affordable rates!
- ✓ Protect your investment with Extended Warranties!

## MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!**

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($2 minimum), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

# MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!

We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

# iBook. Stunning style designed to go where you go!

Now the iBook gives you more choices than ever. With twice the memory, twice the memory expandability and nearly twice the hard disk capacity, there's even more to love about the iBook.

**Outrageous performance.**
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K level 2 cache on processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

**Connectivity.**
- One 12-Mbps (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking

**Advanced battery technology.**
- Li-Ion battery with 6 hours of charge

**Great graphics and video features.**
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller w/2X AGP for incredible 2D/3D performance
- 12.1" built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display

**Input controls.**
- Solid-state Apple trackpad for precise cursor control; supports tap, double-tap and drag

**Compact size/Cool software.**
- 6.6 pounds
- Mac OS 9

**300MHz iBook starting at**

**$1,594**

- #56184 Blueberry
- #56183 Tangerine

# iBook Special Edition!

For those who want a little more, there's the iBook Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the regular iBook models and it comes with 366MHz of processing power in a very stylish graphite color.

**Blazing speed, dazzling design, and fast, easy access to the Internet have made the iBook incredibly popular.**

Open up the iBook Special Edition and you'll enjoy the brilliance of a 12.1" TFT active-matrix color display. It's driven by a PowerPC G3 processor that runs at a whopping 366MHz. With 64MB of built-in memory, a 6GB hard drive, a built-in CD-ROM drive and a high-performance ATI RAGE Mobility graphics accelerator, there's even more to love about the iBook

**Special Edition Graphite iBook**

only **$1,794** #56176

**Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps**
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**PowerBooks**

# Apple® PowerBook G3s!

## All the performance you need up to 500MHz!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook G3 gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators and anyone else who needs performance to go.

**Processor and Memory**
- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB or 128MB RAM; 2 SODIMM slots support up to 512MB RAM

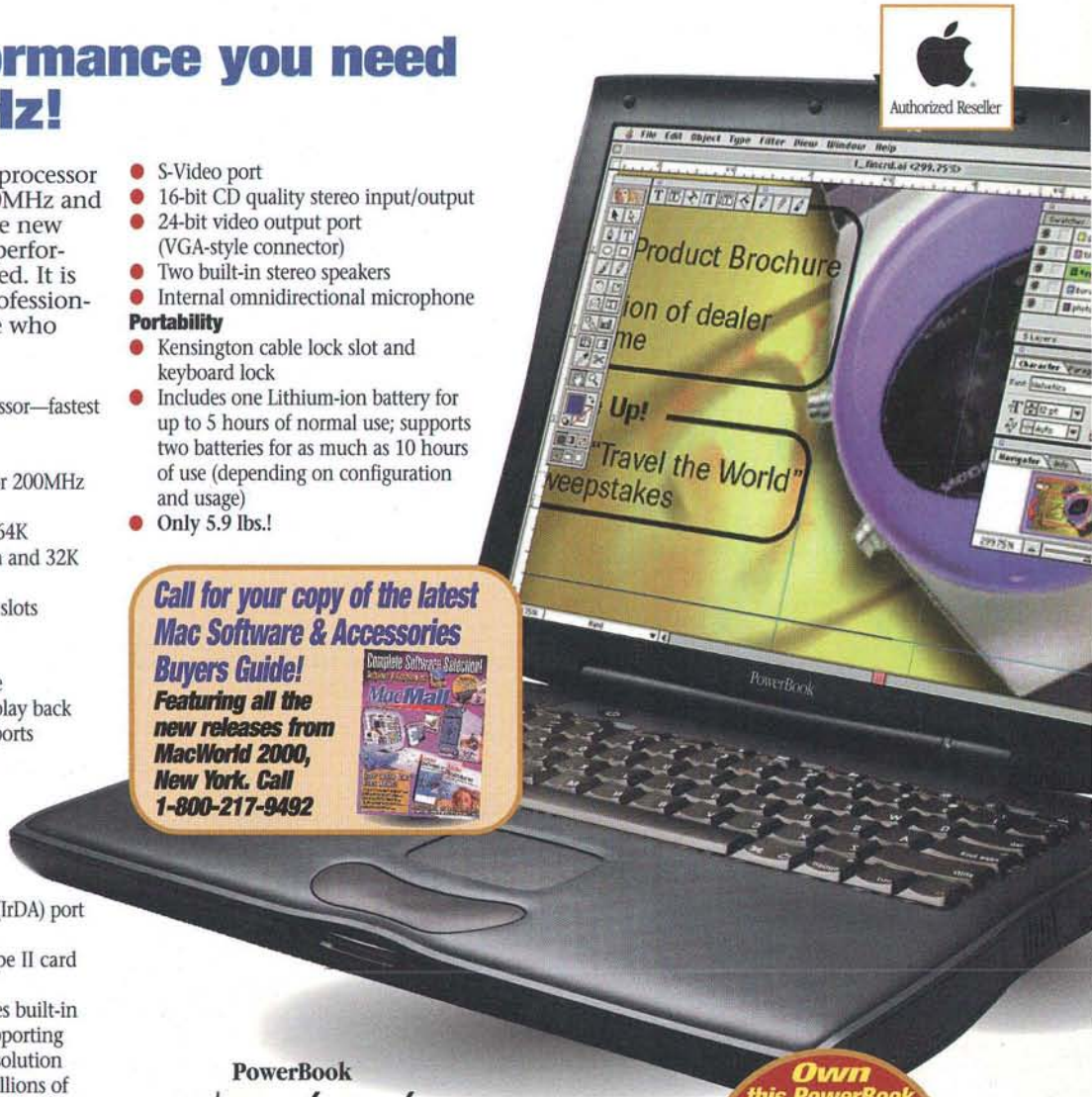
**Storage**
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

**Expansion & Networking Ports**
- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire Ports, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

**Graphics, Video & Sound**
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory for millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 128 video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

**Portability**
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)
- Only 5.9 lbs.!

Authorized Reseller




**Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!**
*Featuring all the new releases from MacWorld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492*




PowerBook
starting at **$2,494** #56143

**Own this PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**
*See left hand page for details.*

| Order | MHz | RAM | HD | Cache | Drive | Modem | Display | Price | or as low as |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #56143 | 400 | 64MB | 6GB | 1MB | DVD-ROM | 56K | 14.1" Active Matrix | $2,494 | $70/mo* |
| #56144 | 500 | 128MB | 12GB | 1MB | DVD-ROM | 56K | 14.1" Active Matrix | $3,494 | $98/mo* |

*Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!*

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**AOL Keyword: MacMall** *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093*

MacMall

# MacMall

**FREE Internet Access!**
*for 12 months with any CPU purchase!* coollink
*Add #58423 to your order! Call for details!*

## Great Add-ons!

**Stylus® Color 900 Printer**
*only* $149.99 #74901
*Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Factory refurbished. One year warranty*

**10x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive** SONY
*only* $449.99 #57282
New and Fast!

**Astra 2200 USB and SCSI Scanner** UMAX
*only* $149.99 #82973
Exclusive! FREE USB Video Camera!
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate w/CPU purchase. Reg. price is $179.99.*

**Optura DV Camcorder with Progressive Scan** Canon
*now only* $999.99 #37776
Save $600!

**Yellow Dog Linux Champion Server Pre-Installed**
*only* $279.99 #70688
*Call for details!*

**30GB FireWire Hard Drive** Western Digital
*only* $349.99 #58804
$50 Price Drop!

**VIKING COMPONENTS**
*Don't Forget the Memory!*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| #42224 | 64MB PC100 DIMM | $119.99 |
| #42225 | 128MB PC100 DIMM | $231.99 |
| #42226 | 256MB PC100 DIMM | $485.99 |

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory on page 18 of this catalog. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

## MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!

We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

## Protect Your Investment

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4! Ask your MacMall Account Representative for order #53348.

## Instant Rebates up to $300!

**Apple 15" Flat Panel Display**
Enjoy brilliant optics, millions of colors and wide-angle viewing!

your price
$999.99 #54432
*$1,299 less $300 MacMall Instant Cash Rebate. Hurry! Expires 8/26/00.*

**Apple 17" Studio Display**
Big enough to do your best work without using all your desk space!

your price
$349.99 #51582
*$499 less $150 MacMall Instant Cash Rebate. Hurry! Expires 8/26/00.*

Authorized Reseller

**Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps**
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**G4's**

# Unbeatable G4!
## Up to 500MHz!

For our full line of USB peripherals, call us or visit macmall.com

Authorized Reseller

Buckle up—the Power Mac G4 is here! It features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers. The G4 was developed for creative professionals who use computers as the pivotal tool of their trade.

**Outrageous power**
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450 or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

**Advanced capabilities**
- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays

*Monitor sold separately. Call or visit macmall.com for our full line of Apple monitors.*

- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop™
- Includes Mac OS 9

**Great graphics and video features**
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

**Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**
*See page 2 for details.*

| Order# | #57560 | #57561 | #57562 |
|---|---|---|---|
| MHz | 400MHz | 450MHz | 500MHz |
| RAM | 64MB | 128MB | 256MB |
| Hard Drive | 10GB | 20GB | 27GB |
| Multimedia | DVD-ROM | DVD-ROM | DVD-RAM |
| Zip Drive | N/A | Yes | Yes |
| Modem | 56K | 56K | N/A |
| Price | $1,594 | $2,494 | $3,494 |
| Or As Low As | $45/month* | $70/month* | $98/month* |

**New Power Mac G4 starting at $1,594 #57560**

**Call for even lower price!**
**Looking for a Server?**
**See the NEW G4 Server Series at macmall.com.**

**Call for even lower prices!** **See page 2 for details on the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan.*

***Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!***

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**AOL Keyword: MacMall** ***Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093***

MacMall

# MacMall

## Great Deals!

**DeskJet 648C Color Printer**
only $89.99
#78354
*After $30 mail-in rebate.*

**Belkin 4-Port USB Hub**
only $59.99
#54098

**SuperDisk 120MB USB Drive**
only $99.99
#46876
*After $20 mail-in rebate.*

**Graphire 4" x 5" USB Graphics Tablet**
only $99.99
#56037 Blueberry

**Astra 3400 42-bit Scanner**
*4 Trillion colors!*
only $99.99
#74633

**CoolPix 800 Digital Camera**
only $449.99 #52928
*After $75 mail-in rebate.*

**Que! 4x4x24 CD-RW Drive**
only $299.99
#52850

**VIKING COMPONENTS**

***Don't Forget the Memory!***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| #42224 | 64MB PC100 DIMM | $119.99 |
| #42225 | 128MB PC100 DIMM | $231.99 |
| #42226 | 256MB PC100 DIMM | $485.99 |

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory on page 18 of this catalog.Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call your Account Executive for most current pricing.

*The Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder shoots still and digital video formats. It has been designated by Apple to be compatible with Mac and iMac computers.*

# The iMac Meets the Movies!

### Introducing iMovie software. Now you can make your own movies!

The iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes, cut out boring parts, cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch the iMovie software!

**Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder** only $949.95 #48822

**Own** one of these iMac DVs for as low as $36/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

# 400MHz Apple® iMac DV Models

### Want to play movies or even make some of your own?

An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. It's also your personal movie studio! Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire® port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

**All models come with:**
- 400MHz processor
- 64MB RAM
- 10GB HD
- 56K Modem
- 10/100BASE-T

**Choose from these flavors:**
- #52493 Blueberry
- #52496 Grape
- #52494 Tangerine
- #52498 Strawberry
- #52501 Lime

**iMac DV Models**
only $1,294

# Apple® iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

**iMac DV Special Edition Graphite**
only $1,494 #52502 (Graphite)

**Own** this iMac DV Special Edition for as low as $42/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps**
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**New Apple iMacs**

# Apple® iMacs!

Authorized Reseller

## The most popular computer in the world!

For home, school and the office, the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac™.

The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

**Processor and Memory**
- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

**Storage**
- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM Drive (DVD is in DV models only)

**Communications**
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

**Connectivity**
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

**Multimedia capabilities**
- Built-in 15" shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 x 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 x 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 x 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI RAGE 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 8MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

**Includes Outstanding Audio Features**
- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording

**And much, much more!**

**MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!**

We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

**Own this iMac for as low as $28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

## Software Deals!

**RAM Doubler 9**
Mac OS 9 compatible!
*only* $9.99 #59986
*with CPU purchase.*
*Reg. price $48.99, #54716*

**Norton AntiVirus**
*only* $29.99 #58320
*with CPU purchase.*
*Reg. price $64.99*

**350MHz iMac**
*only* **$999** #52492 (Blueberry only)
64MB RAM; 6GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K Modem

*Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!*

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**AOL Keyword: MacMall** *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093*

MacMall

# MacMall

**Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!**
Featuring all the new releases from Macworld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492

## NEW from Macromedia!

### Flash 5 Upgrade

Design & deliver distinctive, low-bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash™ 5, the standard for high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

*upgrade for only* $139.99 #950401

### New! Flash 5 FreeHand 9 Studio Upgrade

Design graphics and site concepts in FreeHand, using industry-leading creative tools, including 3D perspective grids and vector transparency. Then integrate into Flash, fusing vectors, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input and interactivity.

*upgrade for only* $239.99 #950405

### Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver streamlines workflow with reusable templates, design notes, improved site management and convenient FTP uploads. Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant!

*upgrade for only* $234.99 #52699

### Dreamweaver UltraDev

Develop ASP, JSP and CFML Web applications in one visual environment.

*special offer only*
$289.99 #59233
*Available for Dreamweaver 3 customers only.*

# Hot New Software Titles!

### NetBarrier

*Protect your Mac against all threats from the Internet including hackers, vandals and data thieves!*

New! VERSION!

*only* $56.99 #58267

### Adobe GoLive 5.0

*Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!*

*upgrade only* $99.99 #950150

### ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

*The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!*

*only* $133.99 #841920

### Illustrator 9.0

*The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!*

*Upgrade for only* $139.99 #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version $389.99

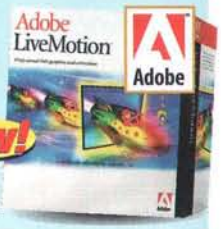
### The Sims

*Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.*

*only* $49.99 #82299

### New! LiveMotion

*Now get the tools you need to create dynamic web content with ease!*




*only* $289.99 #58458 New!

### Mac OS 9.0.4

*Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more!*

*only* $94.99 #74850
Sys Req: Power PC, 32MB RAM, 140MB HD Space

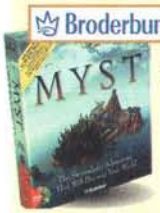
### Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

*Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!*

*only* $47.99 #52764
*Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.*

## Blowout Offers Under $5!

### Myst




*This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!*

*only* $3.99 #41903
*Ships in promotional packaging.*

### The Millennium

*Cool, professional images for Y2K!*

*only* $3.99 #44944
*Shipped in promotional package.*

### TeamWork V 6.5

*Add business images to presentations or websites!*

*only* $3.99 #50987
*w/any graphics purchase! Shipped in promotional package.*

## MacMall Exclusive!

### SoundJam MP/Virtual Game Station Bundle

*Run MP3 and PlayStation games right on your Mac!*

*only* $59.99 #61232
*Ships in promotional packaging.*

### Kai's PhotoSoap 1.0

*only* $4.99 #45078
*w/any graphics purchase! Shipped in promotional package.*

ScanSoft

**Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps**
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

# macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

## Software & Accessories

## The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

### Stylus® Scan 2500 All-in-one Printer/ Scanner/Copier
EPSON
- Up to 1440 x 720 dpi
- 6ppm black, 5 ppm color
- 36-bit color depth

$399.99 #51851

### Stylus® Color 900 Printer
EPSON
New!
$149.99
#74901
Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Factory refurbished. One year warranty.

### Lexmark Optra E312 Laser Printer
LEXMARK
- 10ppm
- PostScript L3
- 4MB RAM; exp. to 64MB

$399.99 #81949

### HP DeskJet 935C Color Printer
- New silver casing
- 9ppm black, 7.5ppm color

$199.99 #59288

### 4 Port USB Hub
BELKIN
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
$24.99 #54763

### Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphire Tablets
WACOM
Now in all 5 iMac Flavors!
New!
Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
$99.99 #56037 (Blueberry)

### Que! 4x4x8 CD-RW Drive
1 YEAR
$299.99 #58939
The revolutionary USB interface CD-RW drive allows iMac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD's again and again at 4X Write and 4X Rewrite speeds.
Includes a FREE Carrying Case!

### Astra 2200 USB and SCSI Scanner
UMAX
$149.99 #82973
After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate w/CPU purchase. Reg. price is $179.99.
Exclusive! FREE USB Video Camera!

### ISub Subwoofer for iMac DV
Harmon/ Kardon
- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB
- Built-in amplifier

$99.99 #60088

### Coolpix 990 Digital Camera
Nikon
New!
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- USB interface
- One year warranty

$979.99 #57105

### LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
LACIE
FireWire
Best Seller!
$379.99 #56665

### Perfection 1200U Scanner
EPSON
- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB connectivity

$249.99 #49365

### 2.2GB Orb External Drive
CASTLEWOOD
The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!
New Low Price!
only $199.99 #44416

### Zip 100 USB Drive Blowout!
It's small, sleek and portable.
- Hot swappable USB
- PC/Mac Compatible

only $99.99 #34314

### NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels
VST
Color panels included FREE!
Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required
only $84.95 #54835

### SuperDisk Drive!
imation
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.
now only $99.99 #46876
Price reflects $20 mail-in rebate. Limited time offer.

## Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

### Astra 1220S Scanner
UMAX
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36-bit color
- SCSI interface

$59.99 #59052
Factory refurbished. 90 day warranty.
Exclusive!

### La Cie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!
New Low Price!
LACIE
Create your own music or data CDs.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

$389.99 #54003

### Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer
EPSON
- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

$899 #43863 Factory refurbished.
While Supplies Last!
1 YEAR

### Epson Stylus 850 Printer!
EPSON
- 9ppm black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface

Factory refurbished. $139.99 #53492

### Iomega® Jaz® 2GB External SCSI Drive
$199.99 #950217
Factory refurbished. Cartridge not included.
Blowout!
1 YEAR

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**AOL Keyword: MacMall** Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093

MacMall

Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

# macZone Extreme

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

**Delivers incredible 3.3-megapixel images!**

Coolpix 990 Digital Camera

ONLY $999.99 #111188

Nikon

ONLY $299.99 #104526

QuarkXPress 4.1 Competitive Upgrade

**Over 75 new features!**

**SEE the difference a 3-CCD DV makes!**

ONLY $2499.99 #111853

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

NEW!

ONLY $59.99 #111898

**The first Internet security solution for the Mac!**

ONLY $244.97* #55870

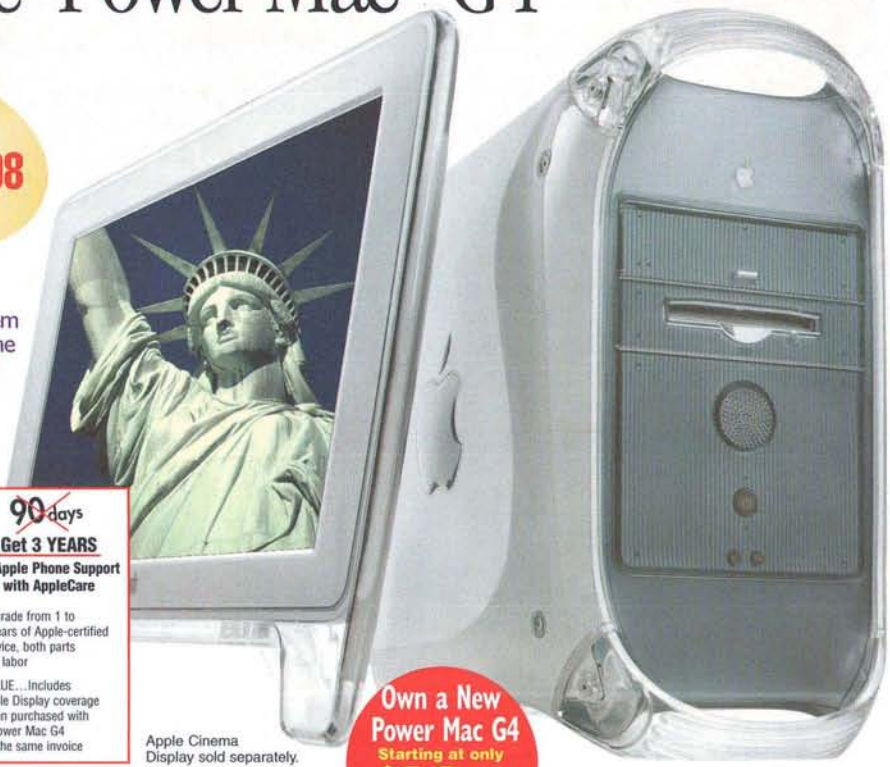
Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

*After $10 Zones rebate.

# Apple® Power Mac™ G4

**Power Macs Starting at $1594.98**

Complete G4 system specs available online at **Zones.com**. Visit our NEW Apple e-Store!



Apple Cinema Display sold separately.

**AppleCare Protection Plan** ~~90 days~~ **Get 3 YEARS of Apple Phone Support with AppleCare**

ONLY $248.96 #112694

**Power Mac**

- TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 Value
- Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- Upgrade from 1 to 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
- VALUE...Includes Apple Display coverage when purchased with a Power Mac G4 on the same invoice

**Own a New Power Mac G4** Starting at only $38 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call to apply today!

## The key to dramatic DV!

**Desktop digital movie studio – and much more!**

It's a movie studio, graphics workstation and power user's dream machine, all rolled into one. Focus your creative energy on the final result, not on what to do while the screen redraws. The Power Mac G4, with its Altivec Velocity Engine, easily plows through Final Cut Pro digital video effects, Photoshop filters, 3D graphics rendering, anything you can throw at it.

**Power Mac G4 400, 450, 500MHz Memory**

Kingston TECHNOLOGY

Special Buy Kingston branded 128MB Limited time offer! Call for latest prices!

64MB Upgrade $79.99 #664941

128MB Upgrade $149.99 #663365

256MB Upgrade $374.99 #664554

| Processor | Hard Drive | RAM Std/Max | Backside Cache | Optical Drive | Modem | Zip® | Item # | ONLY | Lease* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G4/400MHz | 10.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 64MB/1.5GB | 1.0MB at 200MHz | DVD-ROM (read only) | 56K Int. | – | #116013 | $1594.98 | $56 |
| G4/450MHz | 20.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 128MB/1.5GB | 1.0MB at 225MHz | DVD-ROM (read only) | 56K Int. | Yes | #116014 | $2494.98 | $88 |
| G4/500MHz | 27.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 256MB/1.5GB | 1.0MB at 250MHz | DVD-RAM (read/write) | – | Yes | #116015 | $3494.98 | $123 |

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. FREE 128MB memory with select G4 purchase on same invoice. FREE SoftWindows for Power Mac with select G4 purchase on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

**The Power-User's InkJet!**

hp invent

ONLY $399.99 #110974

HP 970Cse

**High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!**

ONLY $1459.97 #617964

HP LaserJet 4050N

**Get fast access to 20.4GB of information!**

ONLY $459.99 #109210

LaCie FireWire 20.4GB Hard Drive

**Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!**

ONLY $399.99 #115183

QPS 8X4X32X External FireWire CD-RW

Fuji 5-Pack Zip Disks **with FREE Case!**

ONLY $39.98* #88195

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $49.98.

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# Performance and Savings!

Macworld NYC 2000 July 19-21
Check out the latest announcements at zones.com/apple

## MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

128MB Memory Upgrade
Get more RAM for maximum performance
$150 Value!

OR

$130 Value!
Version 5.1

**FREE FREE**

With purchase of select G4s, on the same invoice. While supplies last. Offers subject to change.

## Final Cut Pro 1.2

combines professional editing, compositing and special effects capabilities in one program!

ONLY $999.98
#114885

### G4 vs. Athlon – When 500MHz is greater than 1000MHz!

In an article in the June 2000 issue of MacAddict, the Power Macintosh G4-500 kept up with the 1GHz AMD Athlon in real-world graphics tasks.

**Overall Benchmark Tests**
**Stressing a Variety of Filters**
*Shorter bar is better*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MacAddict | 29.7s | G4/500MHz |
| | 30.2s | Athlon/1000MHz |

**Photoshop Filter Benchmark Tests**
*Shorter bar is better*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gaussian Blur | 2.3s | G4/500MHz |
| | 2.0s | Athlon/1000MHz |
| Unsharp Mask | .9s | G4/500MHz |
| | 1.2s | Athlon/1000MHz |
| Find Edges | 1.4s | G4/500MHz |
| | .9s | Athlon/1000MHz |

— MacAddict June 2000

## Professionals choose genuine Apple displays!

### Flat-Panel

**See more. Do more. Scroll less!**
Apple Cinema Display
22" diagonal Flat-Panel
ONLY #116067 $3999.97

REBATE Extended!

**Ultimate price on the ultimate flat-screen!**
Apple 15" Flat-Panel Studio Display
ONLY $1294.98 − $300 REBATE = $994.98 After Rebate
Ask for item #114856

### Diamondtron

REBATE Extended!

**Our best selling Apple monitor**
Apple 17" Studio Display (16" viewable)
ONLY $494.98 − $150 REBATE = $344.98 After Rebate
Ask for item #109996

**See accurate color for the lifetime of the display!**
Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync (19.8" viewable)
ONLY #109995 $1494.98

**FREE FaxSTF Software!** While supplies last.
BLOW OUT PRICE! $29.99 #102936

Apple Int. 56K V.90 Faxmodem for G3

**Comes with a slide transparency adapter!**

Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner
ONLY $349.99 #111453

EPSON NEW!

**Exhibition quality, desktop convenience!**
Stylus Photo 1270 Inkjet Color Printer
ONLY $499.99 #113866

**Designed for your iMac!**

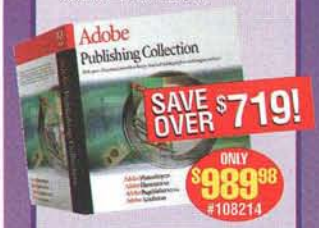
EPL-5700i USB Laser Printer
ONLY $349.99* #111461
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $399.99. Offer good through 7/31/00.

Adobe

**Professional Web authoring and site management!**

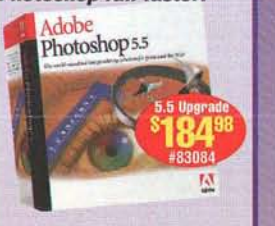
**Save big with Web and print publishing collections!**

Adobe Web Collection:
• Photoshop • Illustrator
• GoLive • LiveMotion

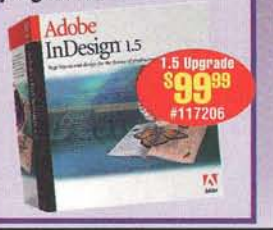



Adobe Publishing Collection:
• Photoshop • Illustrator
• PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

**Special G4 plug-in makes Photoshop run faster!**




**Dovetails beautifully with other Adobe design programs!**




**Corporate bids welcome!**
**Fax to 1-888-239-2591**
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW090

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

# macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

# It's All

## FREE* Color Printer

Epson Stylus 740 USB Color Printer
Refurbished
$110 Value!

*With purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. Free after $60 instant rebate and $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Subject to change.

## Freedom to Roam!

NEW & IMPROVED

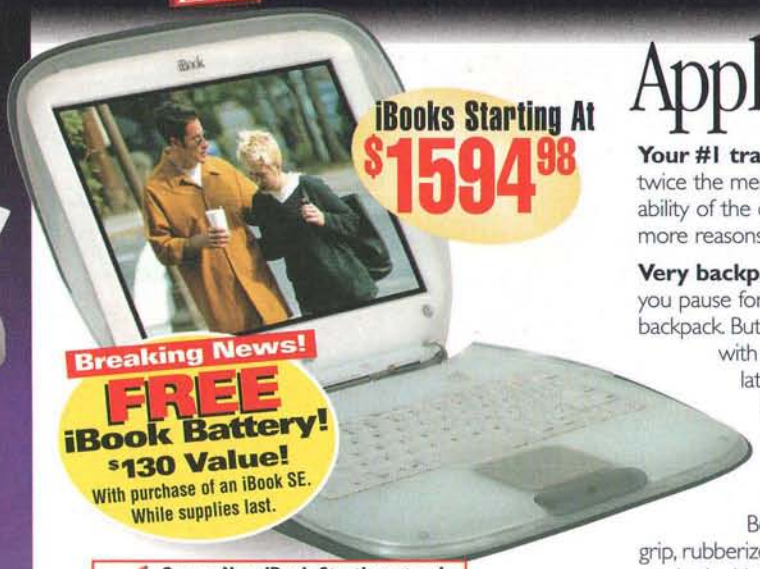
ONLY $294.98 #115919

### AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card. . . . . $99.98

*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.



iBooks Starting At $1594.98

Breaking News! FREE iBook Battery! $130 Value! With purchase of an iBook SE. While supplies last.

Own a New iBook Starting at only $35 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call and apply today!

## Apple® iBook™

**Your #1 traveling companion.** Now with twice the memory, hard drive capacity and expandability of the original, the new iBooks give you even more reasons to be crazy about the iMac to go.

**Very backpackable.** Most notebooks might give you pause for concern before putting one in your backpack. But the iBook comes backpack-ready with a tough, polycarbonate case and latch-free closing mechanism. Just toss it in there and go! Or carry it by its handle, conveniently tucked away in its hinge.

**The well-rounded traveler.** Besides its curved corners and easy-grip, rubberized accents, the iBook comes well-stocked with 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB), 6.0GB hard drive, G3 processor, ATI Rage Mobility graphics card, modem and great software.

## Choose Your iBook!

FREE!* Mac Extreme 12 Game Pack $40 Value! w/ iBook SE purchase

### Apple iBook SE

- 366 MHz PowerPC G3
- 6.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB Memory
- 12.1" TFT Display
- CD ROM Drive
- 56K Modem
- USB Built-in

### Apple iBook

- 300 MHz PowerPC G3
- 6.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB Memory
- 12.1" TFT Display
- CD ROM Drive
- 56K Modem
- USB Built-in

#116012 iBook SE – Graphite . . . . . .$1794.98
*Ask for #74247. While supplies last. On same invoice as iBook SE.

#116010 iBook – Blueberry . . . . . .$1594.98
#116011 iBook – Tangerine . . . . . .$1594.98

### Share photos and videos!

PAR Technologies Kritter USB Camera
ONLY $99.98 #113802

ONLY $79.99 #111113

### USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player

Keyspan Media Remote

### Capture and edit photos and video!

Global Village VideoFX Video Capture Suite
ONLY $99.99 #678974

### DYMO LabelWriter EL40

Convenient, fast label printing!

ONLY $149.98 #624905

### Easily add USB peripherals to your iMac!

ONLY $29.99 #112630

Mace Group iHub Jr.

### NEW color display!

ONLY $449.98 #684239

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer

ONLY $29.99 #109827

### Take your camera everywhere!

Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case*
Go to **Zones.com** for more selection.
*Camera sold separately.

### Save money on batteries!

ONLY $29.99 #109953

DigiPower Rechargeable NiMh Batteries & Charger

ONLY $49.99 #700920

### Play music over the Web!

ONLY $59.99 #503773

### Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!

Targus LapPac 5 carrying case

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# About Freedom!

Macworld NYC 2000 **July 19-21**
Check out the latest announcements at
**zones.com/apple**

## NEW from Sony!

***10X optical zoom!***

ONLY $499.99 #617980
Sony Mavica MVC-FD73 Digital Camera

***Get high-quality photos! 3X optical zoom!***

ONLY $499.99 #117019
Sony Cybershot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

***Store images on inexpensive floppy discs!***

ONLY $699.99 #694142
Sony
Mavica MVC-FD85 Digital Camera

***Exquisite 3.3 megapixel images!***

ONLY $799.99 #117021
Sony Cybershot DSC-S70 Digital Camera

$30 Price Drop!
ONLY $99.99 #95251
***Easy-to-use storage!***
Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

ONLY $99.99 #99496
***Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!***
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

NEW!

***3.34 megapixel CCD!***
ONLY $799.99 #699211
Olympus C-3000 Digital Camera

***Newly designed glacier blue cabinet with silver face!***

ONLY $397.99 #657525
Sony A200
17" Flat-screen
Monitor

***Scan slides and up to legal-sized documents!***

ONLY $119.99* #675033
Microtek
V6UPL USB/Parallel
legal size 600x1200 scanner
*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low zone price $129.99

***Our Best Selling Mac Modem!***

ONLY $89.99 #60339
Global Village
Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

NEW!

ONLY $339.99 #122560
***Robust mobile printer!***
HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer
Includes USB to Parallel Adapter and Cable.

NEW!

ONLY $399.99 #113867
***PCMCIA card reader!***
Stylus Photo 875DC Printer

***Listen to digital music on the go!***

ONLY $249.99 #654369
Diamond Rio
500 MP3

***Unbelievable quality at an incredible price!***

ONLY $199.99 #117397
HP Color
DeskJet 935C
Printer

$50 REBATE!

***High performance and brilliant output!***
ONLY $329.99* #693295
Epson Stylus 900G
with Graphite Cover
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zones Price: $379.99. Expires 7/31/00.

ONLY $129.98 #669969
***Turn your TV into a computer display!***
iTView DV Video Converter

***1200x1200 dpi – 10ppm!***
HP 2100M
Printer

ONLY $759.97 #102384

***Pro-quality scans made perfectly easy***

SAVE $80!
ONLY $199.99 #107811
Epson 636U Perfection
USB Scanner
Refurbished
ONLY $119.98 #113886

## Best Sellers!

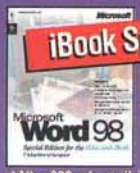
FREE Apple mousepad!

$10 VALUE!
**AppleWorks 6**
#124397 $69.97

#1 Anti-virus software!

**Norton AntiVirus for Mac 6.0**
#652997 $19.98*
*After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous users. Low Zone Price: $59.98

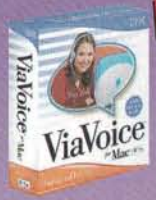
iBook Special Edition!



**Microsoft Word 98**
#648707 $79.99*
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $109.99.

SAVE $25!
**FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade**
#656948 $109.98*
*After $25 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $134.98.

Top Seller!



**IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition**
#122778 $129.99

NEW Version!

**Now Up-to-Date and Contact New Version 3.9**
#112270 $84.99

SAVE $50!
**Norton Utilities 5.0**
#652996 $39.99*
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous Norton owners. Low Zone price $89.99.

**Corporate bids welcome!**
**Fax to 1-888-239-2591**
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW090**

Order by Phone
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

# macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

# FREE*

## Apple® iMac™ DV

**Edit digital video from your vacation trip** just as easily as you log on to the Internet. Best of all, the iMac DV and iMovie software let you focus on the fun and edit out the rest.

**Simply transfer digital video** from your digital camera, and use the free iMovie software to add transitions, special effects, scrolling titles and even your own soundtrack. Imagine doing a fadeout on dunes of hot, barren sand and fading in to shots of your family chillin' by the pool. **Wherever** your vacation experiences take you, iMac DV makes it easy to share and preserve your memories.

**FREE $110 VALUE!***

**Epson Stylus 740 USB Color Printer Refurbished**

*With purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. Free after $60 instant rebate and $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Subject to change.

**FREE Internet Explorer 5.0** with any Mac Zone purchase. Ask for #114042

iMacs Starting at $994.97

**FREE with iMac DV & SE iMovie™**

**Create your own digital movie projects.** Make your own summer vacation travelogue, music video, video greeting cards – whatever your creativity directs you to do – and complete them with titles, effects, graphics and more.

## Choose Your iMac!

ONLY $994.97 #112623

**Apple® iMac**

- 350 MHz PowerPC G3
- 6.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB Memory
- CD ROM Drive
- USB Ports Built-in

**FREE iMovie**

ONLY $1294.98

**Apple® iMac DV**

- 400 MHz PowerPC G3
- 10.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB Memory
- DVD Drive
- USB and FireWire Ports

Tangerine #112618 | Blueberry #112622 | Lime #112621

Strawberry #112620 | Grape #112619

**FREE iMovie**

ONLY $1494.98 #112624

**Apple® iMac SE**

- 400 MHz PowerPC G3
- 13.0 GB Capacity
- 128 MB Memory
- DVD Drive
- USB and FireWire Ports

*FREE Epson Color Printer with purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. FREE after $60 instant rebate and $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

## Top Sellers To Film Your Video

***Combine video and stills via FireWire connectivity!***

**Canon** ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $899.99 #117041

***Capture beautiful video and digital still images!***

**SONY** Sony DCR-TRV 11 Digital Camcorder

ONLY $1249.99 #122086

***Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!***

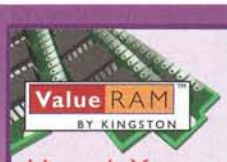
**Canon** Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $1599.99 #117032

***Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!***

**SONY** Sony DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder

ONLY $2299.99 #111848




Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

| For iMac 350/400MHz | | |
|---|---|---|
| #674339 | 64MB | $59.99** |
| #671988 | 128MB | $159.99† |
| #671989 | 256MB | $369.99†† |
| **For iBook** | | |
| #674337 | 32MB | $39.99* |
| #674373 | 64MB | $59.99** |

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $49.99. **After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. †After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $179.99. ††After $30 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $399.99. Limited time offer.

## AppleCare Protection Plan

**5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac**

1. Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years
2. TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 Value!
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor
5. VALUE... 3 years of protection for only $148.96 #112693

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# Color Printer!

Macworld NYC 2000 July 19-21
Check out the latest announcements at zones.com/apple

## NEW! Executive Essentials @ Zones
zones.com/electronics

**Pagers**
Motorola ADVISOR Elite™ Word message pager
ONLY $149.99 #122096

**Executive**
JVC FS-SD9 Mini System
ONLY $399.99 #117092

**Radar**
Cobra 9000 9-Band Radar Detector with StrobeAlert™
ONLY $79.99 #117185

**Radios**
Motorola TalkAbout® 250 14-Channel
ONLY $89.99 #122006

**Personal**
KOSS CDP-1740 CD Player
Special Price!
ONLY $69.99 #122075

**Phones**
VTech 900MHz Cordless Headset Phone
ONLY $149.99 #116571

*where you can find all this, plus TVs, VCRs, stereos, and more!*

## USB Tools

***Trouble-free USB connections!***
ONLY $59.99 #111991
Belkin 4-port Stackable USB Hub with Click-on Flavors

***Connect your serial printer or joystick to your iMac!****
Keyspan USB Twin Serial Adapter
ONLY $79.99 #621851

*Call for a list of compatible products

## Storage & Creativity

ONLY $179.99 #650368
***250MB of removable storage!***
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

Special Buy! While supplies last
ONLY $59.99* #661933
***Add a floppy drive to your iMac!***
VST USB Floppy Drive – Tangerine

ONLY $149.99 #109035
***Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!***
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

ONLY $99.99 #114558
***New colors!***
Graphire 4x5" USB Tablet with Pen and Cordless Mouse

## Input & Output

NEW!
***Fast, comfortable control at your fingertips!***
Kensington TurboRing™ Trackball
ONLY $69.99 #713753

***Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!***
MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard
ONLY $49.99 #31933

***Pro-quality scans made perfectly easy!***
Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner
ONLY $199.99 #107811
SAVE $80! Buy Refurbished
ONLY $119.99 #113886

***#1 selling iMac printer!***
Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer
$50 REBATE!
ONLY $129.99* #107815
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $179.99. Offer expires 7/31/00

## Internet Power Tool Bundle
All 4 for $50!

ONLY $49.99 #122750
Aladdin IntelliNews, DragStrip, MacTicker PLUS ShrinkWrap.
*A total value of more than $100!*

## Best Sellers!

NEW!
**IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition**
#122778 $129.99

SAVE $30!
**Microsoft Word 98 Special Edition for the iMac & iBook**
#648707 $79.97*
*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $109.97. Limited time offer.

New Version!
**Virtual PC 3.0 With Windows 2000**
#683680 $239.99

SAVE $10!
**Virtual Game Station with iShock GamePad**
#111899 $39.99

NEW!
ONLY $39.99 #701822

## Top Games!

| | Item # | ONLY |
|---|---|---|
| The Sims | #702664 | $44.99 |
| Madden NFL 2000 | #111576 | $29.99 |
| Rainbow Six | #111566 | $44.99 |
| Baldur's Gate | #625850 | $44.99 |
| Age of Empires | #111565 | $29.99 |
| Tomb Raider III | #111573 | $29.99 |
| The Big Kahuna | #108263 | $49.99 |
| SimCity 3000 | #111560 | $44.99 |
| Myth: The Total Codex V1.0 | #662611 | $19.99 |
| Descent 3 | #625849 | $19.99 |
| Total Annihilation Gold | #111567 | $34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon II | #111561 | $34.99 |
| ChessMaster 6000 | #653212 | $34.99 |
| Quake III | #112118 | $44.99 |
| Unreal Tournament | #111907 | $44.99 |
| Bugdom 3D for the Family | #114493 | $29.99 |
| Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri | #111574 | $44.98 |

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW090

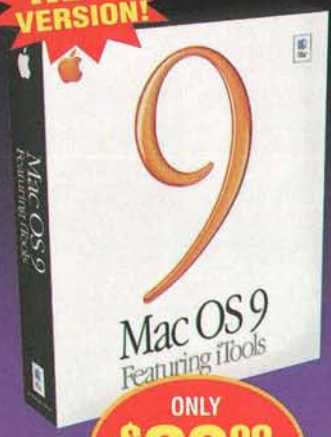
Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

# macZone Performance

the next generation of The Mac Zone

NEW VERSION!




ONLY $89.98 #122186

## Mac OS 9.0.4

**Extreme OS for the Web!**
Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Designed to be your co-pilot on the Internet, Mac OS 9.0.4 is packed with over 50 new features.

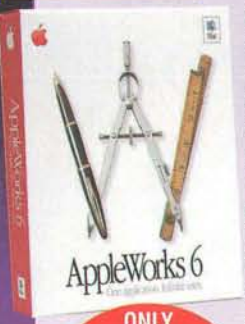
## Meet iTools

**FREE Internet Services from Apple**

- **FREE E-mail**
- **FREE KidSafe**
- **FREE 20MB iDisk Storage**
- **FREE HomePage**

FREE Apple Mouse Pad!

## AppleWorks 6




ONLY $69.97 #124397

**The best Mac office suite!**
Contains six applications for **word processing, spreadsheets, page layout, databases and presentations.** The new presentations module lets you effortlessly add graphics, sound and iMovies to multimedia presentations.

## Build a Reliable Network

***Easily connect USB devices!***
Asanté FriendlyNet USB 4-Port Hub
ONLY $34.98 #637021

***Lifetime warranty!***
Asanté 8-Port 10/100 Hub
ONLY $139.99 #85151

***Get your entire office online!***
Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router
ONLY $199.98 #636446

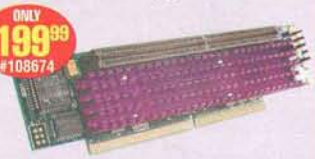
***Connect your Ethernet Macs to LocalTalk devices!***
AsantéTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk
ONLY $89.98 #16630

Cabletron Systems · Bay Networks · ASANTÉ · NORTEL NETWORKS · Macsense · Farallon

## Maximize Your Power

***Upgrade to 500MHz!***
Sonnet Crescendo G3 500MHz Upgrade Card
ONLY $499.99 #110685

***Convert your Mac into a G3!***
Sonnet Crescendo G3 240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade
ONLY $199.99 #108674



***The outrageously fast card for hard core gamers!***
RAGE ORION 16MB PCI
ONLY $129.99 #104818

***Sonnet Exclusive!***
Sonnet G3 PowerBook 1400 Upgrade Card
ONLY $399.96 #115344
For PowerBook 1400!

## Get High-Quality Output

***Vibrant 42-bit color!***
UMAX Astra MX3 Scanner
ONLY $129.99* #111169

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $159.99. Offer good through 9/30/00.

Infrared capable!

***Mobile, wireless printing! Only 4.5 lbs!***
Canon BJC-85
ONLY $299.99 #687476

## Save on Storage

AS LOW AS $7.99 EACH

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

***Easy to use!***
Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $99.99 #95251

$30 Price Drop!

**Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| #37185 | 10-Pk | Color | $10 rebate | $79.99* |
| #54009 | 20-Pk | Color | 4-FREE | $179.99** |
| #86292 | 2-Pk | Gray | $3 rebate | $24.99† |
| #88194 | 5-Pk | Gray | $10 rebate | $39.99* |
| #37186 | 10-Pk | Gray | $10 rebate | $79.99* |

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. **Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. †After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

***Over twice the storage of the original!***
Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $159.99 #650368

$20 Price Drop!

AS LOW AS $14.99* EACH

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| #109489 | Zip – Single | $17.99 |
| #115111 | Zip – 3-Pack | $49.99 |
| #115123 | Zip – 10-Pack | $149.99 |

*When purchased in 10-pack.

***Create your own CDs!***
USB External CD-RW Drive 4X2X8X
ONLY $269.99 #107014

AS LOW AS $2.99 EACH

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**Fuji CD-RW Discs 74 min**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| #59704 | CD-RW – | Single | $3.99 |
| #108422 | CD-RW – | 3-Pack | $9.99 |
| #59772 | CD-RW – | 10-Pack | $39.99 |
| #105915 | CD-RW – | Single w/4 CD-Rs | $9.99 |

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# and Mobility!

**FREE!** Internet Explorer 5.0 with any Mac Zone purchase. Ask for #114042

Visit our NEW Apple e-Store! Check out complete PowerBook system specifications online at zones.com.

## Apple® PowerBook™

**Get more freedom with mobile digital video!**

Publish high-quality video more easily, more affordably and with more creative opportunities. The G3 processors, 400 Mbps FireWire ports, ample hard drive space and large, crisp displays provide enough built-in muscle to whiz through compositing tasks, special effects and transitions. Use Final Cut Pro to move entire scenes around as if they were post-it notes on a board. If the whole edit doesn't work for you, just transfer the original, untouched footage and start again. Get the results you want when and where you want.

Canon XL 1 camera sold separately.

Starting At $2494.98

Authorized Catalog Reseller

NEW



Kingston TECHNOLOGY — For PowerBook 400/500 Only!

For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 64MB Upgrade | #116020 | $79.99 |
| 128MB Upgrade | #116021 | $169.99 |
| 256MB Upgrade | #116022 | $699.99 |
| 512MB Upgrade | #116023 | $1099.99 |

Call for latest prices!

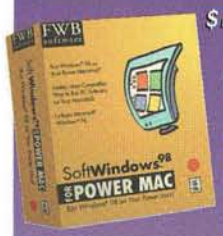
MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE! YOUR CHOICE

FREE* Memory Upgrade

$170 Value! 128MB Get more RAM for maximum performance

OR

FREE** SoftWindows '98




$130 Value!

**With purchase of select G4s, on the same invoice. While supplies last. Offers subject to change.

## Choose Your PowerBook!

### Apple® PowerBook 400

*Now with double the cache and a DVD drive!*

- 400 MHz PowerPC G3
- 6.0 GB Capacity
- 64 MB Memory
- 14.1" TFT Display
- DVD ROM Drive
- 56K Modem
- USB and FireWire Ports

FREE 128MB OR FREE** SoftWindows '98

ONLY $2494.98 #116008 Lease for only $88/mo.†

### Apple® PowerBook 500

*The maximum portable horsepower available!*

- 500 MHz PowerPC G3
- 12.0 GB Capacity
- 128 MB Memory
- 14.1" TFT Display
- DVD ROM Drive
- 56K Modem
- USB and FireWire Ports

FREE 128MB OR FREE** SoftWindows '98

ONLY $3494.98 #116009 Lease for only $123/mo.†

*FREE 128MB with select PowerBooks purchased on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last. †Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

**1200 x 2400 Resolution**
Microtek ScanMaker 4700

ONLY $279.99 #119652 NEW Includes UTA!

ONLY $369.99 #102785

*Blazingly fast and self-powered!*
VST FireWire 4.0GB Ext. Drive

*The ease and convenience of a floppy drive!*

ONLY $199.98 #109510
VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3

NEW VERSION!

*The #1 scheduler & contact manager for the Mac!*
ONLY $84.99 #112270
Now Up-to-Date & Contact

*Fits in your pocket!*

MacSense 4-Port USB Mini Hub
ONLY $29.99 #636443

*Compartmentalized and expandable!*

Originally priced at $69.99! SAVE $30!
ONLY $39.99 #111447
Notebook Case

*Reads SuperDisks and floppies!*

ONLY $199.98 #109512
VST SuperDisk Drive for PowerBook G3

**Corporate bids welcome!**
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW090

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

Authorized Reseller

# Power Mac G4 —

• Microtek • Nikon • Apple • Kodak • Iomega • USB • Canon

## 6' USB Cables

Only $11.99! each

DCA5919: Blueberry
DCA5920: Tangerine
DCA5921: Strawberry
DCA5922: Grape
DCA5923: Lime

USB

## Jaz 1GB External Refurbished* Drive

Only $79.95!

Item #RDRI1001

Cartridge sold separately

*Refurbished by mfr. to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

- SCSI Interface
- Transfer rate 10MB/Sec

Jaz 1.0GB Cartridge only $99.95 each, item #MED0177.

## GL1 Digital Video Camera

Only $2499.95!

Item #IN8223

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 100X Digital Zoom
- FireWire® input/output • 3 CCD image sensors

Canon

Go to warehouse.com/canon/DV

## Update! QuarkXPress 4.1

Trade-up for only $299.95!*

Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, item #DTP1040, only $769.95

*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase.

## Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

New Low Price!

Was: $899.95

Now only $799.95!

Item #IN8305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Kodak

PAGE 1 OF 8

# Apple Power

## The Gigaflop is Here!

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second!... and is twice as fast running Photoshop than a Pentium® III 800MHz processor-based PC!*

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

## Speed to Burn!

The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing fast PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

## Up to 500MHz!

## More Speed Than Megahertz Alone!

The speed secret is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium® III processor**

**Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.

Model shown is CPU1574. Monitor sold separately.

$150 INSTANT REBATE!

### Apple 17" Studio Display

Only $349! after $150 instant rebate.

Item #MON1044

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (16" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Apple 21" Studio Display, item #MON1043, only $1499.

Instant rebate expires 8/26/2000.

$300 INSTANT REBATE!

### Apple 15" LCD Studio Display

Only $999! after $300 instant rebate.

Item #MON1069

- 15" viewable
- 1024 x 768 max. res.
- Wide viewing angle
- Tilt and swivel and height adjustable base

Instant rebate expires 8/26/2000.

### Apple 22" Cinema Display

New!

Only $3999!

Item #MON1080

- 22" viewable
- 1600 x 1024 pixels
- 16.7 million colors
- Displays full screen DVD movies

We accept these major credit cards:

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards DISCOVER NOVUS

Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST) if ordered via warehouse.com). CT, IL, NJ OH, and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our web site at warehouse.com. to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore

Micro Warehouse makes no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

WAREHOUSE.com

# Up to 500MHz!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

• Adaptec • Tektronix • Lexmark • Apple • Iomega • Quark

## Mac G4 As low as $1599!

- DVD-ROM (CPU1574, CPU1575) or DVD-RAM (CPU1576) drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1575, CPU1576)
- 56K V.90 modem (CPU1574, CPU1575)
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Three FireWire® ports
- Two USB ports
- Support for optional Airport wireless networking

Business Lease only $47/mo.§

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- Up to 27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in an AGP 2X slot

### Power Mac G4 Memory

128MB PC100 SDRAM

Only $249.95! each

• 100MHz DIMM
Item #CHP0691

Memory prices subject to change.

### 400MHz!

**Power Mac G4/400MHz**
400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM/56K modem
Item #CPU1574 ..... $1599
Business Lease only $47/mo.§

### 450MHz!

**Power Mac G4/450MHz**
450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM/56K modem/Zip Drive
Item #CPU1575 ..... $2499
Business Lease only $73/mo.§

### 500MHz!

**Power Mac G4/500MHz**
500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-RAM/Zip Drive
Item #CPU1576 ..... $3499
Business Lease only $102/mo.§

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

### Microtek ScanMaker V12 USL

Only $349.95!
Item #VW60693

- 42-bit
- 1200 x 2400 optical ppi
- 8.5"x 14" scanning area

MICROTEK USB

### Lexmark Z52 Printer

Only $179.95!
Item #PR16221

New!

- 15ppm black; 7ppm color
- Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

LEXMARK USB

Black Ink Cartridge, item #PA1900, only $32.95

### Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

Only $949.95!
Item #IN8547

USB Nikon

- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- MPEG movie mode

### Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

Ideal for Power Mac G3 & G4!

Only $99.95!
Item #DRI3165

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors

adaptec

### Phaser 850N Printer

Only $2495!
Item #PR16084

- 14ppm color/1000 dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- ColorSync ready

Tektronix

PAGE 2 OF 8

## 1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

Authorized Reseller

# Cool, sleek Apple

• Keyspan • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington

## VirtualPC with Windows 2000

New Low Price!
Was: $299.95
Now only $249.95!
Item #UTI1664

Connectix

## USB Floppy Drive

Available in 7 colors!
Only $84.95!
Item #DR12164

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only $5.90 (only 59¢ each!), #MED0540

## HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer

Only $199.95!
Item #PR16225

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

## iMac USB Hubs

Graphite Hub only $39.99! each
Item #VW57882

- Easily connect your USB peripherals to your iMac
- Other colors available, call for details

KEYSPAN

## UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner

As low as $159.95!* after rebate
Item #IN8143

36-bit Color!

- USB and SCSI interface

UMAX

*Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $179.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

## 1 Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry

Only $999!
Item #CPU1492 Lease It for $29/mo.§

- 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive

- 24x max. slot-loading CD-ROM
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- 15" color display (13.8" viewable)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet • 2 USB ports (12Mbps ea.)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

## 2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

Only $1299! each
Lease It for $38/mo.§

DVD ROM

*Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model – PLUS –*

- 400MHz Processor • Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software • Two FireWire® ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive

| Blueberry: Item #CPU1493 | Grape: Item #CPU1494 | Strawberry: Item #CPU1495 | Lime: Item #CPU1496 | Tangerine: Item #CPU1497 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

## iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPORT HUB

CompuCable

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Only $259.99!
Item #DEH4620

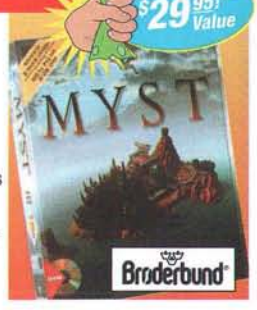
## MYST

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

A $29.95!** Value




PAGE 3 OF 8

## Orbit USB for Mac

Only $49.95!
Ask for item #INP1761.

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

KENSINGTON

## HP DeskJet 970cse Printer

Only $399.95!
Ask for item #PR15465.

- 12ppm black • 10 ppm color
- PhotoREt III technology • USB compatible

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

## Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95!
Ask for item #IN7834.

- 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode • 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution • Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive • Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

SONY

# iMacs as low as $999!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Connectix • Sony • VST • Epson • IBM • Farallon • Microsoft

## 3 Apple iMac DV Special Edition

400MHz!

Only $1499!

Item #CPU1498 Lease It for $44/mo.§

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- Slot-loading DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display (13.8" viewable)
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Support for AirPort wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
- Pre-installed iMovie software

## Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive

New Low Price! Was: $129.95 Now only $99.95!

Zip Disk sold separately. Item #DR9464

**Iomega 100MB Zip Disks** as low as $8.99! each, in 20-pk.

20-pack (gray): only $179.80, #BND3616.

## EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $104.99! Item #DEP1900

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

Farallon

Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only $79.99, #DEP1739.

## SONY PC100 Digital Video Camera

Only $1999.95! Item #IN8595

- 10X Optical/120X Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394 Terminal In & Out
- 2.5" LCD & Color Viewfinder

SONY

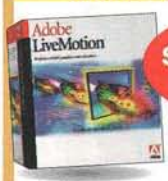
## New! ViaVoice for Mac Enhanced Edition

Only $129.95! Item #BUS1511

- Customized vocabularies that recognize computer, business, and financial terms!

IBM. ViaVoice

## Adobe LiveMotion




Only $289.95! Item #COM1340

- Create professional Web graphics and animation

Adobe

## MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft

Includes:
- Word 98 • PowerPoint 98
- Excel 98 • Outlook Express

Upgrade only $249.95! Item #UPG0778

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version BUS1150 ..... $419.95

## EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

- Blueberry cover standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops • 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr
- USB/Mac serial compatible

Other color covers available for only $14.95 each! Call for details.

EPSON

Only $129.95!* after $50 rebate Item #PR15063

*Price BEFORE manufacturer's $50 mail-in rebate is $179.95–$50 rebate=$129.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

Color Ink Cartridge: PA1582 .....$25.99

§ Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details. Other leasing terms available.

PAGE 4 OF 8

# 1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

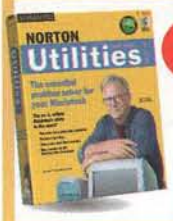
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

# Authorized Reseller Apple PowerBook G3 —

Apple • PowerLogix • SONY • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Belkin

## Norton Utilities 5.0




Only $99.95!
Item #UTI1546

- Prevents computer disasters
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

SYMANTEC.

## USB to Serial

Only $59.99!
Item #DAD1665

- Connect serial modems, digital cameras, graphic tablets, printers, and PDAs
- Supports either the Mac modem or printer port

BELKIN

## Palm VII Connected Organizer with Free Serial Kit

Only $449!
Item #BND3824

Features Web Clipping to retrieve stock quotes, and other Internet* information.

palm

*Internet access requires activation and a monthly Palm.Net service fee. Service provided by Palm. See coverage maps for 260 Metropolitan areas at www.Palm.Net.

## Olympus D-360L Digital Camera

1.3 MEGAPIXEL!

Only $299.95!
Item #IN8569

OLYMPUS

- 2x digital zoom • 8MB SmartMedia card included
- 1.3 Megapixel • 1.8" Ultra-bright color LCD

## SupraExpress V.90 56K* Modem

Only $78.99!*
Item #DMD3503

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

PAGE 5 OF 8

## HP LaserJet Printers

As low as $789.95!

### HP LASERJET 2100M

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

Item #PR14691

Black Toner Cartridge (2100): Item #PA1871, only $89.99

HP LaserJet 2100 shown.

### HP LASERJET 4050N

Only $1489.95!
Lease It for $43/mo.†
Item #PR14947

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

Black Toner Cartridge (4050): Item #PR13025, only $85.99

### HP LASERJET 5000N

Only $2079.95!
Lease It for $60/mo.†
Item #PR13443

- Prints 16ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- Prints sizes 3"x 5" thru 11"x 17"

Black Toner Cartridge (5000): Item #PR13742, only $139.99

### HP LASERJET 8000N

Only $2549.95!
Lease It for $74/mo.†
Item #PR13724

- Prints 24ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor

Black Toner Cartridge (8000): Item #63223, only $155.99

### HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315 ..... Lease It for $85/mo.† ..... $2929.95

Black Toner Cartridge (8100): Item #PA1662, only $178.99

### HP COLOR LASERJET 8550N

- Prints 24ppm blk/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Item #PR16146 ..... Lease It for $160/mo.† ..... $5599.95

Black Toner Cartridge (8550): Item #PA1644, only $109.99

## MAC OS 9.0.4

Only $99.95!
Item #BND3934

BONUS* iTools from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4!

**Features you'll love!**

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support.
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

PLUS...

FREE!** MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4.

SAVE $89.95!†

*iTools is a bonus to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9.0 or 9.0.4 operating system, and can be accessed at www.apple.com. See box for details.

**Offer good with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4. Offer does not apply to Multipack, Academic, or other promotional offers. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer good until 8/31/2000 or while supplies last.

†Savings based on MicroWAREHOUSE pricing as of this catalog printing.

## SONY G500 21" MONITOR

SONY.

- 21" screen (19.8" viewable image size)
- .24 aperture grille
- 2048 x 1536 @ 75Hz with adapter

Only $1179.95!
Item #MON1041

## IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Back to school special!

2 FREE* Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase!

100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only $47!
Item #ME8899

*2 free disks included in pack. Offer expires 10/3/2000.

## TDK Allspeed CD-Rs

Only 85¢ each, in 150-pack spindle
Ask for item #ME7492.

- 74 min.
- 650MB

TDK.

## U.S. Robotics 56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $89.99!
Ask for item #DMD3448.

- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

## Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160 4-pack+1 FREE

FREE* InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge 4-pack.

As low as $18.99! each, in 4-pack

*Free cartridge shipped in package.

Black: Item #PA2315 ..... $75.96
Color: Item #PA2317 ..... $75.96

WAREHOUSE.com

# up to 500MHz!

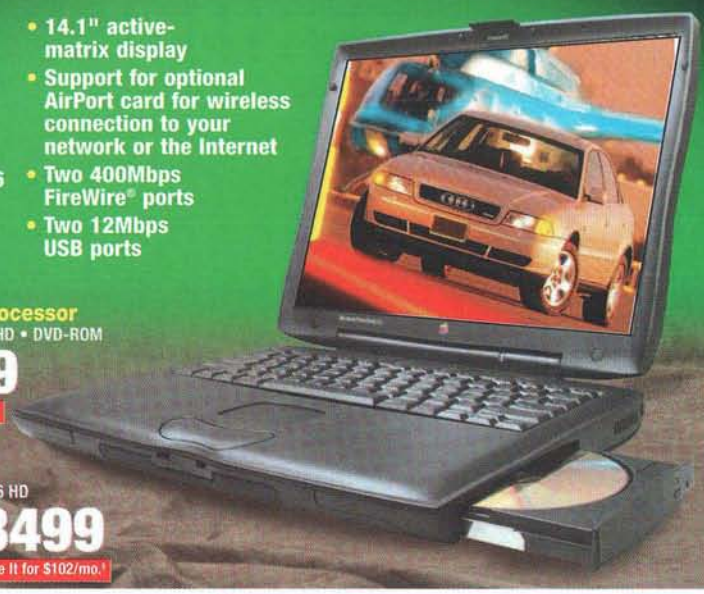
CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Hewlett Packard • Palm • Iomega • Olympus • Farallon • Symantec • Targus

## 500MHz PowerBook G3s!

Authorized Reseller

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports



**PowerBook G3/400MHz processor**
• 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
• 2 FireWire® ports **$2499**
Item #CPU1580
Lease it for $73/mo.§

**PowerBook G3/500MHz processor**
• 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
• DVD-ROM • 2 FireWire® ports **$3499**
Item #CPU1581
Lease it for $102/mo.§

## SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

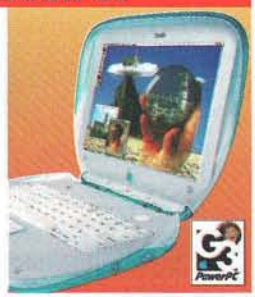
- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

**Only $1799!**
Lease it for $52/mo.§
Item #CPU1579

## 300MHZ iBOOK G3

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

**Only $1599!** ea
Lease it for $47/mo.§
Blueberry: #CPU1577 Tangerine: #CPU1578



## POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3s

**64MB PowerBook G3 Memory**
**$169.95!** each
Item #CHP1064

Memory prices subject to change.

## AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

**AirPort Card for iBook, only $99!**
Item #DEC4142

AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown)
Item #DEB2777 ..... $299

## 120MB USB SuperDisk Drive

Only $149.99!
Item #DRI3350

- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only $99.90 (only $9.99 ea.), #BND3239.

IMATION

## Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

Only $69.95!
Item #AC28478

TARGUS

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11"x 13"x 2.5"

## PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as $139.95!
Item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion

ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only $139.95
ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only $199.95

## Farallon FastEther 10/100 Adapter

Only $45.99!
Item #DEC3194

Farallon

- 10 times the bandwidth of 10Base-T Ethernet.
- Auto-negotiate to achieve maximum speed or backward compatibility with older devices.

Fast Ether TX 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card 5-Pack, only $219.99, item #DEC3195.

## PowerLogix iMac Upgrade

*500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache*

Only $499!
Item #DRI4150

PowerLogix

- Installs in minutes
- iForce utility included

PAGE 6 OF 8

§Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details.

# 1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

# Adobe NEW! Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Apple • Palm • MacSense • IBM • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek

## Olympus C-2020 Digital Camera

4 "AA" NiMH Batteries, Remote, and 8MB Card Included!

New Low Price! Was: $899.95 Now only $699.95!

Item #IN8346

OLYMPUS

- 2.1 Megapixel
- 3X optical zoom • 1600 x 1200 ppi resolution
- QuickTime movie mode (up to 60 seconds)

Olympus P330 Stylus Photo Printer, item #PR14784, only $399.95.

## 64MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $159.95!

Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

## Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95!

Item #VW60199

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide bay
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

Snaptrans templates included in Box!

MICROTEK

## PowerUser 12X 80 Min. CD-Recordables

Only 59¢ ea. (in 50-pack, only $29.50)

Item #BN7717

POWER USER

## Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with Serial Kit

Only $449!

Item #BND3825

- 8MB of memory
- Active-Matrix Color Display

## Apple 350MHz iMac

Authorized Reseller

Only $899!*

Item #RCPU1492

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (512MB max.)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Two USB ports

RECONDITIONED

Blueberry, shown.

PowerPC

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

## Apple iMac 400MHz DV

Only $1149!* ea.

- 400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- Two FireWire Ports • iMovie Software
- Two USB Ports

RECONDITIONED

Blueberry: #RCPU1493 Grape: #RCPU1494
Lime: #RCPU1496 Strawberry: #RCPU1495
Tangerine: #RCPU1497

## Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM • 13.0GB Ultra ATA/66HD
- DVD-ROM • 56K modem
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- iMovie Software

RECONDITIONED

Graphite only $1299!*

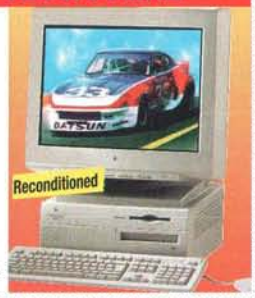
Item #RCPU1498

## POWER MAC 7200/90MHZ

- 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM • 500MB HD
- 4X max. variable CD-ROM
- 3 PCI Slots

Only $399!*

Item #RCPU1471



Reconditioned

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard not included.

## POWER MAC G4/400MHZ

- 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB HD
- 56K modem
- DVD-ROM

Only $1499!*

Item #RCPU1574

Reconditioned

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

## DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR

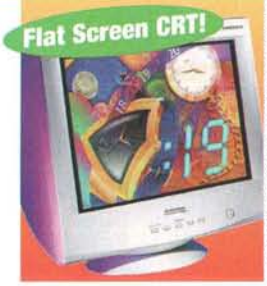
MITSUBISHI

Flat Screen CRT!

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable image size
- .25 aperture grille
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $637.95!

Item #MON0765



## SONY E500 21" MONITOR

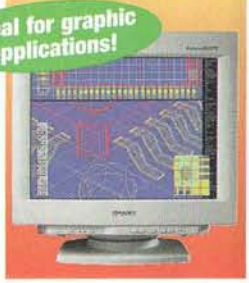
SONY

Ideal for graphic applications!

- 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size)
- 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
- .24mm aperture grille

Only $1069.95!

Item #MT3655



PAGE 7 OF 8

## Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95! each, in 3+ quantity

Ask for item #MED0508.

iomega

| Quantity: | 1-2 | 3+ |
|---|---|---|
| Price: | $124.95 ea. | $99.95 ea. |

## EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer

Only $349.95!* after mfr's $50 mail-in rebate

Ask for item #PR15675.

- 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is $399.95 – $50 rebate = $349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 1/31/2001.

Toner Cartridge, only $89.95, item #PA2603

EPSON

## MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Internet Sharing Hub

Macsense

Only $199.99!

Ask for item #DEB2557.

- Supports Mac, PC and Unix
- Built-in 4-port 10Base-T hub
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem

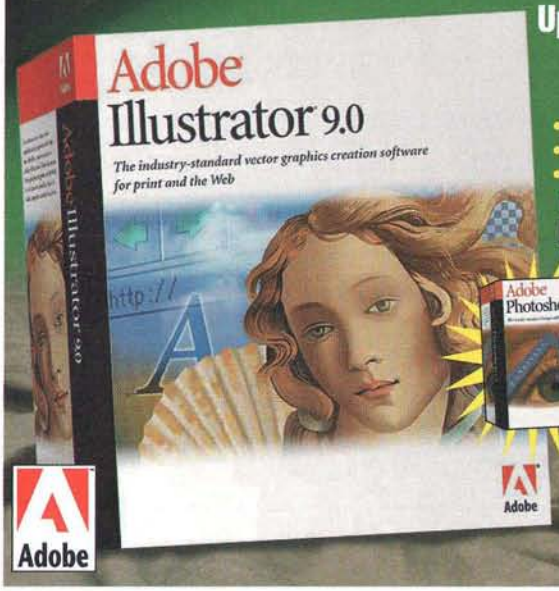
WAREHOUSE.com

# Upgrade for as low as $149.95! Item #UPG1248

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Olympus • Epson • ATI • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

## NEW VERSION! Adobe Illustrator 9.0




Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1248

- Unlimited transparency capabilities
- Live object and layer effects
- Superb integration with other Adobe programs

Illustrator 9.0 Full Version Item #GRA3325 ..... $389.95

### Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade Item #UPG1049 ..... $179.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) Item #GRA2951 ..... $599.95

Adobe Photoshop LE Item #GRA2973 ..... $99

### NEW VERSION! Adobe GoLive 5.0

GoLive 5.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1254 ..... $99.95

GoLive 5.0 Competitive Upg. Item #SID1014 $149.95

GoLive 5.0 Full Version Item #COM1343 ..... $289.95

### Dreamweaver 3

Upgrade only $119.95! Item #UPG1157

- QuikTag Editor for editing code at the object level
- History Palette and "Repeat Last Action" feature
- Apply global styles and convert tables to layers

Dreamweaver 3 Full Version, item #COM1301, only $279.95.

macromedia

### Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

Only $699.95! Item #IN8614

New!

- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy
- 2.5" Solar LCD

MPEG/Voice recording modes included

SONY

### Macromedia FreeHand 9

Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1199

macromedia add life to the web

FreeHand 9 Full Version, item #GRA3252, only $389.95.

### COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with all digital cameras

8MB Storage Card Only $29.95! Item #MY7648

32MB Storage Card Only $79.95! Item #MY8875

PCMCIA Adapter Item #EX8129 ..... $12.95

### NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

- Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1920 x 1200
- 32MB memory • PCI interface

Only $219! Item #DRI3236

### Extended On-Site Support*

**Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:**

1. **Toll-Free Technical Help**
2. **Fast On-Site Support**—uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. **Free Replacement** if unit cannot be repaired!
4. **No Deductible**—100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. **24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage**—available from date of purchase!
6. **Fully Insured**—Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. **Fully Transferable**—Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

**Service you can depend on!** Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

| Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals | Warranty Price (36 months) | Ask for item # |
|---|---|---|
| $701 - $1,200 | $149.99 | MW3003 |
| $1,201 - $2,000 | $189.99 | MW3004 |
| $2,001 - $3,000 | $219.99 | MW3005 |

Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

**Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!**

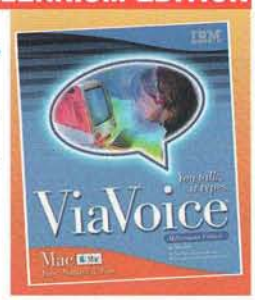
*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

### IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM.

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only $74.95! Item #BUS1393




### Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!

GO TO MacWarehouse.com

PAGE 8 OF 8

## 1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

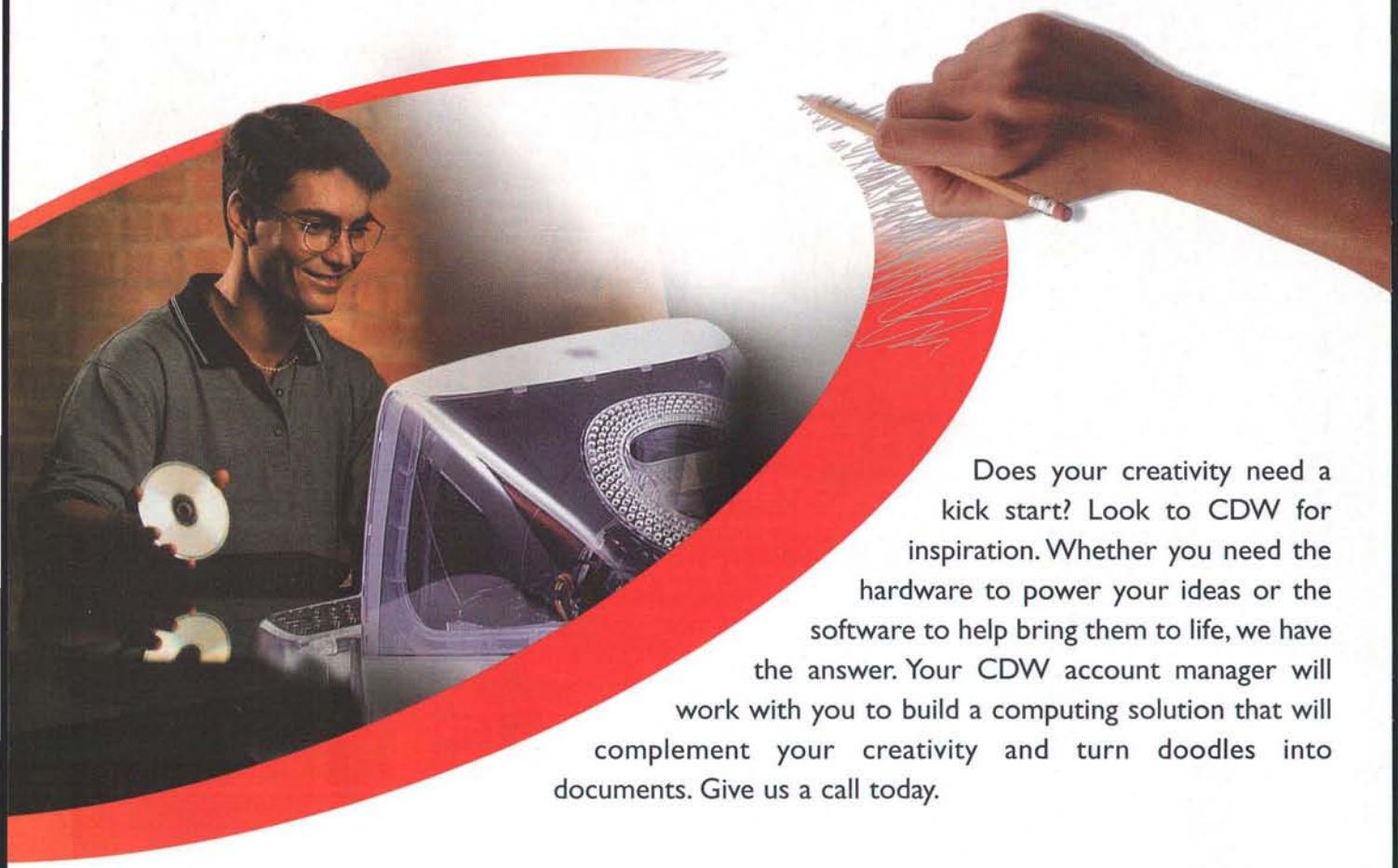
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

# Inspire your imagination



Does your creativity need a kick start? Look to CDW for inspiration. Whether you need the hardware to power your ideas or the software to help bring them to life, we have the answer. Your CDW account manager will work with you to build a computing solution that will complement your creativity and turn doodles into documents. Give us a call today.

# Digital discoveries

### Apple® iMac™ DV

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

| | |
|---|---|
| Blueberry | CDW 190108 |
| Strawberry | CDW 190120 |
| Tangerine | CDW 190110 |
| Grape | CDW 190114 |
| Lime | CDW 190123 |

**$1294.00**

### iMac DV Graphite

***Special features include:***

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive
- Two FireWire® ports

**$1494.00** CDW 190128

Authorized Reseller

FireWire® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

# Motivation for your mind

**CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.**

## Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside Level 2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

**Starting at**

**$1594.00** CDW 208133

## Apple® Macintosh PowerBook®

- 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB RAM
- 12GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet connection
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- ATI RAGE Mobility 128 video controller with AGP 2X
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Mac OS 9 with QuickTime

**$3494.00** CDW 208131

**Apple PowerBook** **$2494.00** CDW 208122

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor

## NEC/Mitsubishi MultiSync FE700

- 17" truly flat aperture grille CRT display, 16" viewable image size
- 0.25 dot pitch

**$289.90** CDW 187171

## LaCie PocketDrive

- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive

**6GB** **$399.00** CDW 220888

**18GB** **$749.00** CDW 225029

## DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe V11.0

MacLinkPlus Deluxe V11.0 lets you open Windows files on any Mac. Then, use and share files from most Windows and Mac programs in almost any program on your Mac.

**$89.37** CDW 180864

## Harmon Multimedia iSub

### *6" subwoofer for iMac*

- 20 Watt powered subwoofer for the iMac
- Produces stereo-quality sound for music, movies and gaming experiences
- USB interface

**$99.00** CDW 211570

## Mac OS 9.0.4

Mac OS 9.0.4 Update provides additional FireWire® and USB support, enhances networking and power management, and improves audio, video and graphics functionality.

**$97.54** CDW 220798

## Lucent Orinoco IEEE Turbo

- Wireless silver 11Mb PC Card

**$169.88** CDW 193484

## Adobe Illustrator V9.0

With Adobe® Illustrator® V9.0 software, you can easily transform your ideas into dazzling graphics for use on the Web, in print, and in dynamic media using flexible, vector-based tools.

**Upgrade** **$145.89** CDW 210968

**Full version** **$389.89** CDW 210963

Authorized Reseller

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

Adobe

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

LACIE

DataViz
*Compatibility. Instantly.*

CDW™

***Computing Solution Built for Business™***

**www.cdw.com**

**800-509-4239**

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MW5966AB 9/00

# APS TECH — Expand your mind.

## Spin doctors

**APS SCSI CD-RW**

**$299.95**

APS Pro

### APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

- Special limited time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

APS Tech proudly offers our fastest CD-RW drive ever. With 12x max. record speed, you can burn a full disc in only six minutes and send your projects out quicker. Ships with Toast for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC, and Direct CD for PC to get you going right away.

**APS FireWire CD-RW**

**$399.95**

APS Pro2

### APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire

- Speedy CD-RW drive with convenient IEEE 1394 interface
- Hot-swappable, great for sharing among workstations

Take away the hassle of device IDs and terminators, and add unprecedented speed, ease-of-use and compatibility. What have you got? FireWire. The APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire enables you to burn CDs faster than you ever imagined, not to mention an amazing buffer size of 2MB to minimize underruns. If you want to burn CDs with your new FireWire-based computer, order the APS FireWire CD-RW today.

## Strong drive

**$589.95**

APS Pro2

### APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

### APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI

- 10,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance
- 73GB for your most data-intensive creations

**APS 73GB LVD $1,499.95**

Internal Configuration

**$789.95**

APS Pro2

### APS DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4GB (compressed) with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface
- Shipping September 2000

**APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives**

| Model | RPM | *Internal | APS Pro |
|---|---|---|---|
| APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD | 7200 | $249.95 | $319.95 |
| APS ST 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 359.95 | 429.95 |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD | 7200 | 369.95 | 439.95 |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 499.95 | 569.95 |
| APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 879.95 | 949.95 |
| APS ST 50GB Ultra2 Wide LVD | 7200 | 899.95 | 969.95 |
| APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 1,499.95 | 1,569.95 |

*Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.*

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

**APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives**

| Model | APS Pro2 |
|---|---|
| APS 10GB USB Hard Drive | $199.95 |
| APS 20GB USB Hard Drive | 249.95 |
| APS 20GB FireWire Hard Drive | 389.95 |
| APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive | 589.95 |

*Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.*

**APS CD-RW Drives**

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB | $279.95 |
| APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI Pro | 299.95 |
| APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire | 399.95 |

**$449.95**

APS Pro

### APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

**APS Ultra SCSI Drives**

| Model | RPM | * Internal | APS Pro |
|---|---|---|---|
| APS ST 9GB | 7200 | $249.95 | $299.95 |
| APS ST 18GB | 7200 | 399.95 | 449.95 |

*Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.*

**APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives**

| Model | RPM | Internal |
|---|---|---|
| APS 10GB IDE | 5400 | $119.95 |
| APS 30GB IDE | 7200 | 149.95 |
| APS 45GB IDE | 7200 | 399.95 |

*Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.*

**~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~**

| | |
|---|---|
| APS Q 8GB Internal 5400 rpm IDE refurb | $ 99.95 |
| Zip 250 Parallel Port Ext. | 69.95 |
| LaCie 6GB USB Hard Drive Ext EKO | 159.95 |
| 4GB U2W LVD External Viking II 7200rpm | 179.95 |
| 2x4GB UW SCSI SW Array Short Stack 7200rpm | 299.95 |
| 9GB U2W LVD Ext. Barracuda Refurb 7200rpm | 199.95 |

**While Supplies Last**

For the latest pricing, visit us at:
www.apstech.com

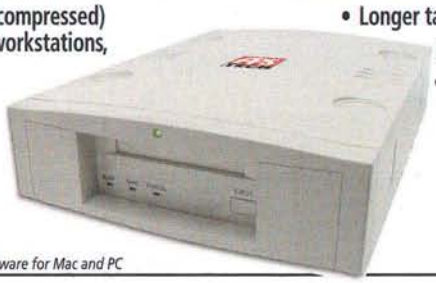
# And your toolbox.

## Best price on backup

**APS Tech exclusive! Each tape drive includes both Mac and PC Retrospect software.**

### APS HyperDAT® III SCSI

- 12GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price



**$799.95**

*APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC*

### APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3 MB/s transfers

**$1,099.95**

*APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC*

### APS Tape Backup

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI PRO2 | $499.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI PRO2 | 799.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD PRO2 | 1,099.95 |
| APS DLT8000 LVD | 4,399.95 |
| APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro | 1,899.95 |
| APS AIT II LVD Pro | 3,799.95 |
| APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide | 3,799.95 |
| APS AIT II Autoloader LVD | 5,499.95 |
| APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI | 2,599.95 |
| APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD | 3,499.95 |

*Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC*

## Sharp-shooters

### Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

- FireWire/IEEE 1394 DV terminal
- Analog line-in for making copies, preserving originals
- 10X optical zoom lens, 200X digital zoom

**$899.95**

### Nikon Coolpix 800

- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

**$599.95**

### Digital Video Camcorders*

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| Canon XL1 | CALL |
| Canon GL1 | CALL |
| Canon Optura Pi | CALL |
| Canon ZR10 | $899.95 |

### Digital Cameras*

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30 | $499.95 |
| Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50 | 599.95 |
| Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70 | 799.95 |
| Olympus C-2020 Zoom | 699.95 |
| Olympus C-3030 Zoom | 999.95 |
| Olympus C-2500L | 1,499.95 |
| Nikon Coolpix 800 | 599.95 |
| Nikon Coolpix 990 | 999.95 |
| EPSON PhotoPC 800 | 599.95 |
| EPSON PhotoPC 750z | 499.95 |

### Printers / Scanners

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| *Printers* | |
| EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer | $399.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer | 499.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Color 1520 Printer | 499.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (Mac and PC) | 1,249.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer | 2,999.95 |
| *Scanners* | |
| Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (Mac/PC) | $799.95 |
| Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) | 1,599.95 |
| UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner | 199.95 |
| UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner | 299.95 |
| UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter | 1,199.95 |
| UMAX PowerLook 1100 w/Photoshop | 1,399.95 |
| UMAX PowerLook 2100XL | 2,199.95 |
| UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner | 1,999.95 |

### Power Management

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| APC Surge Station Pro 8 | $32.95 |
| APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel | 37.95 |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station | 33.95 |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P | 47.95 |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC | 99.95 |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC | 129.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC | 134.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC | 229.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC | 269.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC | 389.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC | 499.95 |

### Displays*

| Model | Price |
|---|---|
| *Sony Monitors* | |
| F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400 | $929.95 |
| F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R | 1,799.95 |
| G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400 | 649.95 |
| G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500 | 1,199.95 |
| *LaCie Monitors* | |
| LaCie electron19blue | $669.95 |
| LaCie electron22blue | 1,299.95 |
| *Sony LCD Displays* | |
| Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 | $1,499.95 |
| Sony Multiscan CPD-M151 | 999.95 |
| Sony Multiscan CPD-L181 | 3,299.95 |

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

### Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 15" (viewable) LCD Display

- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

**$1,499.95**


Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables may be purchased separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.


## Call 800 - 945- 2496


Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

APS TECH
Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

# www.pdisales.com

# ProDirect
a division NOW micro

90 Day ProDirect Performance Guarantee

**800.524.9952** 651.631.9333 fax

## The Storage Experts

ProDirect PowerSTOR™ hard drives were awarded MacWorld's Editor's Choice for hard drive storage 3 years in a row. (1996-1998)

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

## specials

**Closeout**
Seagate 9.1 GB SCSI
ST39140N-50 pin
$239 internal
$299 external

NEW!
Seagate Cheetah X15
18.2GB Ultra160
ST318451LW-15000RPM
4ms seek, 4096K cache
$579 internal
$679 external

Retrospect BACKUP
$49 with hard drive purchase
Turn your hard drive into an automated backup device! *Perfect with PowerSTOR Value drives*
Mac/Win

## PowerRAID V

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
  Incudes PCI card & cables Mac/PC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **50GB** | raid 5 | $2965 |
| **75GB** | raid 5 | $3165 |
| **100GB** | raid 5 | $3375 |
| **150GB** | raid 5 | $3775 |
| **225GB** | raid 5 | $4275 |
| **300GB** | raid 5 | $5495 |
| **375GB** | raid 5 | $6345 |

Hot Swap Drives
Hot Swap Power
Hot Swap Fans

**Web Server**
**File Server**
**AV Editing**
RAID 0

NEW!

## PowerRAID OSA
open system architecture

Mac, Win, Unix

- RAID Level 0,1, 3, 5 & 0+1
- 80MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Unix
- Dual 300w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare
  Incudes PCI card & cables Mac/PC
- True LVD to LVD RAID Solution

Rackmounts for web servers-up to **2Terabytes**

**SAN Ready**
**Web Server**
**File Server**
**Archiving**
**AV Editing**
RAID 0

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **126GB**-7200RPM | raid 5 | $7265 |
| **126GB**-10000RPM | raid 5 | $7835 |
| **126GB**-15000RPM | raid 5 | $9560 |
| **252GB**-7200RPM | raid 5 | $9645 |
| **252GB**-10000RPM | raid 5 | $10565 |

## PowerRAID
RAID level 0 for Macintosh AV Editing

BEST BUY

NEW!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **36GB**-7200RPM | raid 0 | $1695 |
| **36GB**-10000RPM | raid 0 | $1945 |
| **36GB**-15000RPM | raid 0 | $2240 |
| **72GB**-7200RPM | raid 0 | $2395 |
| **72GB**-10000RPM | raid 0 | $2595 |
| **144GB**-7200RPM | raid 0 | $3920 |
| **144GB**-10000RPM | raid 0 | $4295 |

Includes PCI Ultra2 Card, cables, and Charismac RAID
custom configurations available

Rackmounts Available...
Capacities up to 2TB!

## nas storage

Quantum Snap Server

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15GB**-Snap1000 | raid 1 | $595 |
| **30GB**-Snap2000 | raid 1 | $895 |
| **60GB**-Snap2000 | raid 1 | $1775 |
| **120GB**-Snap4000 | raid 1 | $2995 |

If you're considering purchasing a file server to increase file storage capacity on your network, a Snap Server is a better alternative to deploying a traditional NT or Novell server. A Snap Server saves you time and money, yet delivers reliability, performance and connectivity as well as general-purpose file servers. Ethernet Ready Storage!

## scsi controllers

SAVE
$20.00 off any card with drive purchase

adaptec

| | |
|---|---|
| 2906 SCSI-2 DB25 | $59 |
| 2930U Ultra SCSI HD50 | $99 |
| 29160N Ultra160 HD50 | $329 |
| 39160 Ultra 160 .8mm | $429 |

external cables sold separately

ATTO

| | |
|---|---|
| EPCI-PSC Ultra Wide | $199 |
| EPCI-DC Dual Ultra Wide | $99 |
| EPCI-UL2S Ultra2 | $299 |
| EPCI-UL2D Dual Ultra2 | $439 |
| EPCI-UL3D Ultra 160 | $429 |

external cables sold separately

## tape backup
Cross Platform

Retrospect included for Macintosh & Windows

Quantum

| | |
|---|---|
| 30GB DLT2000XT | $895 |
| 40GB DLT4000 | $1789 |
| 70GB DLT7000 | $4589 |
| 80GB DLT8000 | $4889 |

ATL Autoloaders available-call for quotation

SONY

| | |
|---|---|
| 8GB SDT7000 DAT | $695 |
| 24GB SDT9000 DAT | $795 |
| 40GB SDT11000 DAT | $1195 |
| 70GB SDX300AIT | $2195 |
| 100GB SDX500AIT | $4195 |

Autoloaders available-call for quotation

# PowerSTOR™

## ultra160 hard drives

**seagate BARRACUDA** ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,2048K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (ST39236LW) | $215 | $305 |
| **18.2GB** | (ST318236LW) | $325 | $415 |

**seagate CHEETAH** ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (ST39204LW) | $275 | $365 |
| **18.2GB** | (ST318404LW) | $415 | $505 |
| **36.4GB** | (ST336704LW) | $660 | $750 |
| **73.0GB** | (ST173404LW) | $1265 | $1355 |

NEW!

**seagate CHEETAH X15** ultra160, **15000RPM**, 5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **18.2GB** | (ST318451LW) | $545 | $635 |

**ibm ULTRASTAR 36LP** ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (07N3120) | $239 | $329 |
| **18.2GB** | (07N3110) | $349 | $439 |
| **36.4GB** | (07N3100) | $569 | $639 |

**ibm ULTRASTAR 36LZX** ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (07N3220) | $269 | $359 |
| **18.2GB** | (07N3210) | $409 | $499 |
| **36.4GB** | (07N3200) | $649 | $839 |

**quantum ATLAS V** ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (QM309100XC-LW) | $199 | $289 |
| **18.2GB** | (QM318300XC-LW) | $319 | $409 |
| **36.4GB** | (QM336700XC-LW) | $639 | $729 |

**quantum ATLAS 10KII** ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.1GB** | (QM309200TY-LW) | $299 | $379 |
| **18.2GB** | (QM318400TY-LW) | $479 | $569 |
| **36.4GB** | (QM336700TY-LW) | $849 | $939 |
| **73.0GB** | (QM373400TY-LW) | $1549 | $1649 |

NEW!

## ide hard drives

**ibm DESKSTAR 40GV** 5400RPM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **20GB** | (07N3120) | $109 |
| **40GB** | (07N3110) | $229 |

**ibm DESKSTAR 75GXP** 7200RPM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15GB** | (07N3210) | $119 |
| **20GB** | (07N3200) | $159 |
| **30GB** | (07N3200) | $189 |
| **45GB** | (07N3200) | $269 |
| **60GB** | (07N3200) | $439 |
| **75GB** | (07N3200) | $549 |

FireWire

**quantum FIREBALLLB** 5400RPM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **10GB** | (QML10200LBA) | $99 |
| **15GB** | (QML15000LBA) | $109 |
| **20GB** | (QML20400LBA) | $119 |
| **30GB** | (QML30000LBA) | $139 |

**quantum FIREBALLLM** 7200RPM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15GB** | (QML15000LMA) | $119 |
| **20GB** | (QML20500LMA) | $129 |
| **30GB** | (QML30000LMA) | $159 |

PowerSTOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15GB** | 5400 | $249ext |
| **20GB** | 5400 | $399ext |
| **15GB** | 7200 | $399ext |
| **20GB** | 7200 | $329ext |
| **30GB** | 7200 | $369ext |
| **45GB** | 7200 | $469ext |
| **60GB** | 7200 | $659ext |
| **75GB** | 7200 | $759ext |

Retrospect BACKUP
Make your value drive an automated backup with Retrospect Express for only $49.00

FireSTOR™

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **15GB** | 5400 | $259ext |
| **20GB** | 5400 | $399ext |
| **15GB** | 7200 | $399ext |
| **20GB** | 7200 | $339ext |
| **30GB** | 7200 | $379ext |
| **45GB** | 7200 | $479ext |
| **60GB** | 7200 | $669ext |
| **75GB** | 7200 | $769ext |

## www.pdisales.com

check out our new website! *Bookmark us today!*
•More Products •Better Prices •Open 24/7
**Circle 89 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo**


Now Micro
2185 W Hwy 36
Roseville MN 55113
651-631-9333 fax
651-633-9072


**ProDirect's Exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee**
ProDirect is pleased to offer its customers the exclusive 90 Day Performance guarantee on all hard drives. At any point within the first 90 days you own a PowerSTOR drive it fails to meet your expectations, we will purchase the drive back and sell you the drive of your choice! We want you to be happy with your investment in our products!

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
The Drive Authority

# BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

**We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!**

## Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

### USB Hard Drive

**USB**

**20.4GB**
Also avail in 6, 8 & 13 GB — **$199**
For Mac or PCs! (USB20GB)

### USB CDRW Drive

**USB**

CD Rewritable
**4x4x32 USB** — **Ext. $279**
For Mac or PC! (USB4X4X32)

### Hard Drive

**Quantum.**

**18.4 GB $519**
***SCSI Ultra 160*** — **Ext. $649**
Int. (TY318400LW) (TY318400LWX)

### Hard Drive

**Seagate**

**9.2 GB $275**
***SCSI Ultra 160*** — **Ext. $405**
Int. (ST39204LW) (ST39204LWX)

### CDRW Drive Kit

**YAMAHA**

**8x4x24 $245**
***SCSI-2 Kit***
W/mastering soft. & 1 disk. — **$285 Ext.**
Int. (YCRW8424WOW) (YCRW8424MX)

### Sound Accessories

**Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System**

Get the ultimate sound from your computer with our full line of hot new speakers, headsets & microphones. (LCS2416) $79
**www.megahaus.com/labtec**

### Tape Drive

**SONY**

**20-40GB $949**
***Ultra Wide SCSI*** DDS-4 — **$1119 Ext**
Int. (SDT11000AI) (SDT11000XM)

### 2 Gig Jaz Drive

**iomega.**

**2GB Jaz Drive $315**
***Ultra-2 SCSI*** — **2GB disks $85 each**
Ext. (JAZ2X) (JAZC2GIGPC)

## HARD DRIVES

### Quantum — Call for SCA Drives!

**Nobody Beats Us on Quantum... NOBODY!**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ULTRA 160 SCSI** Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers. | | | | |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 4MB | XC309100LW | $219 |
| 9.2GB | 10,000 | 8MB | TY309200LW | $345 |
| 18.4GB | 7200 | 4MB | XC318400LW | $345 |
| 18.4GB | 10,000 | 8MB | TY318400LW | $519 |
| 36.7GB | 7200 | 4MB | XC336700LW | $675 |
| 36.7GB | 10,000 | 8MB | TY336700LW | $899 |
| 73.4GB | 10,000 | 8MB | TY373400LW | $1599 |
| **IDE ULTRA ATA/66** | | | | |
| 7.5GB | 5400 | 512K | QML07500LC | $83 |
| 10.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | QMP10200LM | $109 |
| 15.0GB | 5400 | 512K | QML15000LC | $115 |
| 15.0GB | 7200 | 2MB | QMP15000LM | $125 |
| 20.0GB | 5400 | 512K | QML20000LC | $129 |
| 20.5GB | 7200 | 2MB | QMP20500LM | $159 |
| 30.0GB | 5400 | 512K | QML30000LC | $172 |
| 30.0GB | 7200 | 2MB | QMP30000LM | $195 |

### IBM — Call for SCA Drives!

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ULTRA 160 SCSI** | | | | |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 4MB | 07N3120 | $242 |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 4MB | 07N3220 | $279 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 4MB | 07N3110 | $359 |
| 18.3GB | 10,000 | 4MB | 07N3210 | $425 |
| 36.4GB | 7200 | 4MB | 07N3100 | $599 |
| 36.4GB | 10,000 | 4MB | 07N3200 | $665 |
| **IDE & IDE Ultra ATA/66** | | | | |
| 15.3GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3927 | $119 |
| 20.5GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3928 | $165 |
| 30.7GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3929 | $199 |
| 46.1GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3931 | $283 |
| 61.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3933 | $455 |
| 76.8GB | 7200 | 2MB | 07N3935 | $569 |

### WESTERN DIGITAL

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **IDE Ultra ATA/66** | | | | |
| 7.5GB | 5400 | 512K | WDAC75AA | $79 |
| 10.2GB | 5400 | 512K | WDAC102AA | $89 |
| 10.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | WDAC102BA | $109 |
| 15.3GB | 5400 | 512K | WDAC153AA | $106 |
| 15.3GB | 7200 | 2MB | WDAC153BA | $127 |
| 20.5GB | 5400 | 2MB | WDAC205AA | $119 |
| 20.5GB | 7200 | 2MB | WDAC205BA | $155 |
| 30.0GB | 5400 | 2MB | WDAC307AA | $165 |
| 45.0GB | 5400 | 2MB | WDAC450AA | $225 |
| **New Firewire Drives & Accessories** | | | | |
| 20GB External | | | WD200A001RN | $299 |
| 30GB External | | | WD300A001RN | $355 |
| CardBus 1394 Card for Mac or PC Laptops | | | WDAD003RNW | $109 |
| PCI 1394 Card for Mac or PC Desktops | | | WDAD002RNW | $69 |

**Digital Camera $89**
Check it out. None has a more affordable Digital Camera! Simple to use and the pics are astounding!

**Ultra 160 SCSI PCI Card for the Power Mac**
Gain the fastest performance of 320MB/sec dtr across 2 Ultra 160 SCSI buses. Connect up to 30 SCSI peripherals.
PowerDomain PCI Card™ (APD39160MAC) $419

## HARD DRIVES

### Seagate — Call for SCA Drives!

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ULTRA SCSI** | | | | |
| 9.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST39216N | $226 |
| 18.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST318416N | $329 |
| **ULTRA WIDE SCSI** | | | | |
| 9.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST39216W | $226 |
| 18.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST318416W | $329 |
| **Ultra 160 SCSI** | | | | |
| 9.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST39236LW | $226 |
| 9.2GB | 7200 | 4MB | ST39236LWV | $243 |
| 9.2GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST39204LW | $275 |
| 18.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST318436LW | $325 |
| 18.4GB | 7200 | 4MB | ST318436LWV | $339 |
| 18.4GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST318404LW | $425 |
| 18.4GB | 15,000 | 4MB | ST318451LW | $599 |
| 36.7GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST336704LW | $659 |
| 36.7GB | 10,000 | 16MB | ST336704LWV | $689 |
| 73.4GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST173404LW | $1199 |
| 73.4GB | 10,000 | 16MB | ST173404LWV | $1239 |
| **IDE Ultra ATA/66** | | | | |
| 4.3GB | 5400 | 512K | ST34313A | $79 |
| 10.2GB | 5400 | 512K | ST310212A | $89 |
| 10.2GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST310210A | $119 |
| 15.3GB | 5400 | 512K | ST315323A | $99 |
| 15.3GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST315320A | $125 |
| 20.4GB | 5400 | 512K | ST320423A | $115 |
| 20.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST320420A | $155 |
| 30.6GB | 7200 | 2MB | ST330630A | $195 |

**Call about new Ultra ATA/100 Drives! ! !**

### Maxtor

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **IDE Ultra ATA/66** | | | | |
| 15.3GB | 5400 | 512K | M31536U2 | $105 |
| 20.4GB | 5400 | 512K | M32049U3 | $115 |
| 20.4GB | 7200 | 2MB | M52049U4 | $159 |
| 30.7GB | 5400 | 512K | M33073U4 | $149 |
| 30.7GB | 7200 | 2MB | M53073U6 | $195 |
| 40.9GB | 7200 | 2MB | M54098U8 | $249 |
| 61.4GB | 5400 | 2MB | M96147U8 | $289 |

## 2.5" IDE LAPTOP

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6.0GB | 9.5mm | Toshiba | MK6015MAP | $139 |
| 12.1GB | 9.5mm | Toshiba | MK1214GAP | $199 |
| 18.1GB | 12.5mm | Toshiba | MK1814GAV | $319 |
| 20.0GB | 9.5mm | Toshiba | MK2016MAP | $Call |
| 5.0GB | 9.5mm | IBM | 07N4391 | $135 |
| 10.0GB | 9.5mm | IBM | 07N4390 | $225 |
| 20.0GB | 9.5mm | IBM | 07N4383 | $349 |
| 30.0GB | 12.5mm | IBM | 07N4392 | $519 |

## FIREWIRE

NEW!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| USB/PCI Board | #70HTL00060 | $139 |
| PCI Board Kit/Mac or PC | #70HTL13941 | $89 |
| PCMCIA CardBus for laptops | #70HTL00040 | $105 |
| Umax 1200 x 2400 dpi Flatbed Scanner w/bundled software: | | |
| Firewire Scanner | #SPKG14006 | $979 |
| 1394 Hub | #70HTL00030 | $85 |
| 1394 Repeater | #70HTL00020 | $45 |
| 15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 4 pin | #70CAB13943 | $28 |
| 15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 6 pin | #70CAB13942 | $30 |

*www.megahaus.com/firewire*

## RAID

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives
Int. (SCA3DR-LVD)$219 Ext. (SCA3CSE-LVD) $319
We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653.

## CD ROM

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **• SCSI Internals • *Call About Our Externals*** | | | | |
| Teac | CD532S | 32X | 85ms | $75 |
| Plextor | PX32CS (caddy) | 32X | 85ms | $139 |
| NEC | CDR3010 | 40X | 85ms | $69 |
| Toshiba | XM6401B | 40X | 85ms | $79 |
| Plextor | PX40TS | 40X | 85ms | $92 |
| Kenwood | UCR415 | 52X | 90ms | $159 |
| **• WIDE SCSI •** | | | | |
| Plextor | PX40TSUW | 40X | 85ms | $99 |
| **• IDE •** | | | | |
| Teac | CD540E | 40X | 85ms | $46 |
| NEC | CDR3000 | 40X | 75ms | $45 |
| Mitsumi | CRMCFX48X | 48X | 65ms | $45 |
| Creative | SBCD52 | 52X | 100ms | $45 |
| Kenwood | UCR412 | 52X | 90ms | $82 |
| Kenwood | UCR421 | 72X | 90ms | $115 |
| **• CD CHANGER •** | | | | |
| Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) | | | | $395 |

## TAPE BACKUP

| Capacity Native-Compressed | Max. Speed | | Back Up Be Safe! |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **• 4mm DAT •** | | |
| 2-4GB | 66MB/min | Seagate STD24000N | $419 |
| 4-8GB | 30MB/min | Seagate STT28000N | $215 |
| 4-8GB | 66MB/min | Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N | $519 |
| 4-8GB | 90MB/min | Sony SDT7000AI | $519 |
| 4-8GB | 60MB/min | HP C1599AI | $549 |
| 12-24GB | 144MB/min | Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI | $679 |
| 12-24GB | 120MB/min | HP DDS-3 C1554AI | $719 |
| 20-40GB | 288MB/min | Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI wow! | $949 |
| 48-96GB | 66MB/min | Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N | $2039 |
| 72-144GB | 120MB/min | HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A | $1989 |
| | **• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •** | | |
| 7-14GB | 120MB/min | ELIANT820 | $1299 |
| 20-40GB | 360MB/min | EXB8900 | $2119 |
| 140-280GB | 180MB/min | EZ17SWK | $4399 |
| | **• QUANTUM DLT •** | | |
| 20-40GB | 180MB/min | DLT4000 | $1359 |
| 40-80GB | 600MB/min | DLT8000 | $3959 |

*Visit www.megahaus.com for unbeatable deals on tape media!*

## ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

| | |
|---|---|
| **Iomega** | |
| 100MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB | $109/$119 |
| 250MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB | $145/165 |
| 2GB Jaz Internal SCSI | $308 |
| 2GB Jaz External SCSI | $315 |
| 1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ | $80/77/75 |
| 2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ | $85/80/77 |
| **Sony Magneto Optical** | |
| 5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51) | $1399 |
| 5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51X) | $1539 |
| 5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+ | $83/80/77 |

***Para Llamadas en Español:***
***1-800-786-1174***

## G3 UPGRADES

*Upgrades for G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers*
Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E) $55
30.0GB Hard Drive (QML30000LC) $172

## MEDIA

*Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •** | Max Speed | |
| 5 Pack [CDR74B-5] | 8x | $6 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74B-20] | 8x | $22 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74B-50] | 8x | $50 |
| 100 Pack [CDR74B-100] | 8x | $89 |
| **• New 80 MINUTE MEDIA! •** | | |
| 5 Pack [CDR80-5] | 8x | $9 |
| 20 Pack [CDR80-20] | 8x | $25 |
| 50 Pack [CDR80-50] | 8x | $57 |
| 100 Pack [CDR80-100] | 8x | $104 |
| **• CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •** | | |
| Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5] | 4x | $8 |
| Budget 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20] | 4x | $22 |
| Budget 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50] | 4x | $56 |
| Budget 100 Pack [CDR74WB-100] | 4x | $104 |
| 5 Pack [CDR74W-5] | 4x | $24 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74W-20] | 4x | $77 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74W-50] | 4x | $192 |
| 100 Pack [CDR74W-100] | 4x | $389 |
| **• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •** | | |
| Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5] | 8x | $8 |
| Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20] | 8x | $22 |
| Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50] | 8x | $54 |
| Budget 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100] | 8x | $95 |
| 5 Pack [CDR74P-5] | 8x | $11 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74P-20] | 8x | $47 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74P-50] | 8x | $86 |
| 100 Pack [CDR74P-100] | 8x | $169 |
| **• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •** | | |
| 5 Pack [CDR74PA-5] | 8x | $10 |
| 20 Pack [CDR74PA-20] | 8x | $31 |
| 50 Pack [CDR74PA-50] | 8x | $72 |
| 100 Pack [CDR74PA-100] | 8x | $134 |

**Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... NOBODY**

**OPTICAL MEDIA**

| *Size & Description* | *1-4* | *5-9* | *10+* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 128MB, 3.5", 512K | $13 | $9 | $7 |
| 230MB, 3.5", 512K | $14 | $10 | $8 |
| 640MB, 3.5", 2048K | $21 | $17 | $15 |
| 650MB, 5.25", 1024K | $25 | $23 | $21 |
| 1.2GB, 5.25", 512K | $25 | $23 | $21 |
| 1.3GB, 5.25", 1024K | $26 | $24 | $22 |
| 2.6GB, 5.25", 1024K | $33 | $29 | $27 |
| 5.2GB, 5.25", 2048K | $70 | $68 | $64 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **• BACKUP TAPES •** | *2-4* | *5-9* | *10+* |
| 4mm DAT 120M | $16 | $13 | $11 |
| 4mm DAT 125M | $31 | $28 | $26 |
| 8mm DAT 150M | $59 | $57 | $55 |
| TR4 | $29 | $27 | $25 |
| TR5 | $47 | $45 | $43 |
| DLT 1/2H | | | |
| DLTIII 10-20GB | $36 | $34 | $32 |
| DLTIIIXT 15-30GB | $39 | $36 | $34 |
| DLT IV 20-40GB | $69 | $67 | $65 |
| DLT Cleaning Tape | $40 | $39 | $36 |

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
The Drive Authority

# 1-800-786-1184

**Sales lines open: M-F 8-8, Sat 9-3, CST**

**www.megahaus.com**

**Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, see our website's checkout stand. ©2000 MegaHaus, Inc.

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

**WALK IN** Park Row NYC | **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME | **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

## Iomega®

**Iomega®**
**250MB Zip® USB Drive**
•The SuperFloppy Preferred by Millions™ •Uses genuine 250MB & 100MB Zip® disks •USB port for PC or Mac®
$159.99 (IBER ZIP250USB) Rebates Good Thru 10/02/00!
**After $20 J&R Instant Rebate!**
250MB PC Zip® Disk 4-Pack (IBER ZIP250-4PKPC) ..... $39.99 after $30 J&R Instant Rebate!
250MB Mac® Zip® Disk 4-Pack (IBER MAC250-4PAK) ... $39.99 after $30 J&R Instant Rebate!

## CD-ReWriteable Drives

**QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE**
**4x4x24x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire® Interface**
•Max: 4x-write/rewrite, 24x read •2MB buffer memory •Up to 650MB data/74 min. audio
$279.99 (QPS RW4424FEMG3)
Sony Spressa™ CRX100E/X2 Max. 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit (SON CRX100E/X2) ..... $249.99
QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE Max. 8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire® Interface (QPS RW8432FEMG3) ..... $349.99
LaCie 104134 External FireWire® CD-RW Drive •Max: 32x-read/12x-write/4x-rewrite •With Adaptec® Toast (4.0) Deluxe (LAC 104134) ..... $449.99

## Macintosh® Software

**Apple® AppleWorks® 6**
•The best all-in-1 productivity application •Quickly & easily create professional documents •Word processing, page layout, illustration, spreadsheet & database capabilities •Mac® CD

$59.99 (APP WORKS6-C)
**after $10 J&R Instant Rebate!**

**Apple® Mac® OS 9.0.4**
•The latest operating system will make your Macintosh® more powerful & Internet-friendly than ever before •Features iTools & 9 Internet power tools •Includes over 50 new features •Mac® CD

$79.99 (APP OS904-C)
**after $10 J&R Instant Rebate!**

## Scanners

**Microtek ScanMaker® 4700**
**42-Bit Color USB Flatbed Scanner**
$279.99 (MTK SCANMK4700)
UMAX® Astra 2100U 36-bit USB Color Flatbed Scanner •PCs or Mac (UMX AST2100UDUO) ..... $79.99
**After $10 Mail-In Rebate!**
$10.00 Mail-In Rebate Good Thru 9/30/2000!
Canon CanoScan FB630U USB Flatbed Color Scanner (CAN FB630U) ..... $129.99
EPSON Perfection™ 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner (EPS 1200UPHOTO) ..... $349.99
Minolta Dimage Scan Dual •(PC/Mac Film Scanner) (MIN DIMAGEDUAL) ..... $459.99

## Apple® Instant Loan – See below √ for details.

Other products sold at J&R may be purchased on the Apple® Instant Loan program following the purchase of an Apple® Computer.

## Apple® iBook™ G3 Computers!

**Apple® iBook™ Notebook Computers**
•12.1" TFT SVGA display •300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •4MB VRAM •56K max. modem •10/100BASE-T •USB •Blueberry or Tangerine
$1599.99 EACH
or Only $37.51/month√
(APP M7717LL/A)/BLUEBERRY OR (APP M7718LL/A)/TANGERINE

**Apple® iBook™ Special Edition Notebook Computer**
•12.1" TFT SVGA display •366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •4MB VRAM •56K max. modem •10/100BASE-T •USB •Graphite encosure
$1799.99
or Only $42.21/month√
(APP M7716LL/A)

**FREE iMOVIE™ DOWNLOADS FROM www.apple.com**

√ 67 monthly payments of $37.51 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M7718LL/A) or $42.21 (APP M7716LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $45.03 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M7718LL/A) or $50.66 (APP M7716LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $66.63 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M7718LL/A) or $74.96 (APP M7716LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1599.99 (APP M7717LL/A) & (APP M7718LL/A) or $1799.99 (APP M7716LL/A)

## Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Computers!

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/400**
**64/6GB/DVD**
•14.1" TFT display •400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem •2-FireWire®/2-USB ports
$2499.99 (APP M7630LL/A) or Only $58.63/month√

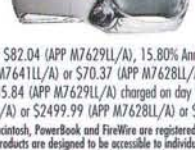
**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/500**
**128/12GB/DVD**
•14.1" TFT display •500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •12GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem •2-FireWire®/2-USB ports
$3499.99 (APP M7633LL/A) or Only $82.04/month√

√ 67 monthly payments of $58.63 (APP M7630LL/A) or $82.04 (APP M7633LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $70.37 (APP M7630LL/A) or $98.56 (APP M7633LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $104.13 (APP M7630LL/A) or $145.84 (APP M7633LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $2499.99 (APP M7630LL/A) or $3499.99 (APP M7633LL/A).

## Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 MiniTower Computers!

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400**
**64/10GB/DVD MiniTower**
•400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM •56K. max V.90 modem •3-FireWire®/2-USB •10/100BASE-T •Monitor sold separately
$1599.99
or Only $37.51/month√
(APP M7641LL/A)

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450**
**128/20GB/DVD/Zip™ MiniTower**
•450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •DVD-ROM •Zip™ •56K max V.90 modem •16MB VRAM •3-FireWire®/2-USB •10/100BASE-T •Monitor sold separately
$2499.99
or Only $58.63/month√
(APP M7628LL/A)



**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/500**
**256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip™ MiniTower**
•500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •256MB SDRAM •27GB HD •DVD-ROM •Zip™ •16MB VRAM •3-FireWire®/2-USB •10/100BASE-T •Monitor sold separately
$3499.99
or Only $82.04/month√
(APP M7629LL/A)

√ 67 monthly payments of $37.51 (APP M7641LL/A) or $58.63 (APP M7628LL/A) or $82.04 (APP M7629LL/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $45.03 (APP M7641LL/A) or $70.37 (APP M7628LL/A) or $98.56 (APP M7629LL/A) and a loan origination fee of $66.63 (APP M7641LL/A) or $104.13 (APP M7628LL/A) or $145.84 (APP M7629LL/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1599.99 (APP M7641LL/A) or $2499.99 (APP M7628LL/A) or $3499.99 (APP M7629LL/A).

©2000 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook and FireWire are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities.
Prices and promotions may not be combined with any other prices and promotions. Offers good while supplies last. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation used under license therefrom. Zip is a registered trademark of Iomega® Inc. Trinitron is a trademark of Sony Corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries.

**Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R**

**J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:**
**No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!**
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080
J&R CORPORATE SALES

## Digital Cameras

**Olympus® C-3000 ZOOM**
**3.34 Megapixel CCD Digital Camera**
•3x zoom •1-2.5x digital zoom •1.8" color LCD monitor •16MB SmartMedia™ •Panorama •5-mode flash •8MB SD-RAM buffer •QuickTime™ JPEG movie capable •Self-timer •USB for Mac/PC •Remote
$799.99 (OLM C3000ZOOM)
Fuji FinePix-1400 •1.3 megapixels •3x zoom •USB port (FUJ FINEPIX1400) ..... $379.99
Canon PowerShot S10 •3.3 megapixels •2x opt./2x & 4x dig. •USB •Mac®/PC (CAN S10) .. $479.99
JVC GC-QX3 •3.3 megapixels •2.3x zoom •USB •Mac®/Windows® (JVC GCQX3) ..... $699.99

## Digital Camcorders

**Canon GL1**
**Digital Camcorder**
•3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite-optical/100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD view screen •Color viewfinder •3 shooting modes •IEEE 1394 port
CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)

**Sony® DCR-TRV900**
**Digital Camcorder**
•3x CCD •3.5" SwivelScreen™ color LCD •Color viewfinder •Super SteadyShot® •48x digital/12x optical zoom •Photo mode
CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRTRV900)
DCR-TRV11 Digital Camcorder •DSC function with 4MB Memory Stick •3.5" SwivelScreen™ •10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/120x-digital zoom •Color viewfinder •SteadyShot™ •i.LINK® (SON DCRTRV11) ..... CALL!
DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam® Camcorder •1,070K pixel CCD •10x-optical/120x-digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •NightShot™ •Digital photo mode •i.LINK® (SON DCRPC100) ... CALL!

## Professional Video Software

**Apple® Final Cut Pro (1.2)**
•All-in-one solution for professional, broadcast-quality video-editing, compositing & effects •Mac® CD

$999.99 (APP FINALCUT-CD)
**$100.00**
**J&R GIFT CARD!**
**when you purchase Final Cut Pro 1.2!**
**OFFER GOOD THRU THURSDAY, 8/31/00!**
Valid towards any purchase at any J&R Computer World & Music World.

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
**800-221-8180**
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
**Overnight Delivery Available!**
**Order Code: MW009**

*Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! + Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.*

(Prices Good Until 09/15/00)

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

### Developer Showcase

| | |
|---|---|
| Random Eye | www.randomeye.com |
| Griffin Technology | www.griffintechnology.com |
| Contour Design | www.contourdesign.com |
| Keyspan | www.keyspan.com |
| Ratoc Systems | www.ratocsystems.com |
| Mace Group | www.macally.com |
| Dr. Bott | www.drbott.com |
| Momentum | www.momentumus.com |
| Orange Micro | www.orangemicro.com |
| Lind Electronics | www.lindelectronics.com |
| Pilot Technologies | www.pilot-tech.com |
| Marathon Computer | www.marathoncomputer.com |
| ATEN Technology | www.iogear.com/macworld |
| Smart Input | www.smartinput.com |
| Maxon Computer | www.maxoncomputer.com |
| Adesso | www.adessoinc.com |
| Strider Software | www.typestyler.com |
| iProof Systems | www.iproofsystems.com |
| ADS Technologies | www.adstech.com |
| OnADime | www.onadime.com |
| STAZ Software | www.stazsoftware.com |
| Omnis | www.omnis.net |
| MYOB | www.getmyob.com |
| BellStor | www.bellstor.com |
| Rhinoskin | www.rhinoskin.com/mac |
| TECSoft | www.tecsoft.com |
| POS Direct | www.posdirect.com |
| Musitek | www.musitek.com |
| IntelliTech | www.maclabel.com |
| Worth Data | www.BarCodeHQ.com |
| Environment Ltd. | www.environmentlimited.com |
| Biomorph | www.biomorphdesk.com |
| McGraw Publishing | www.sittingmachine.com |
| GBM Design-Comfort Lab | www.comfortpoint.com |

### Services Showcase

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy Craft | www.copycraft.com |
| Postcard Press | www.postcardpress.com |
| Show and Tell | www.show-tell.net |
| Creative Juices | www.bigposters.com |
| Presentation Services | www.imagers.com |
| Interland | www.interland.com |
| NetNation | www.netnation.com |
| Drive Savers | www.drivesavers.com |
| Microcom | www.mcrecovery.com |
| Lazarus | www.lazarus.com |
| Total Recall | www.totalrecall.com |
| Apple Mac Repairs | www.applemacrepairs.com |
| Nick Major's | www.datarec.com |
| Silicon Valley CD | www.svcd.net |

### Direct Showcase

| | |
|---|---|
| Software Showcase | www.softwareshowcase.com |
| Creation Engine | www.madaboutmac.com |
| Academic Superstore | www.AcademicSuperstore.com |
| Journey Educational Mktg. | www.JourneyEd.com |
| MacMart | www.macmart.com |
| Infinity Micro | www.infinity-micro.com |
| MacWorks | www.macworks.com |
| MacResQ | www.MacResQ.com |
| Image & Business Solutions | www.imagesolutions4U.com |
| Digital Prepress Systems | www.prepresssystems.com |
| CS Industries | 917-912-5860 |
| Mac Solutions | www.macsolutions.com |
| Data Tech Remarketing | www.datatech-rmkt.com |
| PowerMAX | www.applemugstore.com |
| Liquidation Station | www.liquidationstation.com |
| MacGlobal | www.globaldeals.com |
| Kelly Computers | www.poweron.com |
| MacPro | www.mac-pro.com |
| Mega-Watts | www.megamacs.com |
| Mac of all Trades | www.macofalltrades.com |
| Mac Power | www.macpowerinc.com |
| Shreve Systems | www.shrevesystems.com |
| MCE Systems | www.powerbook1.com |
| Compu America | www.compu-america.com |
| Innovative Computers | www.icni.com |
| LLB | www.llb.com |
| Granite Digital | www.scsipro.com |
| UpgradeStuff | www.upgradestuff.com |
| Tahoe Peripherals | www.tahoeperipherals.com |
| Data Memory Systems | www.18004memory.com |
| Mac Solutions | www.macsolutions.com |

For more information, contact, Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

Before you
search for
stock images

grab this!

the fastest, simplest way to search
for images on the web

RANDOM EYE *image grabber*

Check out *image grabber*, a free Photoshop plug-in.
You'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

randomeyetechnologies

www.randomeye.com

# iMate

**UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER**

**Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer**

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

• Easy to install • Economical • Cost Effective

# gPort

**THE SERIAL SOLUTION**

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

# UniMouse

contour DESIGN

3 Programmable buttons and high definition encoder mechanism make the UniMouse have super smooth cursor control and superior functionality. Ergonomic shape and soft rubber side grips provide maximum comfort and control. Featuring USB Overdrive software for programmability and Application Sensitive settings.

*Available in all iMac colors!*

**$19.95 Value FREE Frost UniTray!**

**Ultra-glide mousepad with 100% gel wrist suport.**

Offer good for a limited time only. Shipping charges may apply. Contact Contour Design, Inc. for more details. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Available from Authorized dealers. Call for Details. 1-800-462-6678 or visit www.contourdesign.com**

169 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

**Includes QuickTime Pro Video Editing Software**

Visit us at MacWorld NY - Booth 1419

## Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($139)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

## USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)

- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Macworld

## USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

## Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

## USB-Parallel Printer Adapter ($39)

## USB 4-Port Hub ($39)

## 2-Port PCI USB Card ($39)

www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131

KEYSPAN

170 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Get FireWire!
## Accelerate your peripheral.

RATOC Systems,International

### FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter
### FireREX1

-Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
-Support Ultra-SCSI(up to 20MB/Sec.)
-Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
-Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly.
Compatible SCSI device.
HDD, CD-R/W, and Removable storage device
ORB, Jaz, MO,

## FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac

### FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBookG3.

**CBFW2**

-Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
-High speed read/write(9.8/12MB/Sec.) with PowerBookG3/400/VST/ Lacie FireWire HDD.
-Final Cut Pro official Qualified. Fully compatible with iMovie.
-Comes with two port dongle, DV to FireWire Cable, Drivers and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.

### FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.

**New! PCIFW2**

-Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x2 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
-Low Price, High-quality guaranteed.
-Comes with DV to FireWire Cable.
-Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.

### FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.

**PCIFU1P**

-Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB1.1 full speed ports.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
-Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.
-Comes with DV to FireWire cable, Driver and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trail version.

### FireWire/Ultra-Wide SCSI Combo PCI board.

**PCIFS3P**

-Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-Wide SCSI ports.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W)x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD at same time.
-Full turnkey one box solution, all necessary four cables and software included.
-SoftRAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDD RAID software included.
-HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
-EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.

**Adobe Premire5.1 full version bundle model available.**
**CBFW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF**

RATOC Systems,International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 SanJose, CA 95131 Phone : 408-955-9400 FAX : 408-955-9402
URL http://www.ratocsystems.com E-mail int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

URL **http://www.ratocsystems.com**
e-mail **int-support@rexpccard.co.jp**

macally

# imediakey®

## Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard

macally iHubJr.

macally iMouseJr.

PCIFireWire

macally ioptinet

macally™

Macally is proud to bring you the lastest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to prove you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

**Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com**

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

All USB hubs are the same...

Dr. Bott LLC
Dr. Bott's 4 Port gHub

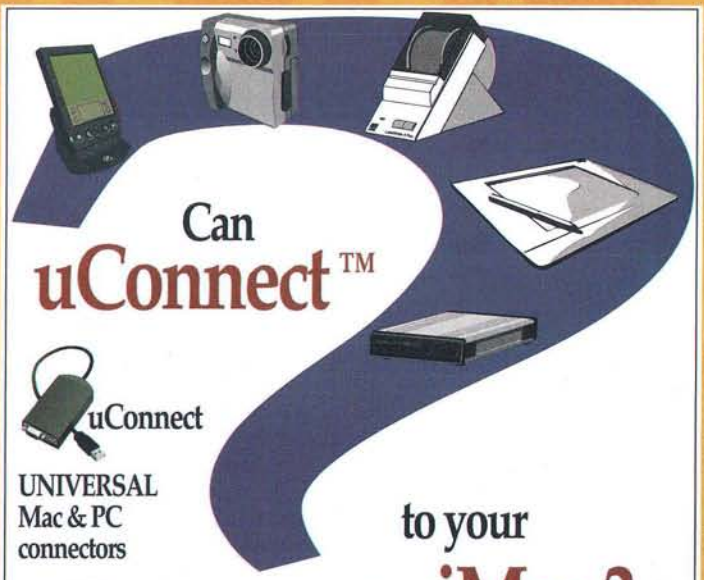
until you've seen ours!

Reseller inquiries welcome!
(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

www.drbott.com

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Can uConnect™



uConnect
UNIVERSAL
Mac & PC
connectors

to your iMac?

uConnect eXtreme

ALL IN ONE
3 uConnects + extra usb port

(877) 381-1400
www.momentumus.com

1394™ FireStation

FIREWIRE PRODUCTS
At Blazing Discounts

A Complete Line of FireWire
1394 Products At Great Prices!

PCI UPGRADE CARDS
• Orange Micro
• Ratoc
• Digital Origin
• Pinnacle
• ADS
• PowerLogix

CDR/CDRW DRIVES
• ClubMac
• QPS
• LaCie
• Sony

PRINTERS
• Epson

SCANNERS
• Epson
• Umax

HARD DRIVES
• ClubMac
• VST
• LaCie
• Fujitsu

CAMCORDERS
• Canon
• Sony

Visit Us At
1394FireStation.com

61 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Lind Air/Auto Power Adapters for PowerBooks

TÜV PRODUCT SERVICE
For aircraft use

• Design Excellence!
• Safety Certified!
• Rugged!

Simply the Right Choice!

LIND

Lind Electronics, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St.
Minneapolis, MN 55426

To order:
Call: 800-897-8994
or order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com

## BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

**Convert your PowerBook to a desk-top system (or back) in seconds !**

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

**www.pilot-tech.com**

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (952) 828-6002 Fax: (952) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com
We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## RACKMOUNT YOUR G4

**(or your G3)**

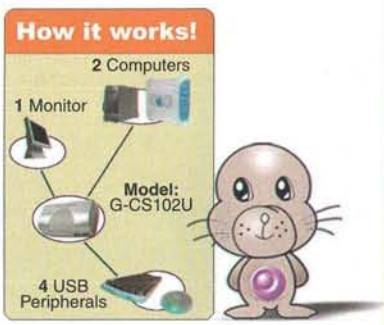
**mwd@marathoncomputer.com**
**www.marathoncomputer.com**
**800 · 832 · 6326**

## MiniView™ USB KVM CONNECTIVITY

IOGEAR
www.iogear.com

## Control Macs and PCs with a single mouse, keyboard, and monitor!

Our two-port MiniView™ USB allows two computers to share a monitor and four USB devices. Combine two PCs, two Macs or one of each! The MiniView™ USB is complimented with IOGEAR's patented Video Signal Enhancement technology, which provides ultra-high resolution. Use it with your mouse, keyboard, scanner... anything with USB!




**Visit our website for more exciting connectivity products.**

**www.iogear.com/macworld**

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Customers outside the U.S. can contact us at (949) 250-1260. Toll Free: 1-888-999-2836 email: sales@iogear.com

# AlphaSmart 3000
## Portable Word-Processor

**Simple & Portable:** Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

**Compatible:** Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

**Reliable:** Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

**Long Battery Life:** 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.

**Affordable:** $199. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

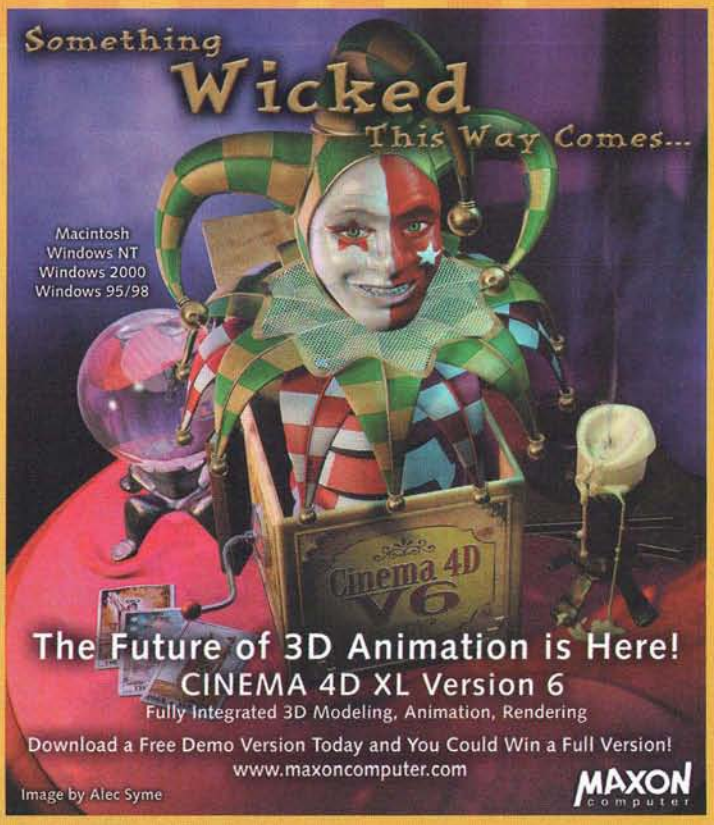
**Features:**
- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

**Applets:**
Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.

SmartINPUT
www.smartinput.com
24-Hour Order Line:
1-800-366-8323
30-day money back guarantee

USB

MB




ADESSO
Input Specialists

# KEYBOARDS
----- and a whole lot more!!

- USB Ergo Keyboard
- USB Mini Keypad
- USB Scrolling Mouse
- USB Optical Mouse

USB

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

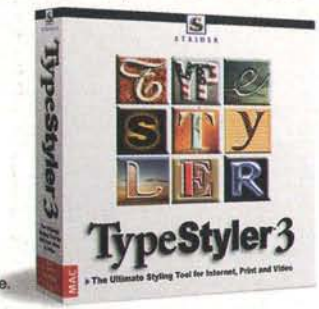
# TypeStyler™3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.



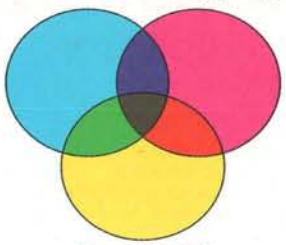

- **Includes** style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- **Always editable** -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- **Unlimited text shaping** -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- **Integrated path editing** tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- **Create** buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- **Export** as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

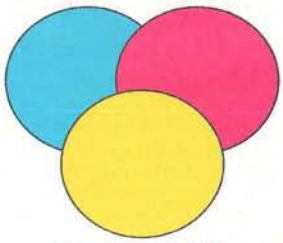
**See us at Macworld NY • Booth #478**

©1999 Strider Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

## Check Color Trapping on Your Epson Color Printer



**PowerRIP 2000**
**Shows Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting**



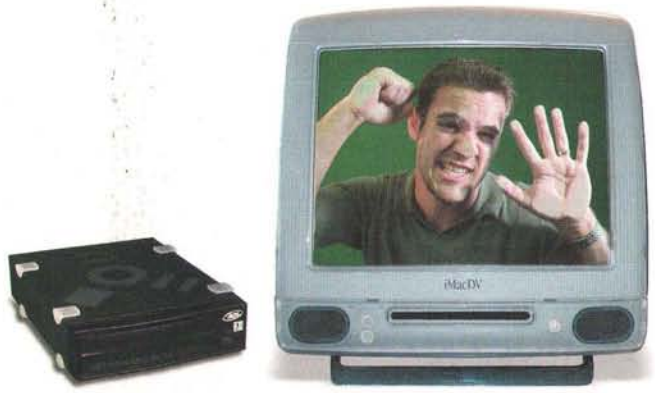
**Other PostScript RIPs**
**Don't Show Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting**

### PowerRIP 2000™

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Save time and money—make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
- Accepts user defined ICCs
- Network printing for all clients on your network
- Drives all Epson inkjet printers
- A true prepress PostScript RIP

***Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems***
***321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com***

# *Out of DV storage?* **Break out of the box!**




## CONVERT YOUR IDE DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the Pyro FireWire®/1394 Drive kit, convert any IDE hard drive to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug and Play, Hot Swappable, Stackable, and Chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet. Also available with Pyro 1394 PCI host card for non-FireWire® enabled G3's.

Available at: J&R, Mac Connection, Macwarehouse, CDW...and more!

Mac FireWire®

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Cerritos, CA 800.888.5244
www.adstech.com

ONADIME

**ONADIME PERFORMER**
Revolutionary multimedia: responsive, realtime visualization of music.
Macworld NY July 2000
www.onadime.com

Every color painted by music: live, CDs, MP3s, tapes

futurebasic

*Meet the future of programming*

- Open source runtime
- Full access to the Mac toolbox
- PPC/68K compiles
- Access to shared libraries

*www.stazsoftware.com • 800.348.2623*

# Omnis Studio

## The best rapid application development tool on the Mac

**With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools.**

**Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet. The cost is only $149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at www.omnis.net to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.**

**omnis** .studio
ahead of the curve

www.**omnis**.net

**see us at Macworld NY - Booth #1855**

MYOB™

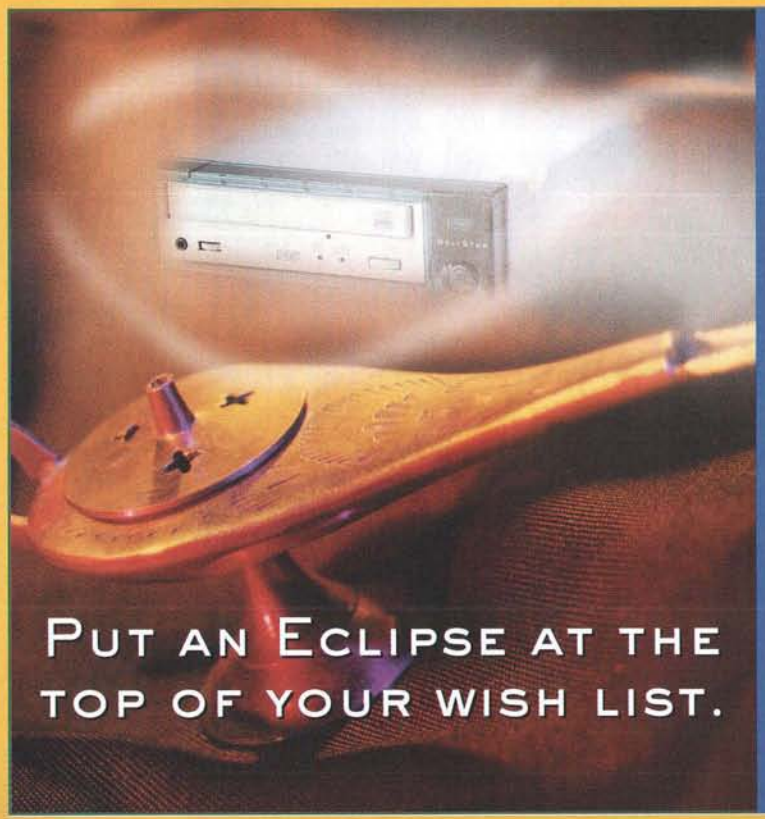
Producing Award Winning
Small Business Accounting Software for
Macintosh Since 1989!

"Our goal is to increase customers' efficiency and profitabilty."

MACWORLD World Class Award Winner

For a Trial Version visit us at: **www.getmyob.com** or call **1-800-322-6962 (MYOB)**

MH0700




ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."
BUZ ZOLLER
*Mac Addict, July 2000*

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com · (800) 800-1513

# Palm Protection Never Looked So Good!

## Protect Your PDA Investment

*RhinoSkin offers the most protective line of hardcases, including the Aluminum Molded Hardcase (left) and Titanium Slider Hardcases for the Palm III, IIIc, V and VII*

*RhinoSkin's line of RhinoPaks, including the RhinoPak 1100 (right), offer a water-resistant outer Cordura layer, along with inner padding and designated storage for credit/business cards, cash, and receipts.*

*The NEW Executive Leather will accommodate all PDA's and offers designated credit/business card storage with a classy, executive look and the protection RhinoSkin is famous for.*

*Draw looks in the boardroom, out in the field, and everywhere in between!*

RhinoPak 1100

Palm V Molded Hardcase

Executive Leather Case

rhino • skin™

RhinoSkin, Inc.
970 W. Broadway #495
Jackson, WY 83001-9475

www.rhinoskin.com/mac

Ph# : (307) 734-8833
Fax : (307) 734-8868
info@rhinoskin.com

Learn AppleScript

www.TECSoft.com
800-626-4119

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

Now iMac compatible

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization
& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

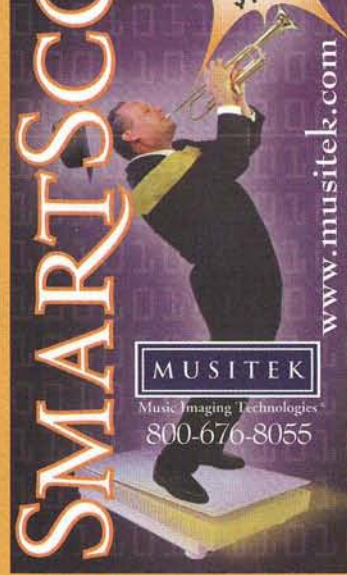
P.O.S. DIRECT

Order Free CD Rom on Web Site

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SMARTSCORE® Precision Music Scanning and Scoring

NOW SmartScore PIANO EDITION Just $149.00



www.musitek.com

MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies
800-676-8055

153 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?

maclabel.com LABEL PRINTERS

USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5, LJIII

IntelliTech INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intellibar.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at www.BarCodeHQ.com for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USB

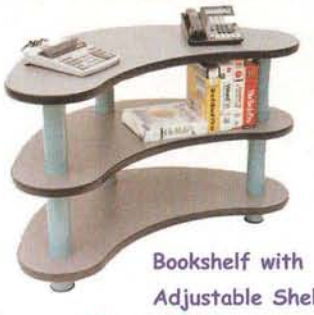
Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Worthington Data Solutions is now...

WORTH data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

Mac Station
by
environment limited



Bookshelf with Adjustable Shelves
SHOW SPECIAL
$429

Mac Station with Printer Shelf
Show Special
$649

ORDER NOW!
All Colors in Stock

Accepting Reseller Applications

(281) 983-0100 Fax (281) 983-0147
Web www.enviromentlimited.com e-mail sales@enviromentlimited.com

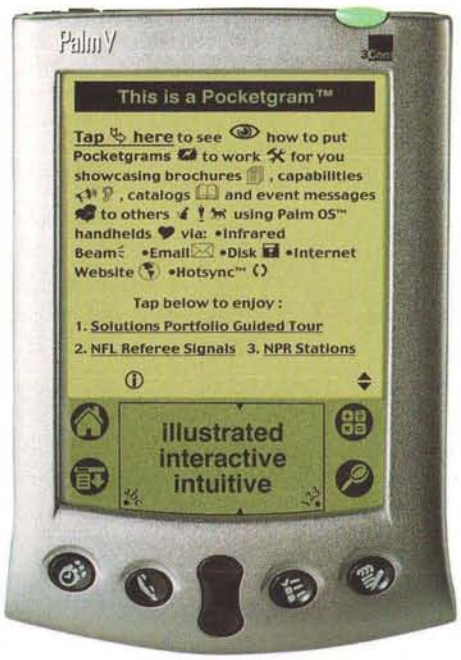
created by DG

Do it yourself or allow us to customize an engaging Pocketgram™ application expressly for you!

Introducing the Color Pocketgram™

For Palm OS™

Powered by OnTap® Technology




Pocketgrams - beam 'em, synch 'em, e-mail 'em, post 'em on your web site or send 'em on diskette

Developer tool for the rest of us!

As featured in Adam's Business Media's Technology Meetings magazine!

Covered in the new, July 2000 edition of Expo Magazine!

Palmtop Publishing

2111 46th Ave., SW
Seattle, WA 98116
Tel: 206-923-0901
Fax: 206-923-0902
www.palmtoppublishing.com

Pocketgram™ is powered by OnTap® Technology. Pocketgram is a trademark and OnTap is a registered trademark of Aegean Associates, Inc., www.aegean.com

one touch sit to stand!

biomorph® interactive desk

biomorphdesk.com
catalog 888 302-DESK

161 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

163 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Page Up...© Introducing the World's Smartest Document Holder!

LOGO ME

A truly effective premium... Holds up to 15 pages, perfect for the desktop or with a laptop. min. 500pcs. per custom imprint. $3.69ea. Reviewed in MacWorld 05/00, 3 weeks lead time, email logo to us. Resellers this is the perfect premium gift or desk accessory.

Logo it.
Gift it.
Sell it.
Use it.

iColor Series

YOUR LOGO HERE

BEST EUROPEAN INVENTION INPEX - 1998

PAGE UP

actual size : "get your name right where they are looking"

www.comfortpoint.com

GBM DESIGN
Innovative Ergonomics
& Corporate Premiums
tel. 310.305.8931
fax. 310.305.8731
sales@comfortpoint.com

cozo

www.cozo.com

Twist and Shout

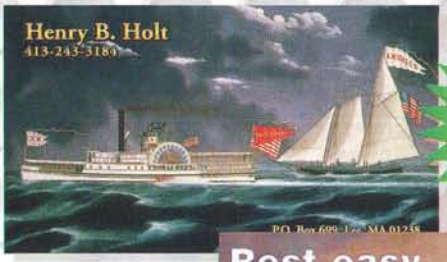
Stand

Need a new ISP?

# WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
## FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

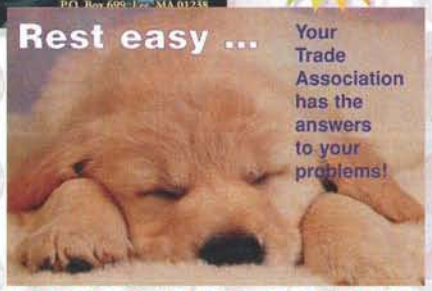
**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100** Sug. retail price $179
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149** Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.




Now offering up to 40 inch WATERLESS 300 Line Screen Printing!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE




## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL**

**1,000 24" x 36" POSTERS**
24" x 36" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 100 lb. Gloss Text. Price includes full bleed and FREE aqueous coating.
Get 2,000 for only $1,999

**$1,699** SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,294

Authorized Adobe Solutions Provider
GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK Authorized Service Bureau
Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau
Se Habla Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**1.800.794.5594**
CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

223 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
**FREE SAMPLES**
**Call Now!**

postcard press

- Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

**1-800-957-5787**
www.postcardpress.com
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

# Digital Imaging

| | |
|---|---|
| Slides & Negatives | $3.75 |
| 4x5 Transparencies/Negs | $30 |
| Large Posters & Displays | $45 |
| Scanning: Hi & Lo Res | |
| Kodak Photo-CD Scans | |
| Short Run Color Printing | |

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
**www.show-tell.net**
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
## FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 800dpi

| 24" x 36" | 36" x 48" | 48" x 72" |
|---|---|---|
| Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper | Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper | Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper |
| $25 | $50 | $125 |
| NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS | NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS | NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS |

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
**www.BIGPOSTERS.com**
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
**1-888-880-HUGE**

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

*Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.*

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Direct to Offset From Your Files!
New! indigo Ultrastream Print ONLY what you need!
New! XEROX DocuColor 2060 New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!
Kodak PHOTO CD Hi-Res Scanning
DisplayMaker
Fuji

*Hours... Monday to Friday 8:00am to 8:00pm East Coast Time*

IMAGERS® Digital Production Center

*We guarantee our work!*
1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com
800.398.5816/404.351.5800

# You want a Website?

## We got Websites.

### The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting.

Everyday more companies around the world trust their Websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you'll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that's right for your business. *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT* magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

**starting at $19.95***

*Hosting solutions include:*

- @ **150MB of Website storage**
- @ **10 GB Transfer**
- @ **Unlimited e-mail accounts** for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- @ 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee*
- @ Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- @ Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- @ Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- @ Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- @ Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- @ Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin and more
- @ Dedicated Web server solutions available
- @ Aggressive Reseller Program

***Best support and pricing in the industry.***

PC Magazine Editors' Choice December 1, 1999 Interland, Inc.

redhat. CERTIFIED RESELLER

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

Editor's Choice Lab

**@interland®**

***We make the Web work for you.™***

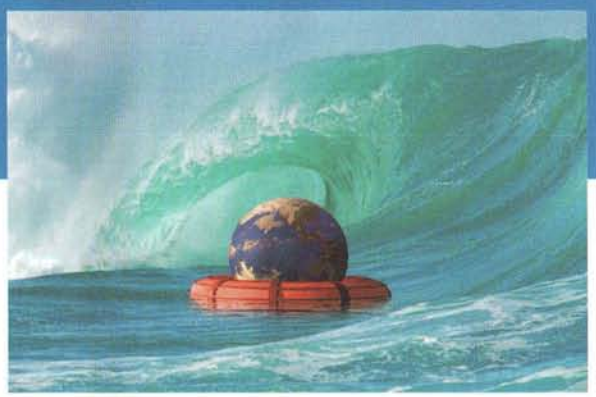
**Call Today 800.845.0684** **www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com**

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

*Excludes set-up fee.

11 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

When things get rough, a good host thinks of everything.



Trust NetNation to keep your Web presence afloat.

NetNation™ Communications

One month free with promo-code: macw-3489
Toll Free 1 888 277-0000
International + 1 858 546 8946
Email sales@netnation.com

San Diego
London
Vancouver

www.netnation.com
Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-Commerce | Domain Name Registration

©2000 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

"We Can Save It!"

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

Visit DriveSavers at MacWorld New York #1855

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

211 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery

www.data-master.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process... Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step- by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

# Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

217 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY • HARD DRIVES • CPU's
AMR
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
SALES • SERVICE • REPAIRS
913 E. LEWELLING BLVD. • HAYWARD, CA 94541
Lowest Prices On Sales & Service
17" Monitors.....$150.00
Power Mac 7200/75...$199.00
ON SITE SERVICE • DATA RECOVERY • UPGRADES
USB, ADB, FIREWIRE SCSI DEVICES
We Have All Mac Parts & Accessories In Stock
* CALL NOW TO SPEAK WITH A LIVE REP *
WE FIX ALL HARDWARE... MONITORS • PRINTERS • LOGIC BOARDS • POWER SUPPLIES
APPLE MAC REPAIRS • 510-581-1370
BUY ONLINE • www.applemacrepairs.com • BUY ONLINE

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST, IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL.
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES.
VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*.
TOTAL RECALL EXTREME RECOVERY
800-743-0594
online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com
2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022
© 1999 TOTAL RECALL, INC. *CALL FOR DETAILS

199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Look at What's New!

DEVELOPER showcase

SERVICES showcase

DIRECT showcase

Please Contact:
niki_stranz@macworld.com carol_johnstone@macworld.com
or call toll free: 1-800-597-1594

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA
DATA RECOVERY
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)
By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.
Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.
Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

CD-ROM PRODUCTION
1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.
100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!
SILICON VALLEY CD
formerly Catalogic
We Also Offer:
• CD-R silk-screening service
• CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.svcd.net
Call today: (800) 255-4020
or visit us online.
990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

# Savings for Students & Teachers

Call For... FREE CATALOG!

Up to 80% Off

**Flash 4**
Premiere Web Animation Program
**$99**

**Dreamweaver Fireworks 3 Studio**
Graphics and Web Layout Bundle
**$149**

**CodeWarrior Pro R5**
**$119**

**Final Draft 5.0**
Premiere Scriptwriting Software
**$149**

We will beat any advertised price!!

| | |
|---|---|
| Boris FX 5 | $339 |
| Chromatica | $75 |
| Coda Finale 2000 | $249 |
| Director 8.0 | $349 |
| Dreamweaver 3.0 | $99 |
| ElectricImage 3D 2.9 | $739 |
| EndNote 4.0 | $105 |
| Eye Candy 3.01 | $79 |
| FLIGHTCHECK 3.79 | $199 |
| FileMaker Pro 5.0 | $159 |
| Flash 4.0 | $99 |
| HyperStudio 3.3 | $149 |
| Inspiration 6.0 | $79 |
| Kai's Power Tools 6.0 | $89 |
| LightWave 3D 6.0 | $889 |
| MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe | $75 |
| Mask Pro 2.0 | $99 |
| Mathematica 4.0 | $139 |
| Nisus Writer 5.1.3 | $79 |
| PhotoGr. Edges 10,000 | $139 |
| Screenwriter 2000 | $139 |
| TechTool Pro 2.5 | $85 |
| Vectorworks 8.5 | $339 |
| Wacom Intuos 6x8 | $285 |
| WebSpice 2,000,000 | $59 |
| WordPerfect 3.5.1 | CALL |

**(800)699-1836**

Visit our WebSite for $10 Off online orders.

Mon-Fri 8-7 Est • Sat 10-3

Software Showcase Academic Discount Guide

Software Showcase Inc.
1775 Rt 34 South D#12
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone # (732) 556-0400
Fax# (732) 556-0408
info@softwareshowcase.com

**www.softwareshowcase.com**

168 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

*product info*
*academic prices*
*online ordering*
*reviews*
*tutorials*
*art gallery*
*quote builder*
*site licensing prices*

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

www.madaboutmac.com
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

# ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

**Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!**

JUST A FEW OF OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Your Adobe back to school publishing tools are now available:

*Acrobat • After Effects • Framemaker*
*GoLive • Illustrator • Indesign*
*Pagemaker • Photoshop • Premier*
*Type Manager • Web Bundles*

**Macromedia Internet Studio**
Dreamweaver 3 & Fireworks 3
New low price $144

**New release: Lightwave 6**
The latest from Newtek is now shipping at a special low price! only $789

**Monthly Special!**
**Adobe**
Take an extra $10 off any of the Adobe titles listed above!

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bryce 4 | $139 | Filemaker Pro 5 | $148 | Office 98 | Call! |
| Canvas 7 | $189 | Fireworks 3 | $98 | **Painter 6** | **$199** |
| Coda Finale 2000 | $199 | Flash 4 | $98 | Sibelius | $229 |
| CodeWarrior Pro 5 | $109 | FormZ 3.5 | $849 | TechTool Pro | $79 |
| DenebaCAD | $249 | Freehand 9 | $98 | Vectorworks 8.5 | $329 |
| **Director 8** | **$329** | **Lightwave 3D 6** | **$789** | Iomega | Call! |
| Dreamweaver 3 | $98 | Mathematica 4 | $129 | Wacom 6x8 | $284 |
| **Electric Image** | **$639** | Norton Utilities | $59 | *(PC titles also available!)* | |

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for online ordering & thousands of other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
**1-800-333-8571**
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

180 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# STUDENTS!

**Save up to 75% OFF popular software!**

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Microsoft
MetaCreations
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving students & schools since 1990

**1-800-874-9001**

JourneyEd.com
Journey Education Marketing

www.JourneyEd.com

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Are you a student or a teacher?

Great discounts on this page!

# MacMart

## GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

**Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win A Free 128 Meg Module**
No Purchase Necessary - E-Mail Us For Details Or Visit On The Web

### NEW POWERBOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.2 CD-56K | $1199 |
| iBook 300 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K | $1649 |
| G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K | $2389 |
| G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K | $3349 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| HP USB DeskJet 840C .... 1100XI (R) | $149 .... $299 |
| HP Laser 10 PPM - 2100M .... 2100XI | $695 .... $659 |
| Epson Stylus 740 .... 760 | $139 .... $149 |
| Epson Stylus 750 .... 850NE | $219 .... $399 |
| EPSON USB STYLUS SCAN 2000 - COPIER - SCANNER - & PRINTER | $165 |
| Epson Stylus 1270 .... 3000 | $465 .... $1175 |
| Tektronix Color Laser 740+ .... 850N | $1995 .... $2435 |

### SCANNERS & CAMERAS

| | |
|---|---|
| Agfa 1212U .... EPhoto 780C | $59.... $199 |
| Epson 636U .... 1200U W/ Trans Adap | $179 .... $299 |
| Epson 750Z Camera. .... 836XL | $429 .... $2149 |
| Kodak DC240 .... DC280 | $459 .... $519 |
| Microtek 6400XL 12"x17 Flatbed" | $735 |
| Microtek X6EL .... 6400XL | $129 .... $739 |
| Nikon CoolPix 800...950 | $517...$779 |
| Umax 4000U .... Powerlook III | $285 .... $569 |

### STORAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| Iomega Zip SCSI 100MB ... 250 MB | $95 ... $135 |
| Yamaha 24x8x8 CDR-W With Toast | $225 |
| Seagate 20 GB Firewire 7200 rpm External | $364 |

Open 7:30am - 6:00pm M -F & 8 -12 Saturday

### NEW POWERMACS

| | |
|---|---|
| G4/400 64 MEG - 10GB-DVD-56K | $1499 |
| G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K | $2349 |
| G4/500 256 MEG-27GB-DVD--ZIP | $3299 |

SEE OUR WEB FOR SYSTEM BUNDLES

Or Choose Some Of these Popular Add-Ons

| | |
|---|---|
| Iomega 100 MB Zip Drive | $69 |
| Orange Micro SCSI Card | $39 |
| Microsoft Office 98 | $249 |
| Adobe Photoshop 5.5 w/ImageReady | $299 |
| Norton Anti Virus Ver 6 | $35 |
| Seagate 30 GB 7200 RPM Hard Drive | $199 |

Knowledgeable & Friendly Staff Ready To Assist You

### REFURBISHEDPOWERMACS

Previous Models That Still Get The Job Done

| | |
|---|---|
| G3/300 B/W 64 MEG -6GB-CD | $995 |
| G3/450 B/W 128 MEG -9GB UW-CD | $1149 |
| G4/350 64 MEG-10GB-CD | $1199 |
| 7300/200 16MB- 2GB- CD | $479 |
| 8600/200 32MB- 2GB- CD | $725 |
| 9600/350 32MB- 4GB- CD- Zip | $1295 |

sales@macmart.com

*Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau*

15500 Erwin St • Suite 4022 • Van Nuys, Ca. 91411

### VIDEO DISPLAYS

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Graphite Studio Display 17" | $369 |
| Hitachi 17" .22 DPI 1024x768 85HZ | $225 |
| AOC 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024 75HZ | $179 |
| Sony 17" E200 ..... 19" E400 | $329 ..... $559 |
| Viewsonic Black 17" w/Speakers 1280x1024 | $275 |
| ProView 19" .25 DPI 1600x1200 Pro Series | $289 |
| Princeton Graphics 19" .26DPI 1600x1200 85HZ | $315 |
| Viewsonic 21" .26 DPI 1600x1200 76HZ | $659 |
| NEC 21" .25DPI 1600x1200 76HZ | $659 |

### LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

| | |
|---|---|
| PC100 64 MB ... 128 MB | $59... $110 |
| PC100 256 MB ... 512 MB | $225... $575 |
| SO-DIMMS 64 MB .... 128 MB | $63 ... $110 |
| SO-DIMMS 128 MB LP ... 256 MB | $115 ... $239 |
| 72 PIN SIMMS 32MB .... 64MB | $69 ... $99 |
| 168 PIN DIMMS 32MB .... 64MB | $69 ... $99 |
| 3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32MB ... 64 MB | $55 ... $95 |
| COMPACT FLASH 32 MB ... 64 MB | $69 ... $119 |

**macmart.com**

**Order Toll Free in the USA**

**1-800-600-2708**

**Fax 818-904-1410**

**International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400**

• Brand Names are Trademarked w/ their respective holders • Prices listed are c.o.d • Price & Availability subject to change • Restocking fee may apply on some items • C.O.D. , Credit Cards, Wires & Checks by Mail Accepted 060300

197 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

---

### PowerMacs

| | |
|---|---|
| G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip | 3295 |
| G4/450 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP | 2295 |
| G4/450 128/20GB/ZIP/DVD/56K | 2345 |
| G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP | CALL |
| G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K | 1509 |
| G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K | CALL |
| G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP | CALL |
| G3/400 64/6GB/DVD | CALL |
| G3/350 64/6GB/CD | CALL |
| G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD | 1545 |
| G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X | CALL |
| G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP | 1395 |
| G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP* | CALL |
| G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X* | 1095 |
| 9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD* | 2695 |
| 9600/233 32/4GB/CD | CALL |
| 9600/200 32/4GB/CD | CALL |
| 8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP* | 895 |
| 7300/200 32/2GIG/24X* | 795 |
| 4400/200 32/2GB/CD * | 495 |
| 7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD* | 395 |

### PowerBooks

| | |
|---|---|
| G3/500 128/12GB/DVD/56K/14.1 | 3345 |
| G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1 | CALL |
| G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1 | 1995 |
| G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1 | 2095 |
| G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1 | 1895 |
| Ibook G3/300 64/6GB/CD/56K | 1345 |
| G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1 | CALL |
| G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1 | CALL |
| G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13 | CALL |
| G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1 | CALL |
| 3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM | CALL |
| 3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM | 999 |
| 3400C/180 16/2GB/CD | 899 |
| 1400C/166 16/2GB/CD | 899 |
| 1400C/133 16/1GB/CD | CALL |
| 5300C 16/1GIG | 695 |
| 5300CS 16/750 | CALL |
| 540C 20/320/MDM | CALL |
| 180 14/120/14.4 Fax | 199 |
| Apple Duo Dock II PLUS | 99 |

### IMAC

| | |
|---|---|
| IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K | 1459 |
| IMAC G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K | 1249 |
| IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD/ZIP | 949 |
| IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD | 745 |
| IMAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD | 699 |

### Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Studio Display BLUE 21" | 1095 |
| Studio Display Graphite 21" | 1395 |
| Studio Display Graphite 21" | 1229* |
| Apple Studio Display 15" Blue | 875 |
| Apple Studio Display 15" Graphite | 1229 |
| Sony E100/E210 | 195/369 |
| Sony G200/G400/G500 | 439/629/1129 |
| Sony 420GS/520GS | 529/929 |
| Sony F400/F500 | 929/1749 |
| Viewsonic Monitors | CALL |
| Rasterops Monitors | CALL |
| Radius Monitors | CALL |
| KDS Monitors | CALL |

### Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserJet 2100M/2100TN | 629/695 |
| LaserJet 4000N/TN | 995/1095 |
| LaserJet 4050N/5000 | 1095/1245 |
| LaserJet 5000N/5000GN | 1675/2095 |
| LaserJet 8000N/DN | 1699/1999 |
| LaserJet 8100N/DN | 2499/3299 |
| LaserJet 8500N | 5299 |

EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 | 175 |
| Stylus 750/760 | 229/229 |
| Stylus 740/740i | 189/229 |
| Stylus 850/850NE | 329/449 |
| Stylus 900/900N | 349/549 |
| Stylus Photo 1200/750 | 439/269 |
| Stylus 1520/3000 | 439/995 |
| Stylus 5000 | 2295 |
| Laser EPL-5700i | 375 |

**Infinity Micro™**

**(800) 589-1234**

Int. (310) 470-9426

Fax: (310) 470-4956

*Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM.*
*24 HR. Online Ordering.*
2289 Westwood Blvd.
LA, CA. 90064
email:Sales@infinity-micro.com

SONY AGFA ViewSonic MICROTEK UMAX

(*)= reconditioned products. Visa, MC, AMEX, Universities , Govt. & corp. p.o.'s welcomed. prices are cash discounted & are subject to change without notice!

**www.infinity-micro.com**

202 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

---

# MacWorks 800-482-2705

**e-mail:** sales@macworks.com

Voice: 978.263.6800 • Fax: 978.263.6000 • Open 8am-Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/Amex
We ship FedEx • 15% restocking fee on all returns

## RocketFire™ FireWire/USB Upgrades

- Brand New
- 1-Year Warranty
- For Macs & PCs
- OHCI Compliant
- Use Apple Drivers

FireWire/USB PCI Card **$169.99**

FireWire PC Card **$149.99**

FireWire PCI Card **$129.99**

6-Port FireWire Hub **$199.99**

FireWire MeltDown USB

### Apple Desktop Macs

| | |
|---|---|
| iMac G3/400 DV | $1199.99 |
| iMac G3/333 | $779.99 |
| G3/233 All-In-One | $799.99 |
| 7600/132 | $549.99 |
| 6400/180 | $449.99 |
| 6100/66 | $199.99 |
| Mac LC 550 | $99.99 |
| 17" Studio Display | $349.99 |

### Sony 12x CD-ROM

$69.99

### Apple StyleWriter 2500

$69.99

### 128MB PC100 DIMM

$159.99

### Apple/Motorola G3/333 ZIF Upgrade

only **$179.99**

**www.macworks.com**

201 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MQ Mac-Res-Q

The iMac On Steroids!

G3/233 All In One Systems!

32 / 4 Gig / 24xCD /15" Display / SCSI Port & Floppy Drive! Only $799

PowerBook 3400c/200 Only $879!

G3/233 PowerBooks 14.1" TFT Display! Only $1499!

LACIE 4x2x8x CDRW: $199
4x4x16x CDRW: $219
2x6x CDR: $119
8x20 CDR: $199

Parts, Parts, Parts!

PowerMac Logic Boards Start @ Only $29!
PowerBook Logic Boards Start @ Only $149!
PowerBook Color LCD Screens Start @ Only $99!
PowerMac Power Supplies Start @ Only $79!

We Stock PARTS! If We don't have it, we can source it for you. Just call or email to sales@macresq.com

Resellers: Call For Discounts!

www.MacResQ.com, 925-689-9488

Toll Free 1-888-447-3728

All items are refurbished unless noted as new • 15% Restocking fee for functional returns • No Returns after 30 days

191 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Software Specials QuarkXpress4$649

Apple MacOS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 $49/55/59/89
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 $129/$99/$179
AntiVirus6/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD $47/29
Bryce3D/4/ 3D Suites $99/155/479
Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker $69 ea.
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks $49/59/89
Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage $69 each
Corel DRAW 8/9/WordPerfect V3.5 $199/299/75
Director V5/Studio/6/Studio$199/299/449/489
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.2$349/129
Extensis MaskProV2/PortFolioV5 $159/179
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics $199/99
Extensis PhotoTool3/QXTool4 $119/119
FileMakerPro.V2/4/4.1/Server3$49/99/169/589
Final Cut Pro1.2/FlightCheck/Upg. $949/$339/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 9/DreamWeaver3 $259 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio $199 ea
Freehand V8 COMP. Full $ 99
FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool$349/449/39
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 $39/89
GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 $259/289/389
Illustrator V5.5/6/7/8/Fireworks2 $89/269/159
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 $29/69/95
Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. $149/199
MicrosoftOffic98Upg./98/2000$99/199/$389
MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4$429/649
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle $79 both
Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject $39/49/79
Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage $69/99/149/229/99
Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB $69 each
PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash $189/289/89
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 $99/189/189
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 $89 ea. $149 both
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDlux$89/189/289/25
Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4.1 $79/139/219/689
Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 $149/35
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 $69/159/289
SuitCase3/8.2 StuffIt Delux5.5 $25/$85/65
SoundEdit16+DEC II/SwimSuit CD$199/249/29
StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 /V-Shop $489/635/49

Apple G4 - $1489

G3/266 DT/MT-SCSI/Floppy/Serial$989/1489
G4/400/450/500MHZ $1489/1889/2959

JAZ/ZIP, SCSI Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB $99/139/159/199
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB $239/269/329/489

Manager Specials

*UMAX PowerLook 3000 W/Transparency $4889
*SuperDrive USB Ext.$95
* Epson 5000 Color Printer - Color Proof $2689

Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB $199/$335
Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. $95/$119
Teac 6X/24X w/Toast $249
Yahama CD-RW 8X/4X/32Xw/Toast $299
Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decorder $399
DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI $699

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI $699
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R $1099
JAZ+ZIP $289

Tape Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 $199/399/499
SDT7000/9000/10000 $599/799/989
DLT 30/40/70GB $989/1189/3689
USBDrive - 31/46/77GB$399/489/699

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate

SCSI Case HH/FF $29/49*

- 8GB/18GB RAID - $ 489/ $789
- 36GB/54GB RAID - $ 1289 / $1789
- 72GB / 108GB RAID - $2389/$2789
- 144GB/216GB RAID - $3589/$4989
- 288GB RAID - $ 6489

Iomega

1/2GB Jaz $75/99
100MB Zip $10*

SyQuest

44MB/88MB $25/35
200/270MB $49/59
EZ135/230 $29/39
SyJet 1.5GB $95

M.O. Cart.

128/230MB $8/12
640/650MB $29/34
1GB Tahiti $89
1.2/1.3GB $39/39
2.6/4.6GB$49/129

Close-Out

*Targa 2000 Pro/RTX$1989/3589
*Epson PhotoEX Color 14X22 $289*
*64/128MB PC133 - $65/129

*SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive $249/199
*Fujitsu 230MB MO / WANG DAT $199 ea.
*SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Dr. $589/989
*AUTOCAD 14 $889
Canvas V5/V6 $249/339
*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 $39/59/67
*M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 $69/99/289
*M.S. Words V5/V6/98 $89/189/269
*WordPerfect3.5/Windows98 $75/95

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolutions4U.com
E-Mail: Imagesol 4U@ AOL.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Image Solutions

800-352-3420

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Rebuilt Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290
Fax: (714) 892-4361

See Our Website!

www.prepresssystems.com

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

SAPHIR SCANNERS
HOWTEK DRUM CANNER
HARLEQUIN RIP
SILKSCREENING
PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM
PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

iBook 300 Mhz
$959.00

DUE TO THE LIQUIDATION OF A MAJOR OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTOR, THE FIRST 450 LUCKY PEOPLE RESPONDING TO THIS AD HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO BUY iBook FOR AN UNHEARD OF PRICE

Check, Money, Order Pay Online Deduct $25.00

Alan Freibaum/CS Ind
Bridge Plaza Office
Suite #910B
29-28 41st Avenue
LI City, NY 11101

www.paypal.com
Price: $934.00
Acct#alanfre111@cs.com

For more details call:
(917)912-5860

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery on checks.

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS

WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP $$$ PAID

Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote
310 966-4433

MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

(800) 80-WE-BUY

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

POWERMACS

7200/120 24/1G/CD ..... $299
7300/180 32/2G/CD ..... $599
7500/100 24/1G/CD ..... $399
7600/132 24/1G/CD ..... $449
8500/120 32/2G/CD ..... $499
9500/132 32/2G/CD ..... $499
9600/200 32/2G/CD ..... $699
G3/233 DT 32/4G/CD ..... $1049
All CPUs include mouse
More products @ www.datatech-rmkt.com

MONITORS

14" Apple Trinitron ..... $99
15" Apple MultiScan ..... $99
17" Apple MultiScan ..... $149
20" Apple MultiScan ..... $349

POWERBOOKS

5300c 16/750 ..... $399
1400c/133 16/1G/CD ..... $699
3400c/200 32/1G/CD ..... $999
G3/233 32/2G/CD ..... $1299

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

Ask about the 6-month warranty.
VISA & MasterCard accepted.

Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax: 615-860-0390
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

macs for rent
from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—for as long as you need it.

log on & inquire
www.macsforrent.com
or call 1.800.281.3661

# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

*Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh– over **30,000** items on sale at better than mail order prices!*
*It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac stuff, and we care about our customers.*

## Software Specials

| | |
|---|---|
| Panzer General Game | $3.00 |
| US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle | $5.00 |
| Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD | $19.00 |
| Norton Utilities 4.0 CD | $19.00 |
| Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD | $35.00 |
| Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac | $39.00 |
| Norton Antivirus 6.0 CD | $49.00 |
| Word 98, Excel 98, PwrPoint | $199.00 |
| Office 98 OEM CD | $249.00 |

## Hardware Specials

• Apple Open Box Discounts •

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3 | $69.00 |
| Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500 | $19.00 |
| Apple 17" Blue & White Display | $329.00 |
| Apple Battery for G3 Pwbks | $109.00 |
| Airport Base Station | $229.00 |
| LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter | $29.00 |
| Apple FireWire Kit | $249.00 |
| Printer Cass. for LW 300&4/600 | $19.00 |

**Final Cut Pro or iMovie questions? Call the digital camera experts!**

New Canon ZR10 ..$New!
Canon Elura.....$1399
Canon XL1.....Call!
Sony Mavica .....$469
Canon For all your DV needs!

**Huge Pre-owned Mac Blowout!**

We've made large purchases and taken in hundreds of trade-ins, and now we're clearing them out in one big blowout blast! Give one of our Mac experts a call and make your best deal!

• Huge Selection
• All with warranties
• Use your current peripherals
• Great price/performance ratios
• Apple, PowerComputing, Motorola, Umax

Apple Specialist

## See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest configurations!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs®

| | |
|---|---|
| 6100 series, starting at | $149 |
| 6200 series, starting at | $178 |
| 7100 series, starting at | $199 |
| 7200 series, starting at | $236 |
| 8100 series, starting at | $242 |
| 7500 series, starting at | $383 |
| 6400 series, starting at | $425 |
| 7600 series, starting at | $447 |
| 8500 series, starting at | $449 |
| 9500 series, starting at | $510 |
| 7300 series, starting at | $657 |
| 8600 series, starting at | $893 |
| 9600 series, starting at | $1088 |
| Umax towers, starting at | $344 |
| PowerBase Towers, starting at | $348 |
| PowerCenter Desktops, starting at | $359 |
| PowerCtr Pro Towers, starting at | $449 |
| PowerTower Pros, starting at | $456 |
| StarMax 4000's, starting at | $370 |
| Umax S900's, starting at | $574 |
| iMacs™, starting at | $729 |
| iMac™400 DV's, starting at | $1049 |
| iBooks™, starting at | $1149 |
| Beige G3 Desktops, starting at | $1099 |
| Blue & White G3's, starting at | $1048 |
| G4 Graphite Towers, starting at | $1299 |
| PowerBook® 5300's, starting at | $499 |
| PowerBook® 1400's, starting at | $799 |
| PowerBook® 3400's, starting at | $949 |
| PowerBook® G3's, starting at | $1497 |

Factory Refurbished Macs®

| | |
|---|---|
| iMacs™ from 233 to 333 | $Call! |
| iMac™ G3/350 64/6/24x CD | $849 |
| iMac™ G3/400 64/10/DVD | $1139 |
| Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD | $1349 |
| iBook™ 300 32/3/CD | $1199 |
| Blue/White 300 64/6/CD | $1165 |
| Blue/White 400 64/6/DVD | $1281 |
| Graphite G4/400 64/10/CD | $1399 |
| Graphite G4/350 64/10/DVD | $1399 |
| Blue/White 400 128/12/CD/Zip | $1369 |
| Blue/White 400 128/9 UW/CD | $1398 |
| Blue/White 450 128/9 U2/CD | $1456 |
| PowerBook® G3/250 32/4/CD | $1741 |
| PowerBook® G3/233 32/2/CD | $1778 |
| PowerBook® G3/300 64/8/DVD | $2188 |

## Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

• **Choices –** 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think *anyone* carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
• **Things Like Not Using Voice Mail –** How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for *anyone* in the company – and never plan to.
• **Selection and Price –** Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
• **Personalities –** Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Macworld.

## Hard Drives, Printers, Displays & More

| | |
|---|---|
| Internal 56k modem for B&W G3 | $29 |
| Logitech Cordless Mouse | $29 |
| Gravis Firebird ADB joystick | $39 |
| iBook/ G3 AC Power Adapter | $49 |
| Altec Lansing iMac Sound System | $59 |
| Internal 800 Mb Apple Drive | $79 |
| Used 17" Apple Trinitron Display | $189 |
| Used 20" Apple Trinitron Display | $349 |
| QPS DVD RAM Firewire Drive | $599 |

*Free! 20 CDR Disks with every CDR drive purchased* – see our incredible variety of external drives at www.powermax.com!

**Canon Printer Bundle**
We make it simple for our customers, buy any G4 and receive a Canon color USB printer FREE!*
*After mfgrs rebate

**Xerox NC60 Color Laser Blowout!**

$1688

**PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron® w/5 year warranty**
.25mm dp with a maximum resolution of 1600x1280— the highest quality Trinitron® made!

$329

**Awesome G3/450 *plus* 17" Apple display closeout!**

$1649!

# WWW.POWERMAX.COM

# 800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

POWERMAX™
Knowledge is Power

**TradeUp with PowerMax!**

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site
• Order on line or call one of our experts!

Authorized Reseller

Graphite G4s | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

# APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

## YET ANOTHER GOOD REASON TO JOIN A MAC USER'S GROUP

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

**www.applemugstore.com**

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

208 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

CHEAP MACS!

# LIQUIDATION STATION

www.liquidationstation.com

800-382-6246

152 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Mac Global

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS ¥ SALES AND SERVICE

- Powermacs
- Powerbooks
- i-macs
- Clones
- Hard drives
- G3 Upgade
- Printers
- Network Hubs
- Ram
- 24 Hour Repair

• We Buy and Trade, Upgrade

For more product information and prices call, or visit

www.globaldeals.com

15466 Los Gatos Blvd. #109-265, Los Gatos, CA 95032
Tel. (408) 265- 6653
Fax (408) 265- 6660

1-800-722-8864

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# 800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

email: sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

## SuperMac S900

Build it YOUR way!

$399 New/OEM

Base Configuration 16/0/0

6 PCI SLOTS, Serial & SCSI ports

604e 200 16/2GB/CD/Vid , E-Net ..... 599.99
G3 250 32/2GB/CD/Vid , E-Net ..... 799.99
G3 250 32/9GB/CD/16MB Vid , E-Net 999.99

## SuperMac C600

16/1GB/CD

$399 G3 Upgradable

3 PCI SLOTS, Serial & SCSI ports

603e 240 16/1GB/CD Key & Mse ..... 449.99
603e 240 16/2GB/CD Key & Mse ..... 499.99
603e 300 16/2GB/CD Key & Mse ..... 549.99

## iMAC DEALS refurbished

iMac 333 -32/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 759.99
iMac 350 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 899.99
iMac 400 DV -64/10 GB/DVD/E/56k ... 1159.99
iMac 400 SE-128/13 GB/DVD/E/56k ... 1359.99

## iBOOK DEALS refurbished

iBook 300 -32/3.2 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1199.99
iBook 300 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1359.99
iBook 366 SE-64/6 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1559.99

## Apple Original HARD DRIVES

Quantum or IBM

2GB $99.99

External Drives w/cables add $50

1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) ..... 79.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) ..... 99.99
4 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) ..... 179.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) ... 189.99

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Apple Mouse II | 32.99 | PCI to USB 2 Ports | 69.99 |
| ADB Mouse OEM | 19.99 | USB iMouse (N) | 29.99 |
| ADB Mouse 2 button | 24.99 | USB iMouse (N) | 29.99 |
| ADB Motorola Key | 29.99 | USB iBall Trackball | 39.99 |
| ADB UMAX Key .. | 29.99 | USB to Serial (N) .. | 79.99 |
| ADB Std Keybrd I | 29.99 | USB iKey Keyboard | 69.99 |
| Apple Design Key . | 29.99 | USB iHub 4 port | 49.99 |
| Apple USB Key (N) | 69.99 | USB to ADB | 49.99 |

| ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits | IN STOCK |
|---|---|
| Apple Floppy Drives-(N)/(P) | 99/59 |
| HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) | 49.99 |
| USB to EIDE External Cases (N) | 59.99 |
| Firewire to EIDE External Cases (N) | 159.99 |
| CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) | 39.99 |
| USB Cables | CALL |
| Iomega Zip Drive Int. SCSI (P) | 69.99 |

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N) OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables $29.99 New

External 56K v.90 Modem (N) OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables $69.99 New

MacOS 8.1 $29.99
MacOS 8.5 $59.99
OEM / FULL INSTALL

ix3d DUAL MONITOR VIDEO CARD Supports TWO additional displays
2048hz RAMDAC
1920x1200 max
128 bit 2D/3D
Twin Turbo
Dual Ported EDO VRAM $149.99

ix3d GAME ROCKET $119.99 16MB
• VooDoo Banshee • 250 Mhz RAMDAC
• Retail Packed • 128-bit 2D engine

32x ATAPI Apple Original CDROM $99.99

Apple Original CDROM
2X 300i+....$29.99
8X 1200i....$59.99
12X 1800i...$79.99
24X 3600i..$109.99
CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

Apple 20" Multiscan Refurb $399
Trinitron Tube Digital Controls

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty

*All Prices include 3% cash discount
**Prices subject to change without notice
***All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

Gov't & School PO's Accepted

PowerON Computer Services

Mon-Fri 7-6,PST Sat 10-5PST

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

198 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

www. MAC-PRO .com Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All In Stock!
•Imac, G3, G4
•PowerBooks

Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# MEGA MACS.COM

| | |
|---|---|
| •DreamWeaver 2.0/3.0 | $39/$159 |
| •OmniPage 7.0/8.0 | $59/$139 |
| •Ray Dream Studio 5.5 | $99 |
| •NortonAntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4 | $19/$9 |
| •Apple 24x int. SCSI CD ROM | $89 |
| •PowerBook 3400/5300/190 Battery | $29 |
| •AGFA 600x1200 USB Scanner | $69 |
| •Ext. 56K Serial or USB Modem | $49 |
| •1GB/2GB 50 pin int. SCSI Drives | $29/$69 |
| •Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast | $199 |
| •Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card | $39 |
| •Apple 1705 17" Multiscan | $119 |
| •StarMax 4000 Clones | $199 |

We Have over 100 Software Titles for $9.00 ea

918-664-MACS (6227)

fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

MAC OF ALL TRADES

macofalltrades.com

404.355.5144

email: macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com

a New way to look @ used Macs

500 Bishop Street Suite E3 Atlanta GA 30318

Fax 404.355.5461

# Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132

San Jose, California, 95123

Shop here for new equipment!

MacBid

# Mac Only Auction

(the way it should be)

WIN an iMAC Just register to win!

http://www.macbid.com

198 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Shreve Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

## WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

## 1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

**HP Deskjet 890**
**ONLY $249**

### PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

**ONLY $499**

*ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY $100 MORE!*

### MacintoshLC580

*Internet Ready!* **$249**

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

*$299 with internal 4XCD*

### Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

**Refurbished ... $1299**

### PowerMac 6100 Bundle

*Includes 13" Monitor
*24 MB Ram
*250 MB Hard Drive
*2X CD

**ONLY $249**

**1•800•227•3971**

### Tangerine iBooks ON SALE!

**ONLY $1,199!**

- 300-MHz PowerPC
- 32MB RAM
- 3 GB Hard Drive
- 56K Modem
- CD
- * 12.1 Active Matrix Display

Factory Refurbished

### Blue & White G3's

**NEW! BLOWOUT! NEW!**

**ONLY $1,249** **ONLY $329**

- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB Hard Drive
- CD
- * Keyboard & Mouse

**Apple 17" Studio Display**

**BRAND NEW!**

## We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

**MacAlly Extended Keyboard** *NEW!* **$19**

Factory Refurbished

**PowerComputing 17" Monitor**
**ONLY $169!**

**Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors**
***NEW! AS LOW AS $99!***

**NEW!** Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II **$39**

**ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM- FOR MAC OR PC**

**ONLY $19!**

**We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!**

*AKAI DPS 12 v2*

FINALLY! A REAL PERSONAL HOME STUDIO THAT YOU CAN AFFORD! **AS LOW AS $699**

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

24X Internal Replacement CD Drives for IMac
ONLY $149

Apple 24X Internal Replacement CD Rom for Desktops
ONLY $199

Internal 6X CD Rom for PowerBook 3400
ONLY $129

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
**ONLY $39!**
**NEW!**

### System Bundles SALE!

| 7100/60 | 5200 |
|---|---|
| 24/350/CD/13" Monitor | 24/350/CD/15" Monitor |
| $449 refurbished | $499 refurbished |

### PowerMac CPU SALE!

| 4400 | 5400/120 | 8500/120 | 7250/120 | 7200/75 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32/2GB/CD/ | 16/1.6GB/CD | 16/1GB/4X | 32/2GB/8XCD | 0/0/0 |
| $499 refurbished | $799 refurbished | $749 refurbished | $599 refurbished | $279 refurbished |

**PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500 | $249. |
| HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW | $249 |
| Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished | $149. |
| Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished | $129. |
| Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished | $99. |
| LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner | $199. |
| LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished | $549. |
| LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished | $649. |
| Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW | $499. |

*Laser toner cartridges sold separately*

**IMAGING PRODUCTS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished | $149. |
| Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished | $99. |

**MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM | $449. |
| 7200/90 logic board, refurbished | $179. |
| LC logic board, refurbished | $49. |
| LC II logic board, refurbished | $149. |
| Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange | $149. |
| Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished | $79. |
| 8500 logic board, exchange | $499. |
| 9500 logic board, exchange | $649 |
| Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished | $179 |

**APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished | $149. |
| Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished | $299. |
| 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished | $99. |
| 486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW | $29. |

**MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 14" A/V NEW | $149. |
| Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished | $119. |
| Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished | $129 |
| Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished | $199. |
| Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished | $179. |
| Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished | $599. |
| Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished | $999. |
| Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW | $99. |
| Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW | $129. |
| Power Computing 15" refurbished | $129. |
| Power Computing 17" refurbished | $149. |

**NUBUS ADAPTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter | $69. |
| Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter | $69. |
| IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor | $49. |

**VIDEO CARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option | $149. |
| E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW | $29. |
| RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus | $149. |
| *PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) | $79. |
| *PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) | $199. |

**1•800•227•3971**

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

**www.shrevesystems.com**

# www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

## MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

**HOT PRODUCT!**

**Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay CDRW**

For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

**4x4x20**

**$449**

**Macworld** Conference & Expo — New York July 19-21 2000

Come visit us at the Digital Multimedia Studio - Booth 2219

## CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

**ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!**

Authorized Reseller

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

**$2599** compare to $2799*

w/18GB HD...$2749 compare to $3099*

Don't forget to add more memory!

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 18GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

**$3549** compare to $3799*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...$3849 compare to $3997*

* Apple Store price 2/18/00

### Apple iBook Special Edition Graphite

- 366MHz/512KB L2cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 12.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour (max) battery
- 24X (max) CD-ROM

**$1999**

300MHz (Tangerine/Blue) w/12GB HD...$1799

AirPort

- Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...$99 Base...$295

## COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Mac

### MCE MobileStor

**THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Solutions for your PowerBook!**

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MobileStor 6G | 6GB | 3 yr wty | $189 |
| MobileStor 12G | 12GB | 3 yr wty | $249 |
| MobileStor 18G | 18GB | 3 yr wty | $349 |

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the *complete* MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

Ultra-DMA Drives!

### MCE Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!*

Perfect for audio & video recording & editing.

| 18GB | 12GB | 6GB | Kit |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 minutes† | 60 minutes† | 30 minutes† | |
| $499 | $399 | $329 | $149 |

†approximate FireWire DV Capture time

* See web site for details.

### MCE DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives

- Portable
- Hot Swappable
- Protective Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

optional* FireWire interface available!

add $50 to the prices listed below

| 18GB | 12GB | 6GB | Kit |
|---|---|---|---|
| $429 | $329 | $259 | $99 |

* In place of PC Card interface. See web site for details.

### MCE CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

### iRez

**TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!**

**CapSure Card $119**

• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

**CapSure/Kritter SV** BUNDLE DEAL! **$239**

**Kritter USB Camera** Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice **$119**

**Kritter SV Camera** Requires CapSure Card **$139**

### RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

SCSI Cards for new PB 2000

**CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card $149**

**CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card $149**

**CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card $259**

### World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapter!

FOR PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

Smaller Than Apple's Smallest Adapter!!

only **$85**

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter charges PB in the car or plane! **$80**

### MADSONLINE

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 99/999

**PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases**

Slimline Case...$99

Productivity Case...$139

### VST Technologies Incorporated

**Expansion Bay Zip Drives** 100MB starting at $199 250MB $299

**FireWire Portable Drive** 4GB $359 18GB $799

**Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $299**

### PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Digigram **VXpocket** Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! **$699**

Steinberg **USB-2-Midi Interface $99**

### PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

### Apple Computer

High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!

PowerBook 2400 $249

PowerBook G3 99/2000 $129

### macally

**iVoice** USB Microphone! $79

**CardBus to USB Adapter**

**iMouse Jr.** USB for iBook $29

**iHub Jr.** 3 Port USB Hub $39

Slim USB Speaker Set **iWave**

### Century

**USB CDRW Drive** $399 Ultra-Compact & Portable!

### Kensington

Notebook MicroSaver Security System $43

### TARGUS

USB Mobile Mini Mouse $29

### MCE Expansion Bay Device Protective Case

Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! $19

### MCE USB Floppy Drive

Perfect for iBook or PowerBook! $69

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618

**1-800-5000-MAC** • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

184 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

COMPU AMERICA "The Computer Specialist"

# 1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm PST

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

## Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

**POWERMACS** Starting at $999

G4/500MT . . 256/27G/DVD/ZIP . . . . . 3199
G4/450MT . . 256/27G/DVD/ZIP . . . . . 2499
G4/450MT . . 128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP . . 2199
G4/400MT . . 128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP . . 1699
G4/400MT . . 64/10G/DVD/56K . . . . . 1475
G4/350MT . . 64/10G/DVD/56K . . . . . CALL
G3/400MT . . 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP . . . 1299
G3/300MT . . 64/6GIG/24XCD/ZIP . . . . . CALL
G3/300MT . . 64/6GIG/24XCD . . . . . CALL
G3/400MT . . 128/9GW/24XCD/SCSI . . . CALL
G3/350MT . . 64/6G/DVD . . . . . CALL
9600/300 . . . 64/4G/24X . . . . . 1699*

**I-MACS** Starting at $749

I-MAC G3/400 128/13G/DVD/56K(GRAPHI) 1399
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K . . . . . 1199
I-MAC G3/350 64/6G/24XCD/56K . . . . . 999
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K . . . . . 799*
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K . . . . . 749*
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/56K . . . . . CALL
EXT USB 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE . . . . . 79
EXT USB SUPERDISK DRIVE . . . . . 129
MACALLY USB MOUSE/KEYBOARD . . . . 29/49

All Flavors Are In Stock!
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine,)

**I-BOOKS** Starting at $1199

12.1 Active TFT Color Screen, 20xCD, 56K Modem

I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Graphite . . 1599
I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Blueberry . . 1442
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Blueberry . . . 1329
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Tangerine . . . . 1199

**WORKGROUP SERVERS**

G4/500 . . . . . 256/18G/DVD/SHARE . . . . 4099
G4/350 . . . . . 128/20G/DVD/SHARE . . . . 1899
G3/450 . . . . . 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE . . . . 1999
CALL FOR OTHER WORKGROUP SERVERS.

**G3 POWERBOOKS** Starting at $1099

G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K . . 3249
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K . . . 2399
G3/333 64/4G/24xCD/14.1 TFT/56K . . 1999
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K . . . . . CALL
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K . . . . . CALL
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K . . . . . CALL
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 DSTN/56K . . . . . CALL

Call for all other PowerBooks.
(5300cs/5300ce/1400cs/1400c/3400c

**SONY** Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS . . . . . 199/369
Sony G200/G400/G500 . . . . . 349/599/899
Sony E210/E400/E500 . . . . . 499/699/1049
Sony F-400/F-500 . . . . . CALL
Sony L-150 . . . . . CALL
Sony PRESENTATION W7000/W9000 . . . . . CALL
Sony MAVICA FD51/FD71/FD91 . . 469/649/899

**ViewSonic®** Starting at $134

Q41 14" . . . . . 134
Q51/Q53 15" . . . . . 159/169
Q71/Q100 . . . . . 229/549
E771 . . . . . 259
V73/V75 17 . . . . . 319/379
V95/V115 . . . . . 499/849
EF70 17" . . . . . 249
PF795 19" . . . . . 549
PF815 21" . . . . . 879
G810/P810 . . . . . 729/849
29GA . . . . . CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138 . . . . . CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145 . . . . . CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150 . . . . . CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN 158 . . . . . CALL
PROJECTOR 800 . . . . . CALL

**intuos** Starting at $99

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB) . . . . . 99
INTUOS 6 X 8 . . . . . 299
INTUOS 9 X 12 . . . . . 399
INTUOS 12 X 12 . . . . . CALL

**EPSON** Starting at $70

STYLUS COLOR 440(PC ONLY) . . . . . 50
STYLUS COLOR 740/740I . . . . . 149/179
STYLUS COLOR 900/900N . . . . . 299/479
STYLUS PRO-XL . . . . . 199*
STYLUS COLOR 1160 . . . . . 399
STYLUS COLOR 3000*/3000 . . . 799*/1099
STYLUS COLOR 5000 . . . . . 2329
EXPRESSION/610U/636U . . . . . 199/199
EXPRESSION/1200U . . . . . 229

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

1100XI/1100AXi . . . . . 359/387
3100XI/3150OXi . . . . . 479/504
2100M/2100TN . . . . . 600/849
4000N/4000TN . . . . . 999/1299
4050N/4050TN . . . . . 1240/1376
4500N/4500DN . . . . . 2299/3199
4050USB . . . . . CALL
5000 . . . . . 1250
5000N/5000GN . . . . . 1770/2084
8000N/8000DN . . . . . 1999/2299
8100N/8100DN . . . . . 2549/2799
8500/8500N . . . . . 3299/3999
8500DN . . . . . 5575
8550/8550N . . . . . CALL
8550DG/8550DN . . . . . CALL

**iomega** Starting at $69

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI) . . . . . 99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3) . . . . . 99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB) . . . . . 119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT . . . 299/299
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK) . . . . . 85
JAZZ CART 1 GIG . . . . . 69
JAZZ CART 2 GIG . . . . . 79

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

Plat 56K EXT . . . . . 129
PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3) . . . . . 99
28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA . . . . . 99
56.6 PCMCIA . . . . . 129
56.6 ETH/PCM . . . . . 249

**UMAX** Starting at $179

VISTA Astra MX3 . . . . . 179
VISTA Astra 2000U/2100U . . . . . 129/199
VISTA Astra 2200 . . . . . 199
VISTA Astra 4000U . . . . . 389
POWERLOOK III . . . . . 1099

## YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newertechnology VST Seagate Quantum GCC AGFA Tektronix NEC

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for any typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, PowerMac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, WorkGroup, G3, G4 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

ICN INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

| PowerMac 9600 | PowerMac 8600 | PowerMac G3 | PowerMac 7600 | PowerBook 3400c |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 300MHz/64/4GB/CD/Zip | 300MHz/32/4GB/CD/Zip | 350MHz/64MB 6GB/CD | 132MHz/16MB 1GB/CD | 200MHz/16MB 2GB/CD |
| $1129 | $789 | $1099 | $349 | $899 |

**Iomega Zip**
100MB IDE . . . . . $49
100MB SCSI . . . . . $55

**POWER BOOKS** icni.com

G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD . . . . $3279
G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD . . . . . $2389
G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD* . . . . . $1729
G3 300 MHZ/192MB/4GB/CD* . . . . . $1679
G3 250 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD* . . . . . $1549
G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD* . . . . . $1179
3400 / 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD* . . . . . $899
5300c / 100 MHZ/16MB/750* . . . . . $429
520 / 20 MHZ/160MB/Modem* . . . . . $195
DUO 270c /12MB/120/Mod* . . . . . $179
DUO 2300c 100MHZ/8MB/750/Mod* $439

**POWER MACS** icni.com

G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD . . . . $3329
G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD . . . . $2329
G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD . . . . . $1535
G3 450 MHZ/128MB/9GB UW/CD . . $1399
G4 350 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD . . . . . $1099
G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI) . . $1090
9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD . . . . . $1129
9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD . . . . . $849
9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD . . . . . $529
8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD . . . . . $669
8600 300 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD . . . . . $789
8500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD . . . . . $399
7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD . . . . . $349
7300 180 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD . . . . . $449
7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD . . . . . $269
7200 90 MHZ/16MB/500/CD . . . . . $185
4400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD . . . . . $395

Visit Our Website www.icni.com

**MONITORS** icni.com

APPLE 21" Studio* . . . . . $1090
APPLE 20" Multiple Scan* . . . . . $329
APPLE 20" 850 Vision* . . . . . $649
APPLE 1710 Vision* . . . . . $149
APPLE 17" Studio* (Graphit) . . . . . $339
APPLE 15" Multiple Scan* . . . . . $109
APPLE 15" Studio Flat* . . . . . $969

**HARD DRIVES** icni.com

1GB Quantom IDE / FBTMA1280T . . . . $39
2GB Quantom SCSI / FBTMS 2110S . . . $69
4GB Seagate SCSI / ST15150N . . . . . $99
9GB IBM SCSI (UW) / DNES 309170 . . $185

**PowerMac G3**
266MHZ/32MB
4GB/CD (Beige SCSI)
$1090

**ICN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FireWire Peripherals.**
Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

**Apple CD-ROM**
32xCD $65

**PowerMac G4**
350 MHZ
64MB/ 10GB/ CD
$1279

**PowerMac 5260**
100MHz/8MB/ 800/CD
With 15" Monitor
$299

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-689-2190
Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

www.icni.com • 1.800.472.4921

# The LLB Company Inc.

## MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

### DIMMs $164 128MB
BEIGE G3- PC 66

32MB4x64.....$48
64MB8x64.....$84
128MB16x64.....$164
256MB32x64.....$315

### $90 64MB
168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB2x64.....$50
32MB4x64.....$90
64MB8x64.....$198

### $103 64MB
168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....$48
32MB 4x64.....$103
64MB 8x64.....$205

### DIMMs $84 64MB
G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB8x64.....$84
128MB16x64.....$164
2546MB32x64.....$315

### $93 32MB
168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMS

32MB4x64.....$93
64MB8x64.....$215
128MB16x64.....$325

### SIMMs $90 32MB
72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMS

8MB2x32.....$22
16MB4x32.....$51
32MB8x32.....$90

## 1•800•848•8967

**COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES**
E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome Mail PO's to:
2791 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

### IOMEGA

| | |
|---|---|
| Zip Drive USB | $145 |
| ZIP 100 disk | $10 |
| ZIP 100 disks -3-pk | $28 |
| ZIP 100 disks -10-pk | $89 |
| Jaz 1GB disk | $89 |
| Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk | $405 |
| Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk | $1524 |

### NEWER TECHNOLOGY

| | |
|---|---|
| For the PowerMac 6100 Series | |
| Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache | $250 |
| Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache | $299 |
| NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc. | |
| Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache | $414 |
| Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache | $549 |
| NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series | |
| Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache | $419 |
| Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache | $539 |

### DESKTOP/MINITOWER

| | |
|---|---|
| iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k | $1039 |
| iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K | $1179 |
| G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD | $1570 |
| G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD | $2494 |
| G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD | $2970 |

### POWERBOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV | $1599 |
| G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT | $2199 |
| G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1 TFT | $2499 |
| G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1 TFT | $3499 |

### Powerbook

| WALL ST./ iMAC | | iBOOK | | PB 500 SERIES | | PB3400 G3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256MB | $310 | 256MB | $312 | 32MB | $111 | 128MB | $208 |
| 128MB | $164 | 128MB | $164 | 16MB | $62 | 64MB | $125 |
| 64MB | $83 | 64MB | $83 | 8MB | $45 | 32MB | $75 |
| 32MB | $43 | 32MB | $42 | 4MB | $40 | 16MB | $60 |

| PB PISMO SERIES | | PB 5300 SERIES | | PB1400 SERIES | | PB 2400 SERIES | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 256MB | $310 | 48MB | $150 | 48MB Kit | $180 | 64MB | $135 |
| 128MB | $160 | 32MB | $120 | 24MB | $90 | 32MB | $95 |
| 64MB | $80 | 16MB | $60 | 16MB | $59 | 24MB | $80 |
| 32MB | $40 | 8MB | $55 | 8MB | $52 | 16MB | $75 |

**www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930**

209 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

# Custom ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s - Ultra 66 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra66 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance

## SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Ultra-160 LVD

From: $59

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors, More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68* • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

## Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply can provide termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied by other devices.

## Gold Diagnostic Adapters

From: $39

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
• Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

## SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits: • No Loss Of Important Data • Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

From: $39 NOW! Ultra-3 LVD 160MB/s!

Features: • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

## Gold VHD Ultra SCSI Cables

From: $109

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

## FireVue™ Gold Firewire 1394 Cables

From: $29

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

## FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to Cardbus

$159

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

Optional Power Supply

## FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to PCI Host

$159

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Both Mac and PC compatible.

## LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: $39

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

## SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

Special Package Deal 3: $99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose from: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

## IDEVue™ Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables

Ultra 66 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy.

$29.95

## IDEVue™ Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay

$39.95

The IDE Ultra66 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

## IDEVue™ Ultra 33 Raid Controller

Speeds up to 55MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000

Raid 0,1 Support

$445 8 Port Model

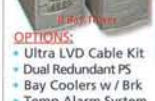
## External Ultra SCSI Cases

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: $99

NEW! 2 Bay Tower Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers



From: $999

OPTIONS:
- Ultra LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Redundant PS
- Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

From: $99

## Active Digital SCSI Repeater

PS Included

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

**FREE Technical Support!!!**
*Available to everyone, customer or not.*

*Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.*

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

186 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Be a rocket scientist!**
Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.

Helping older Macs kick butt.™
upgradeStuff
www.upgradestuff.com

205 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Got Memory?**

**MEMORY SPECIALISTS**

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

Serving Mac User's Since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram

*Low Prices & Personalized Service*

Tahoe Peripherals
5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com

**800-307-3434**

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**MEMORY**
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466
Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
Computer Sys.
DIMMs
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
Notebook Mem.
PowerBook Mem.
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Supressors
USB Accessories
VRAM

UPGRADE YOUR MAC SIMPLY!

DMS has Sonnet CPU upgrades for nearly all Macs in stk.

Don't replace, upgrade!

We've got Mac CPU Upgrades
POWERLOGIX
newertechnology

**Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!**

***Nothing has changed...***

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?**
**BECAUSE 1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE**
**WE CAN BEAT**
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- *LIFETIME WARRANTY*
- *FREE TECH SUPPORT*
- *NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE*
- *MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY*

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR *SPECIALS*
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

**MEMORY**
OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com
**BEST PRICES!**

| MEMORY mb | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | 256 | 512 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G3/G4 | – | $33 | $53 | $105 | $219 | $459 |
| iMac™ 350 | – | $33 | $53 | $105 | $219 | – |
| iMac™ 233-333 | – | $32 | $54 | $107 | $226 | – |
| iBook™ | – | $32 | $54 | $107 | $226 | – |
| PowerBook G3(98/99) | – | $32 | $54 | $107 | $226 | $459 |
| 168 pin DIMMs | $21 | $51 | $98 | $180 | – | – |
| 72 pin SIMMs | $24 | $47 | – | – | – | – |
| 30 pin SIMMs | $19 | – | – | – | – | – |

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.
*New Macs avaliable for Walk-In sales only.

| SPECIALS!! | |
|---|---|
| Mac®OS 8.1 CD only | 25 |
| Mac®OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5CD | 59 |
| Norton Utlities 4.0 | 29 |
| Norton Antivirus 6.0 | 25 |
| IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI | 199 |
| **NEW MACS!*** | |
| G4/400 128/10gb/DVD | $1599 |
| PowerBook G3/333 64/6gb | 1999 |
| iBook™ SE 64/6gb/CD | 1799 |
| iMac™ 350MHz 64/6gb/CD | 999 |

FREE 64mb RAM w/ $29 install fee

Authorized Dealer  Apple Specialist  Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 518

MAC Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macsolutions.com

# Macworld

## Save the Date!

**Moscone Convention Center**
**San Francisco, CA**
**January 9 – 12 , 2001**

**Jacob K. Javits Convention Center**
**New York City**
**July 17 – 20, 2001**

**Mark Your Calendar Today!**

# Ahead

**Web Site**
**www.macworldexpo.com**

**Call Toll free**
**1-800-645-EXPO**

conference & exposition Macworld

**Visit**
**www.macworldexpo.com**
**for event information and updates**

**Owned and Managed by**

IDG WORLD EXPO

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIRECT showcase

## Classifieds

**Macs.to** - This *great* domain name can be yours! It's short and easy. Dominate the Mac market on the net. To bid, go to *macs.to*

**FREE MAC NEWS** - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: *www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html*

**Put your website online Instantly.** Affordable & Professional web hosting. Resellers welcome. Instant setup. *www.domainbuilder.net*

**MacTreasures** - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. *www.mactreasures.com* (408) 227-1645

**ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE** - BY THE BOOK *www.bythebook.com* or dial (800) 554-9116

**PowerBookCentral.com** - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. *www.powerbookcentral.com*

**Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming** - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish youe FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. *www.macserve.com*

*www.GoGaGa.com* - ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO - Reggae, Alternative, Jazz, Hard Rock - CHECK US OUT!

**POWERBOOK GUY** - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* (510) 533-5500

**WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM** - Where America Shops for Furniture!

**FREE MAC NEWS** - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: *www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html*

**MacTreasures** - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. *www.mactreasures.com* (408) 227-1645

**Put your website online Instantly.** Affordable & Professional web hosting. Resellers welcome. Instant setup. *www.domainbuilder.net*

**Macs.to** - This *great* domain name can be yours! It's short and easy. Dominate the Mac market on the net. To bid, go to *macs.to*

**ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE** - BY THE BOOK *www.bythebook.com* or dial (800) 554-9116

**Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming** - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish youe FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. *www.macserve.com*

**PowerBookCentral.com** - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. *www.powerbookcentral.com*

*www.GoGaGa.com* - ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO - Reggae, Alternative, Jazz, Hard Rock - CHECK US OUT!

**WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM** - Where America Shops for Furniture!

**POWERBOOK GUY** - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* (510) 533-5500

Niki Stranz (niki_stranz@macworld.com)
Carol Johnstone (carol_johnstone@macworld.com)
(800) 597-1594 or (415) 243-3600

*continued from page 200*

settled on a proposal to divide Gates's duties. He could continue to scheme, plot, and manipulate the world—as long as he remained within 50 feet of the Microsoft campus in Redmond, Washington.

Another Microsoft employee would assume the role of public ambassador. This arrangement, analysts say, would do wonders for Microsoft's credibility: a well-groomed person dressed in actual business clothes is less likely to revolt TV viewers.

### Computer Magazines

"Those little subscription postcards that fall out onto the rug make absolutely no sense," a crabby Judge Jackson said. "We're already subscribers, for God's sake—what's the point of littering our carpets with come-ons?" Jackson will recommend to Janet Reno that computer magazines be prohibited from incorporating such "blow-in" cards. Instead, at the end of every year, each subscriber will receive a separate, neatly bundled packet of 500 subscription cards that he or she can discard or recycle in one swift gesture.

### Spammers

"It may surprise many Internet citizens," noted Judge Jackson, "but according to my findings of fact, people who send junk e-mail are actually human. And yet they have no regard for other human life and no sense of self-loathing." Clearly, the judge pointed out, these people's brains are defective.

Their bodies, however, are fully functional, capable of turning on a computer, plugging in a modem, and typing **MAKE $150K SALTING CRACKERS AT HOME!** By surgically removing their brains, said Jackson, one could annul this unfortunate pairing of warped mind with healthy body.

At a secret briefing, a *Macworld* staffer asked, "But wouldn't brain removal pretty much *kill* these people?" Judge Jackson had a quick answer: "The consequences aren't my concern. As in the Microsoft case, my job is just to get the ball rolling."

His Honor then checked his watch and rose from the table. "Unfortunately, that's going to have to do it," he said. "I've gotta split." **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *Mac OS 9: The Missing Manual* and *iMovie: The Missing Manual* (both Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000).

DAVID POGUE

# Calling It Splits

## JUDGE JACKSON: "MICROSOFT WAS ONLY THE BEGINNING"

**Earlier this year, U.S. District Court Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson made worldwide headlines when he proposed breaking up Microsoft into two smaller companies. "Microsoft would do the world a lot more good if its Windows division weren't in bed with its applications division," he said at the time.**

This month, warming to his newfound celebrity, Judge Jackson is back in the spotlight with even more proposals. "Clearly, my Microsoft action was a big hit with the American public," he told *Macworld* in an exclusive, completely fabricated interview. "I was on *Time*'s 'Digital 50' list, I made front-page headlines, I got fan mail from people I'd never even met. But when the excitement started to die down, I got to thinking: What can I do for an encore?"

Plenty, as it turns out. Judge Jackson recently gave *Macworld* a sneak peek at documents he plans to file with the U.S. Department of Justice. These are the split-ups Jackson thinks could benefit humanity.

### Apple

"How many times have I heard Mac fans say, 'I love the Macintosh—I just don't care for the company that makes it'?" asked Jackson. "Well, the time has come to do something about it." Under the judge's proposal, Apple would split into two entities: Macintosh Corporation, which would make Mac computers, and Apple Ego, which would continue to maintain the air of superiority and smugness that has pervaded the company for years.

"It makes sense," Gartner Group analyst Fred Fictionale commented. "The Mac company would become a beloved corporation, as friendly to customers as L.L. Bean and as supportive of programmers as Palm. Apple Ego, on the other hand, could pursue its arrogance without risking negative public-relations fallout. It could continue to make developers pay for the privilege of writing Mac software, send legal threats to Web sites that give free airplay to Apple TV ads, and charge its customers $50 per call for technical help. And Apple Ego could take over the manufacture and promotion of the ultimate symbol of the company's we-know-better-than-our-customers attitude: the hockey-puck mouse."

### Bill Gates

"Let's face it," Judge Jackson said, "Bill Gates may be the smartest programmer, the best businessman, and the richest human in the world. But they really shouldn't let him out in public. Every time he opens his mouth, he gets his company in trouble. And as for his attire—let's not even go there. Did you see his portrait on the cover of *New York Times Magazine*? Icky! The guy didn't even shave!"

After discarding an early plan to merely separate Gates from his sweaters, Jackson

*continues on page 199*

# Introducing The New XANTÉ ColourLaser!

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

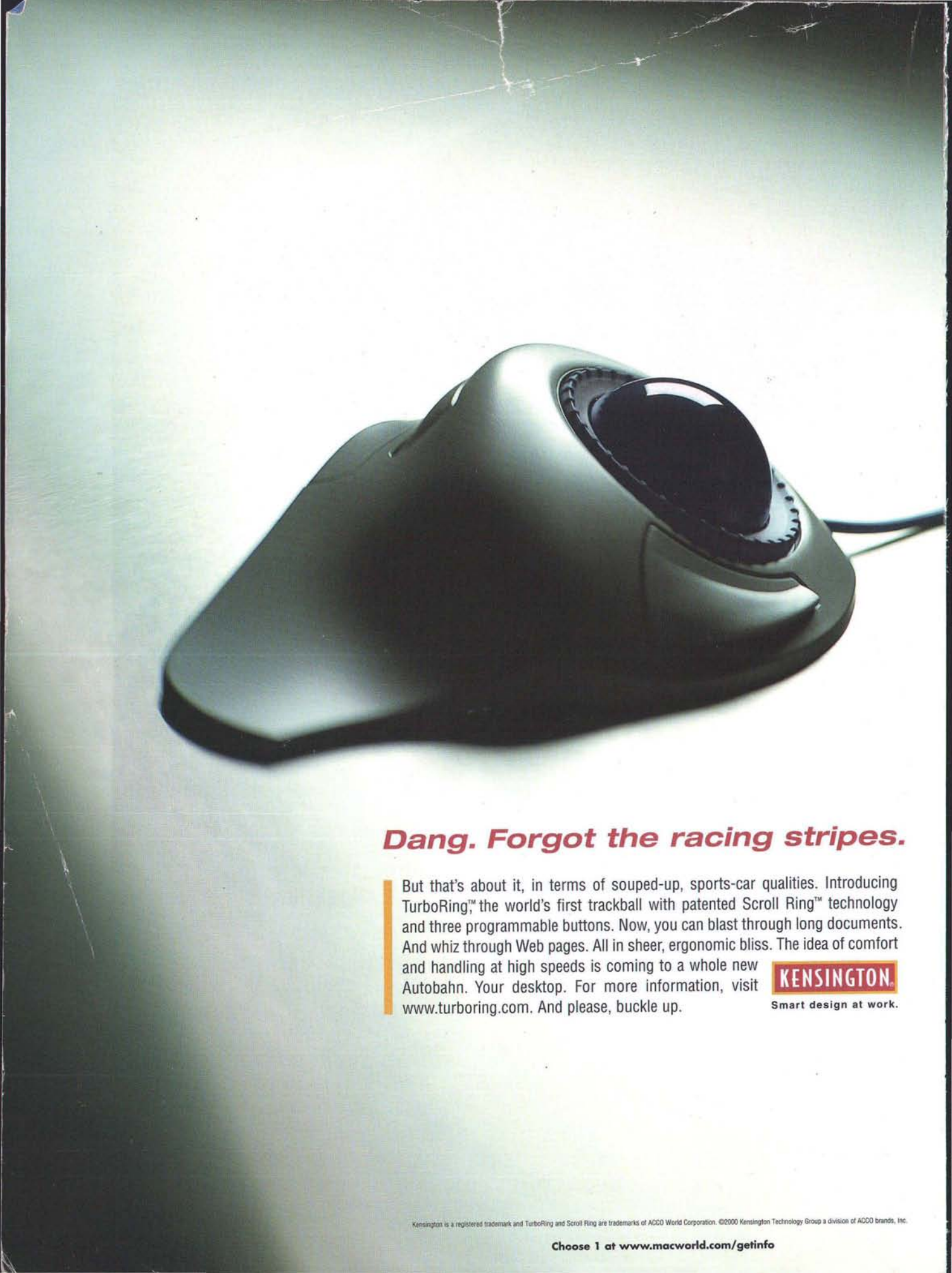
The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media. Combine oversize capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management/matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to high end graphics for the color conscious designer – XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.

***The XANTÉ ColourLaser series – your answer for fast, accurate, and affordable color printing.***

**Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2166 or fax 334-473-6503**
**www.xante.com/mw5**

XANTÉ
Innovative Prepress Solutions

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com



## Dang. Forgot the racing stripes.

But that's about it, in terms of souped-up, sports-car qualities. Introducing TurboRing™, the world's first trackball with patented Scroll Ring™ technology and three programmable buttons. Now, you can blast through long documents. And whiz through Web pages. All in sheer, ergonomic bliss. The idea of comfort and handling at high speeds is coming to a whole new Autobahn. Your desktop. For more information, visit www.turboring.com. And please, buckle up.

KENSINGTON.

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark and TurboRing and Scroll Ring are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. ©2000 Kensington Technology Group a division of ACCO brands, Inc.